DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 065 214 RC 006 275

AUTHOR	Baker, John A.
TITLE	Guide to Federal Programs for Rural Development. A Comprehensive Outline of Federally-Funded Programs, Compiled for Rural Communities by the Independent Bankers Association of America. Revised by Committee on Agriculture and Forestry.
INSTITUTION	Congress of the U.S., Washington, D.C. Senate.
PUB DATE	Dec 71
NOTE	550p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, Stock No. 5271-0270 ($2.50, paper cover)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$19.74
DESCRIPTORS	Agriculture; Business; *Community Development; Ecological Factors; *Economic Factors; *Facility Improvement; *Federal Programs; Health Services; Industry; Planning; *Rural Development; Rural Schools; Soil Conservation

ABSTRACT

Federal programs of assistance to community development are presented in this guide for community leaders. Individual programs are described in summary form and arranged alphabetically under chapter headings. Programs are listed in the following areas: (1) business stimulation, jobs creation, and income expansion; (2) buildings, installations, and the physical components of a community; (3) community operations, public assistance, and citizen activities; and (4) designing future development with realistic priorities. Federal departments and agencies administering domestic assistance programs available to rural areas are listed. (PS)

ED 065214

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1972
NMSU
E.R.I.C.

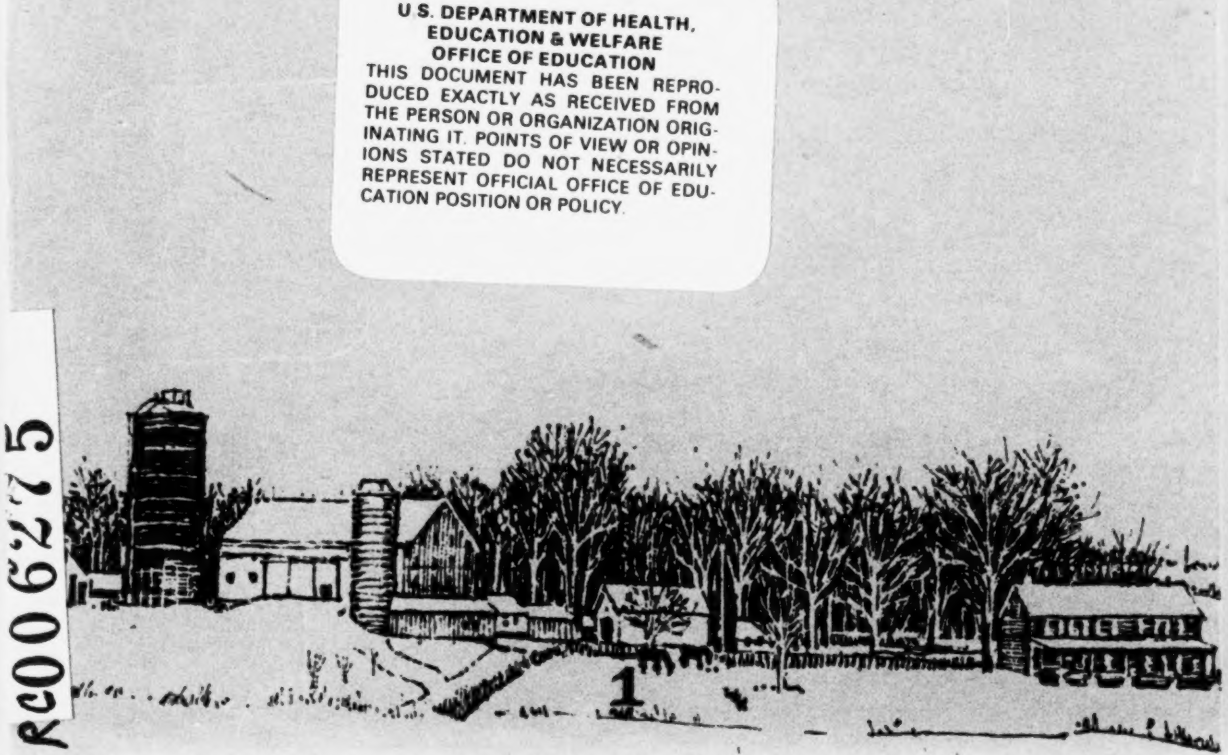
GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A Comprehensive Outline of Federally-Funded Programs; Available Assistance; Eligibility and Qualifications; Application Process.

COMPILED FOR RURAL COMMUNITIES

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

RC006275



92D CONGRESS
1st Session

SENATE

DOCUMENT
No. 92–54

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1972
NMSU
E.R.I.C.

GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A Comprehensive Outline of Federally-Funded Programs, Compiled for Rural Communities by the Independent Bankers Association of America

Revised by
COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

December 17, 1971

Printed for use of the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1971

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402
Price $2.50 (paper cover)
Stock Number 5271–0270

COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

HERMAN E. TALMADGE, Georgia, *Chairman*

ALLEN J. ELLENDER, Louisiana
JAMES O. EASTLAND, Mississippi
B. EVERETT JORDAN, North Carolina
GEORGE McGOVERN, South Dakota
JAMES B. ALLEN, Alabama
HUBERT H. HUMPHREY, Minnesota
LAWTON CHILES, Florida

JACK MILLER, Iowa
GEORGE D. AIKEN, Vermont
MILTON R. YOUNG, North Dakota
CARL T. CURTIS, Nebraska
ROBERT DOLE, Kansas
HENRY BELLMON, Oklahoma

COTYS M. MOUSER, *Chief Clerk*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON RURAL DEVELOPMENT

HUBERT H. HUMPHREY, Minnesota, *Chairman*

ALLEN J. ELLENDER, Louisiana
JAMES O. EASTLAND, Mississippi
JAMES B. ALLEN, Alabama

CARL T. CURTIS, Nebraska
ROBERT DOLE, Kansas
HENRY BELLMON, Oklahoma

EX OFFICIO MEMBERS

HERMAN E. TALMADGE, Georgia
JACK MILLER, Iowa

S. Con. Res. 50, 92d Cong., 1st sess.
DECEMBER 9, 1971
Ordered to be printed as passed

CONCURRENT RESOLUTION

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That with the permission of the copyright owner the handbook entitled "Guide to Federal Programs for Rural Development", published by the Independent Bankers Association of America, be printed with emendations as a Senate document, and that there be printed twelve thousand additional copies of such document for the use of the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry.

3

Preface to Second Edition

Enactment of the Agriculture Act of 1970 established revitalization of rural America as a top priority national policy.

Title IX (Section 901(a)) of the Agriculture Act of 1970 states:

> "The Congress commits itself to a sound balance between rural and urban America. The Congress considers this balance so essential to the peace, prosperity, and welfare of all our citizens that the highest priority must be given to the revitalization and development of rural areas."

In addition to this strong commitment to highest priority for the rural development component of a sound rural-urban balance, Title IX requires several annual reports from the Executive branch in regard to existing Federal programs which are supposed to benefit rural America.

The purpose of requiring these reports was to give Congress an honest assessment of how existing Federal programs are working in rural America and to provide ideas for how these programs can be improved. Wherever possible, Congress should built on existing programs to promote the revitalization of rural America, but in some cases it will be necessary to devise new programs.

As Chairman of the Rural Development Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, Senator Humphrey has conducted exhaustive hearings both around the country and in Washington. His hearings have focused on a number of issues and they have revealed a great deal about the deficiencies and shortcomings of our existing Federal programs.

However, a recurring criticism that appeared through these hearings was not only the failure of existing Federal programs to reach fairly into rural areas, but also the inability of citizens to understand and take advantage of those Federal aid programs now available. The small town mayor or city councilman, the local banker, and other rural leaders have a particularly difficult time in comprehending the complex Federal programs which are available to their areas. Unlike big city officials, they have no trained professional staff to go after Federal funds.

In looking over the government publications now available, the Subcommittee on Rural Development did not find any publication which provides a readable, understandable guide to Federal programs for rural development. However, Senator Humphrey and I were impressed with a book published by the Independent Bankers Association of America entitled "Guide to Federal Programs for Rural Development". This book, compiled by John A. and Sue Baker, provides an easy understanding of rural development programs rather than a complex catalog written in bureaucratic style.

Senator Humphrey discussed republication of the "Guide" with the president of the Independent Bankers Association, Mr. Donald M. Carlson, who has given permission to print this book as a Senate document. I was delighted to offer a Senate Resolution to have this book printed as a Senate document with 12,000 copies to be available to the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry.

In keeping with our agreement with the Independent Bankers Association of America, the staff of the Committee has updated and revised the original publication.

Of course, it is virtually impossible to have all programs in a compilation of this sort completely current as of the date of printing. Therefore, the Committee would appreciate being informed of needed corrections and other suggested improvements in this guide.

HERMAN E. TALMADGE,
Chairman.
Senate Committee on Agriculture
and Forestry.

GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

By
JOHN A. BAKER

ORIGINALLY PUBLISHED BY
THE INDEPENDENT BANKERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
SAUK CENTRE, MINNESOTA 56378

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED
BY Independent Bankers
Association of America
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING
UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE U.S. OFFICE OF
EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE
THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF
THE COPYRIGHT OWNER."

ORIGINAL EDITION
L C Number: 72–138093
Copyright © 1971
Independent Bankers Association of America
All Rights Reserved

Preface of Original Edition

Bankers are natural community leaders. The service a bank provides is the economic lifeblood of the community, and the future of the independent bank depends upon a healthy local economy.

Others in the community who are interested in local development naturally turn for assistance to their bank, which is the depository of community funds and the primary source of credit.

That's why the Independent Bankers Association of America had the community banker specifically in mind when it conceived the idea for this GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT. This is a unique volume—a handbook to lead you through the wilderness of federal assistance programs that are available for the development of your community.

Big cities employ a fulltime staff of experts whose only job is to uncover sources of federal money. This GUIDE gives the rural banker and other community leaders similar expertise.

The IBAA commissioned a uniquely qualified Washington couple—John and Sue Baker—to slice through the bureaucratic encrustations and bring to light some 494 programs available to your community. Mr. Baker is a former Assistant Secretary of Agriculture and is now a consultant on rural development through his firm, Community Development Services in Arlington, Virginia. Mrs. Baker is a writer and former newspaperwoman.

The GUIDE is an outgrowth of the nationwide effort of the IBAA Agriculture-Rural America Committee to promote rural community development. The Committee discovered that no functional guide to federal programs existed which would tell the reader in layman's terms not only what programs are available, but also how to go after them.

The book has been divided into sections with colored paper stock for easy reference and is completely indexed and cross-referenced. An Appendix lists the government agencies (and their regional addresses) that provide rural development assistance. The contents will be updated from time to time as new programs are funded.

The IBAA hopes that this GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT will help make every independent bank a local clearing house for community development information. In the process, we also hope that this volume will make a significant contribution to the revitalization of rural America.

Considering the enormous social and economic problems resulting from over-population in the cities, rural community development is vitally important not just to rural residents, but to all Americans.

ROD L. PARSCH, President,
Independent Bankers Association of America
President, Lapeer County Bank &
Trust Company, Lapeer, Michigan

DON F. KIRCHNER, Chairman,
IBAA Agriculture-Rural America Committee
President, Peoples Trust & Savings Bank,
Riverside, Iowa

Introduction to Original Edition

This GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT has been prepared as a reference handbook for independent bankers and other local leaders in communities across the land. It is dedicated to the future of economic opportunity and the quality of life in rural America.

Development means profitable business, expanding job opportunities, greater capital investment higher personal incomes, modern community facilities, and a full range of public services. In rural areas, the goal is to develop sustained economic growth, while maintaining the unique character and style that is the tradition of town and country living.

Rural development depends on national and State commitment; but there is no magic formula to guarantee development for the individual community, except the inspiration of local leadership and the determination of local citizens to develop their own area. Private business and public agencies share the responsibility and the opportunity to create and promote this type of development. Success depends on the vision to set attainable goals, the resolution to work toward planned objectives, and a high degree of cooperation among all the diverse elements within a given area.

Many aspects of local development are related to similar efforts in neighboring communities, and to broader development programs within a larger area. District Planning and Development Agencies, Councils of Government, or similar organizations have been created to provide coordination and mutual assistance for both the planning and the action programs of participating jurisdictions.

Local development programs are also highly dependent upon State government for legislative authority, technical assistance, and financial aid. Throughout this handbook, reference is made to State (or State-authorized) programs which are financed to some degree by the Federal government through formula or project grants.

In addition to local and State development programs, forty-one different Federal Departments and agencies offer some type of financial or technical aid to localities outside of the highly urbanized sections of the country. Many of these programs are specifically designed to meet rural needs; but most are general domestic assistance programs for which both metropolitan and non-metropolitan communities are eligible. To tap these resources and bring proportional benefits to less-densely populated areas, requires broad knowledge of the Federal programs as well as special alertness and effort in making applications.

Historically, the United States Department of Agriculture has taken a leadership role in rural development. Within USDA, these programs are operated by sixteen different subdivisions—such as the Extension Service, Farmers Home Administration, Rural Electrification Administration, Soil Conservation Service, and others.

Dr. T. K. Cowden, Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, is responsible for the overall coordination and planning for rural development within the Department of Agriculture, and for rural development liaison with other Federal Departments and agencies. Dr. Cowden and his associates have given invaluable encouragement and assistance to the preparation of this handbook.

Eight other Cabinet-level Departments, three Executive Offices, sixteen Independent Agencies, and twelve Special Commissions also sponsor and operate domestic assistance programs that are available to rural areas—either nationwide, or in designated geographic areas.

These administrative separations are not part of the overall view of Federal assistance for rural development, and the bureaucratic distinctions are often a source of frustration and confusion to local officials and private citizens who are starting out to seek assistance.

To make this GUIDE useful as an introduction to Federal assistance and as a "locator" of specific programs, we have departed from the usual organizational structure of government catalogs and manuals—except for listings in the Appendix.

There are four general categories covered in this Guide: Part I—Business, Industry and Agriculture; Part II—Community Facilities; Part III—Community Functions and Services; Part IV—Planning. Each category (or section) is printed on a different colored paper stock in order to make the guide-book as "easy-to-use" as possible.

Each Chapter in this handbook is devoted to a specific community development function for which there are related or matching Federal assistance programs. The Chapters are intended to parallel "spheres of interest" at the local level; and each Chapter includes the government-wide approach to a particular local problem. This type of organization brings the resources of several different Departments and agencies together under one Chapter heading. All programs with similar objectives will be found side-by-side, regardless of how they are separated organizationally at the Federal level for administrative or budget purposes.

Individual programs are described in summary form, and arranged alphabetically under Chapter headings. Cross references are used to avoid repetition.

In addition to the "who, what, where, and how" for each program, *Program Literature* has been selected and listed for the user of this GUIDE who desires more detailed information about any particular program.

Technical regulations and procedures governing Federal programs are too complex and too voluminous to be included in this handbook. These materials are available from the *Information Contacts* or the *Headquarters Offices* given for each program. (The addresses of agencies, names of administrators, and telephone numbers are accurate as of publication date.)

Under *Special Comments* figures are given for program obligations during fiscal year 1969, and estimates for fiscal year 1970. These "obligations" figures give a general idea of the size and nationwide impact of the particular program.

Factual information for this GUIDE has been obtained from the following sources:

1. "Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance." 1970 Edition. Compiled for the Executive Office of the President by the Office of Economic Opportunity.
2. "Federal Programs Available to Assist Rural America." 1968 Department of Agriculture Special Handbook.
3. "Federal Programs for Individual Community Advancement." U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 312.
4. "1969 Listing of Operating Federal Assistance Programs Compiled During the Roth Study." House of Representatives Document No. 91–177.
5. "United States Government Organization Manual 1969–70." Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration.
6. Various publications of the U.S. Government. (Listed individually under Program Headings)

The purpose of this GUIDE is to organize and summarize all possible Federal assistance for rural development. No attempt has been made to evaluate the effectiveness of these programs.

It should be noted that funds for the operation of Federal programs must be authorized by legislation and appropriated annually by the Congress. For many of the programs, the full expenditure of appropriated funds is left to the discretion of the Executive Branch. Within the legislative guidelines, the Executive Branch also determines the emphasis to be placed on programs of local assistance, the degree of "outreach" to rural areas, and the effectiveness of the delivery systems.

To keep abreast of legislative and administrative changes in these programs, supplements for this GUIDE will be issued from time to time.

We sincerely hope that the functional approach of this GUIDE will help to clarify the role of the Federal government in rural development, and that this handbook will be of practical assistance in building better communities for tomorrow.

JOHN A. BAKER,
Director, Community Development Services,
6301 15th Road, No., Arlington, Virginia 22205.

SUE BAKER,
Research-Editor.

Committee Edition

This Committee edition constitutes the first updating supplement contemplated at the time of original publication of this GUIDE. Publication of this first annual revision is made possible by the dedication to public service to Countryside U.S.A. and the purposeful cooperation of both the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, publisher of the current volume and of the Independent Bankers Association of America, publishers of the original volume.

JOHN A. BAKER.

Table of Contents

Part I

BUSINESS—INDUSTRY—AGRICULTURE

Federal Programs of Assistance Relating to Business Stimulation, Jobs Creation, and Income Expansion

CHAPTER
1 Agricultural Commodities and Marketing 21
2 Business Data and Information 35
3 Cooperatives 41
4 Doing Business With the Government 45
5 Employment and Labor 55
6 Exports and Trade 77
7 Farm Credit 83
8 Fishing and Fisheries 97
9 Forest Production and Marketing 105
10 General Business 113
11 Maritime Industry and Navigation 125
12 Minerals and Mining 133
13 Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights (Technology Transfer) 139
14 Small Business 143
15 Tourism 157

Part II

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Federal Programs of Assistance Relating to Buildings, Installations, and the Physical Components of a Community

CHAPTER
1 Airports and Airways 165
2 Buildings and Facilities 173
3 Electric Power 191
4 Highways 199
5 Historic Sites and Buildings 211
6 Hospitals and Health Care Facilities 215
7 Housing 227
8 Industrial Parks 277
9 Libraries and Museums 279
10 Natural Gas Distribution Systems 283
11 Neighborhood Centers 287
12 Parks, Open Space, and Outdoor Recreation 289
13 Schools and Colleges 301
14 Sewer Systems 307
15 Streets 315
16 Telephone and Communications 319
17 Water Development for Multiple Purposes 325
18 Water Distribution Systems 339

Part III

COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES

Federal Programs of Assistance Relating to

Community Operations, Public Assistance, and Citizen Activities

CHAPTER
1 Air Quality 349
2 Beautification of Public Areas 357
3 Education 361
4 Emergency Preparedness and Relief 387
5 Food and Nutrition 399
6 Health and Medical Services 409
7 Law Enforcement 427
8 Soil Conservation 433
9 Solid Waste Management 447
10 Water Quality 449
11 Welfare and Social Services 455

Part IV

PLANNING

Federal Programs For Designing

Future Development with Realistic Priorities

CHAPTER
1 Comprehensive Areawide Development Planning Assistance 493
2 Other Planning Aids 503
3 Designated Geographic Areas 511

APPENDIX
Federal Departments and Agencies Administering Domestic Assistance Programs Available to Rural Areas 521
INDEX 555

GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

70-917 O—72——2

16/17

BUSINESS
INDUSTRY
AGRICULTURE

Federal Programs
of Assistance
Relating To

BUSINESS STIMULATION
•
JOBS CREATION
•
INCOME EXPANSION

BUSINESS - INDUSTRY - AGRICULTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE
1	Agricultural Commodities and Marketing	21
2	Business Data and Information	35
3	Cooperatives	41
4	Doing Business With the Government	45
5	Employment and Labor	55
6	Exports and Trade	77
7	Farm Credit	83
8	Fishing and Fisheries	97
9	Forest Production and Marketing	105
10	General Business	113
11	Maritime Industry and Navigation	125
12	Mining and Minerals	133
13	Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights	139
14	Small Business	143
15	Tourism	157

CHAPTER 1

*Agricultural Commodities and Marketing

List of Programs

Agricultural Statistical Reports 22
Beekeepers Indemnity Payments 26
Commodity Grading 22
Cotton and Grain Warehouse Licensing 23
*Cotton Production Stabilization 23
Cotton Research and Promotion 23
Crop Insurance 24
Extension Program for Agricultural Marketing 24
Feasibility Studies and Technical Assistance 24
*Feed Grains, Direct Payments 25
Government Purchase of Commodities 25
Livestock and Poultry Market Supervision 26
Marketing Orders and Agreements 27
Marketing Research 28
Marketing Services 28
Market News 29
Markets and Marketing Facilities 29
Meat and Poultry Inspection 30
*Nonrecourse (Price Support) Loans 30
Perishable Agricultural Commodities—Licensing Merchants, Dealers, and Brokers 31
Plant and Animal Disease Control, Pest Control 31
Plentiful Foods 32
Seed Marketing Regulation 32
*Sugar, Direct Payments 33
Transportation Services 33
*Wheat Programs 34
*Wool and Mohair, Direct Payments 34

***Legislation providing for existing programs has varying expiration dates. The specific nature and scope of future programs will be determined from year to year by action of Executive Branch accordance with law.**

● AGRICULTURAL STATISTICAL REPORTS

Statistical Reporting Service
Department of Agriculture

Crop and livestock estimates disseminated to news media, weekly.
Periodic crop and livestock reports.
Statistical and economic data on food and agriculture. Essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harry C. Trelogan, Administrator
Statistical Reporting Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–2707

● COMMODITY GRADING

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Grade standards for over 300 farm products are established and published, with continuous review and up-dating.
Grade standards of commodities are accepted and used in major portion of commercial marketing and trade.
Grading services are available to packers and processors on a voluntary fee-for-service basis.
Grading services of U.S. Department of Agirculture are conducted in close coordination with most State departments of agriculture.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"USDA Standards for Food and Farm Products" AH–341.
"USDA Grade Names for Food and Farm Products" AH–342.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local Office of Consumer and Marketing Service.
State Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George R. Grange
Dep. Admin. for Marketing Services
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7191

• COTTON AND GRAIN WAREHOUSE LICENSING

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Issues licenses and examines cotton and grain warehouses. Sets standards for sound warehouse operations. Assures integrity of warehouse operations. Assures integrity of warehouse receipts as documents of title to be used in trade or as collateral for loans.

• COTTON PRODUCTION STABILIZATION

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Payments to cotton producers for compliance with farm conserving base and set-aside acres. This is a land retirement program. Details of the program are determined by Congressional legislation and administrative decisions of the Secretary of Agriculture.
Purpose of the program is to adjust the production of surplus crops, and to make price-support loan programs more effective.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

• COTTON RESEARCH AND PROMOTION

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Research and promotion to improve the competitive position of cotton, and to expand the markets for cotton.
Program is partially funded by assessment of $1 per bale on upland cotton.

• CROP INSURANCE

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation
Department of Agriculture

Government-operated insurance program. To protect agricultural producers from loss of cash expenses owing to crop failure due to droughts, freezes, hail, floods, insects, diseases, and other natural disasters.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Richard H. Aslakson, Manager
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6795

• EXTENSION PROGRAM FOR AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Extension Sevice
Department of Agriculture

Federal Extension Service (in cooperation with State and local County Extension Services) offers advisory services and counseling through conferences, research, and educational activities. Liaison with other Government-sponsored marketing services.

Technical information and aids are available upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County Cooperative Extension Service Office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

S. Q. Hoobler, Director
Division of Marketing and Utilization Services
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5633

• FEASIBILITY STUDIES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture

Feasibility studies and other technical assistance related to processing and utilization of agricultural products, particularly those involving new products and new techniques.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

T. W. Edminster, Administrator
Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3656

● FEED GRAINS, DIRECT PAYMENTS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Payments to feed grain producers for complying with requirement for set-aside acres and conserving bases. This is a land diversion and price support program.

Level of payments is determined by Congress at not less than 32 cents per bushel and administrative determinations of the Secretary of Agriculture.

Purpose of the program is to adjust the production of surplus crops, and to make the price-support loan program more effective.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

● GOVERNMENT PURCHASE OF COMMODITIES

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Open market purchases of farm commodities for

(1) export,
(2) government feeding programs,
(3) military consumption,
(4) balancing market supply and demand.

Determination of the price paid by the government varies from commodity to commodity; and is subject to

(1) legislative directives by Congress,
(2) administrative decisions by the Secretary of Agriculture,
(3) competitive bids.

Purpose of the program is to help maintain farm income and to promote the orderly marketing of farm commodities.

● LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY MARKET SUPERVISION

Packers and Stockyards Administration
Department of Agriculture

Investigates complaints against unfair practices in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry.
Protects members of the livestock, meat, and poultry industry against unfair, deceptive, discriminatory, and monopolistic practices of competitors.
Reparation awards for money damages can be awarded against stockyard owners or operators, livestock commission men, or dealers.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The Packers and Stockyards Act. What It Is and How It Operates" PA-399.
"The Packers and Stockyards Resume".
"Livestock Payment—Guidelines for Producers".

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Offices of Packers and Stockyards Administration. (See appendix, Department of Agriculture.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Odin Langen, Administrator
Packers and Stockyards Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388-7051

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921, as amended, Public Law 67-51; 42 Stat. 159; 7 U.S.C. 181 et seq.

● BEEKEEPERS INDEMNITY PAYMENTS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Direct payments to beekeepers who have suffered losses of honeybees as a result of use of economic poisons near to property on which bee hives were located.
Contact County Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service Office.
Agricultural Act of 1970. Public Law 91-524.

● MARKETING ORDERS AND AGREEMENTS

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Issuance of marketing orders or marketing agreements.

To regulate the quality and quantity of certain dairy products, fruits, vegetables, and tobacco products sold in commercial channels.

The provisions of an order are designed to meet the problems of a specific commodity or a designated market area.

ELIGIBILITY

Representative grower groups in the industry or in a market area.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter to the Secretary of Agriculture, fully documenting the need for an agreement or order.

Detailed provisions of the order are based on the results of investigation and evidence presented at a public hearing.

Marketing orders must be approved by growers or producers in a referendum.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Milk Marketing Order Program."
Marketing Bulletin No. 27.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John C. Blum, Deputy Administrator
Regulatory Programs
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3203

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended; Sections 608 (b) and (c); Public Law 75–137.

MARKETING RESEARCH

Economic Research Service
Department of Agriculture

Research on national and regional marketing problems. Research results may be relevant to specific problems of individuals, organizations, or communities.

Publications are available from Office of Information, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"This is ERS" ERS-423.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. Quentin West, Administrator
Economic Research Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962–1487

MARKETING SERVICES

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Matching grants to State Departments of Agriculture.

Funds may be used to (1) develop new and expanded markets, (2) improve efficiency, (3) reduce market costs, (4) collect and distribute timely market information.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"A Guide to Procedures Relating to Marketing Service Programs".

"Highlights of Matching Fund Marketing Service Programs".

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George H. Goldsborough, Director
Matching Fund Programs
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7691

MARKET NEWS

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Timely information on prices, demand, movement, volume, and quality of all major agricultural commodities.

Information is distributed by news media, mimeographed reports, bulletin boards, telephone, and telegraph.

"Market News" reports on specific agricultural commodities are available to individuals or business, upon request.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal-State Market News Reports—A Directory of Services Available".

INFORMATION CONTACT

"Market News" Field Office
State Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George Grange, Deputy Administrator
Marketing Services
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7191

MARKETS AND MARKETING FACILITIES

Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture

Technical assistance is available to rural communities for planning, improvement and/or installation of marketing and commodity-handling facilities.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William C. Crow, Director
Transportation and Facilities Division
Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–8721

● MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Mandatory Federal inspection of all meat and poultry processed in plants shipping in interstate or foreign commerce.

Project grants to States to assist them in developing meat and poultry inspection programs comparable to Federal programs.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State Departments of Agriculture

Regional offices of Consumer and Marketing Service. (See appendix, Department of Agriculture.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Kenneth M. McEnroe, Deputy Administrator
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7663

● NONRECOURSE (PRICE SUPPORT) LOANS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Nonrecourse loans to farmers to support the price of certain commodities (designated by Congress) at specified levels.

Loan levels are determined for different commodities by administrative action by the Secretary of Agriculture, except milk at not less than 75 percent and other minimums established for certain other commodities by Congress.

Purpose of the program is to help maintain farm income and to promote the orderly marketing of farm commodities.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

• PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES LICENSING MERCHANTS, DEALERS, AND BROKERS

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Protects shippers, producers, distributors, and retailers from unfair practices in the marketing of agricultural commodities (fresh or frozen).

Investigates complaints involving misbranding, misrepresentation of quality or condition, deceptive or fraudulent accounting practices, and failure to pay.

Administrative or court action may be taken against violators. Reparations may be awarded.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John C. Blum, Deputy Administrator
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3203

• PLANT AND ANIMAL DISEASE CONTROL, PEST CONTROL

Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture

Surveys and inspections.

Eradication and control programs through cooperative agreements and cost-sharing arrangements with State and local agencies.

Technical reports, information, and aids are available upon request.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

T. W. Edminster, Administrator
Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3656

● PLENTIFUL FOODS

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Special services to expand markets for foods that are seasonally available and abundant.
Publication of monthly lists of plentiful foods.
Coordination of local and nationwide promotional programs.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State Department of Agriculture
Regional Office of Consumer and Marketing Service. (See appendix, Department of Agriculture.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George M. Grange, Deputy Administrator
Marketing Services
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7191

● SEED MARKETING REGULATIONS

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Investigates complaints and takes administrative or court action to restrict the distribution of noxious seeds, to maintain standards, and to prevent false labeling or advertising.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John C. Blum, Deputy Administrator
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3203

● SUGAR, DIRECT PAYMENTS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Payments to domestic sugar producers according to a production formula, based on compliance with acreage allotments and compliance with wage and working condition standards.

Level of payments is determined by Congressional legislation, and administrative decisions by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Purpose of the program is to stimulate the domestic production of sugar.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

● TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Aids farmers and shippers of agricultural commodities to secure efficient and economical transportation rates for farm products moving to storage, processing plants, and to markets. Also assists farmers with transportation problems concerning the movement of equipment and supplies to the farm.

Presents expert testimony before Federal regulatory agencies at hearings on rates and services.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George R. Grange
Dep. Admin. for Marketing Services
Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7191

• WHEAT PROGRAMS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

LAND DIVERSION PAYMENTS

Payments to wheat growers for complying with requirements for set-aside acres and conserving base. The number of acres in set-aside and conserving base and level of payments are determined by Congressional legislation and administrative decisions of the Secretary of Agriculture.

DOMESTIC MARKET CERTIFICATES

Formula payments to wheat growers, based on proportionate share of wheat crop to be sold for domestic use.
Value of certificates and proportional share are determined by Congressional legislation and administrative decisions of the Secretary of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

• WOOL AND MOHAIR, DIRECT PAYMENTS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service

Payments to sheep and goat growers for producing wool and mohair. Level of payments was established for 1971, 1972, and 1973 as the amount by which market price is less than 72¢ per pound for shorn wool, otherwise is determined by congressional legislation and administrative decisions by the Secretary of Agriculture.
Purpose of the program is to stimulate the domestic production of wool and mohair.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

CHAPTER 2

Business Data & Information

List of Sources

Census data 36
Economic data and reports 37
Government publications 37
Scientific and technical information 38
Scientific and technical information (Smithsonian) 39
Standards (weights and measures) 40

• CENSUS DATA

Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Reports consist of statistical summaries only.
No data concerning persons, households, farms, or business establishments of a confidential nature is released.
(For establishing vital statistics, make application for personal Census search on form BC–600.)

CENSUS REPORTS

Census Bureau Reports are available for purchase by any interested person.
Data is available on (1) population, (2) housing, (3) agriculture, (4) irrigation and reclamation, (5) wholesale trade and retail trade, (6) construction, (7) transportation, (8) manufacturing, (9) mineral industries, (10) commercial fisheries, and (11) governments.
Address request for information to: Technical Reports Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

CENSUS MAPS

Maps of States, cities, counties, minor civil divisions within counties, standard metropolitan statistical areas, census tracts, and Congressional Districts.
Also geographic code system for electronic data processing.
Address request for information to: Geography Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

CENSUS TAPE PROCESSING

Processing Centers may buy tape reels of one or more data files; or counts for a geographic area, or for the country as a whole.
Bureau of the Census recognizes Tape Processing Centers, and will provide special assistance.
Address request for information or special assistance to: Data Access and Use Laboratory, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Bureau of Census Catalog"
"Area and Subject Guide"
"Guide to Census Bureau Data Files and Special Tabulations"
"Guide to Foreign Trade Statistics"
"Fact Finder for the Nation"
"1970 Census User Guide"
"Data Access Descriptions"
"Small Area Data Notes"
"Summary Tape User Memorandums"

● ECONOMIC DATA AND REPORTS

Individual agencies will supply information upon request.
Publications are issued at regular intervals. (Available as single copies, or by annual pre-paid subscription.)
Reports on special economic studies are also available.

Request list of publications from individual agencies; or from the Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Bureau of Labor Statistics
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210

Bureau of Domestic Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

Council of Economic Advisors
Executive Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20506

Economic Research Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

Federal Reserve Board
Washington, D.C. 20551

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210

Office of Business Economics
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230

Statistical Reporting Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

● GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

**Public Documents Department
Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402**

27,000 different U.S. government publications are available for purchase.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"47 Subject Price Lists"
"Biweekly List of Selected U.S. Publications"
"Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications" ($7 per year).

• SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information

National Technical Information Service
Department of Commerce
Springfield, Virginia 22151
Telephone: (703) 321–8572

Indexed files of technical reports emanating from Federally financed research.
Materials are available to the public on a fee basis. Hard copy or microfische.
There is no restriction on the use of this material. Copyright and patent rights belong to the government.

PUBLISHES THE FOLLOWING:

Clearinghouse Announcements in Science and Technology.” Latest information about science, technology, commerce, business, and social science. Material comes from unclassified reports of the U.S. Government and other sources. Published twice monthly. (Annual subscription, $5 per category.)
“Government Reports Announcement. (Annual subscription, $30.)
“Government Reports Index. (Annual subscription, $22.)
“Fast ANNOUNCEMENT Service” (Flash sheets to focus attention on selected new reports, commercial applications. Annual subscription, $5.)

• SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

National Referral Center for Science and Technology

Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

Answers brief, technical inquiries by giving a reference to a bibliography or to a resource.

● SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Science Information Exchange

Smithsonian Institution
1730 M Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Indexed Register of ongoing scientific research projects, with brief description of each. The Register includes projects by Federal and non-Federal agencies.

Copies of summaries are available to members of the scientific community.

Also question and answer service.

● SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Science and Technology Search

Science and Technology Division
Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

The Library of Congress in Washington, D.C., is open to all persons over high school age.

Guidance to needed publications is provided in person by Library of Congress personnel.

Arrangements may also be made for extensive search of the literature by trained professionals on a fee basis.

● STANDARDS (WEIGHTS AND MEASURES)

National Bureau of Standards
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20234

NATIONAL STANDARD REFERENCE DATA SYSTEM

Scientific and technical reference data is compiled and made available to scientists, engineers, and the general public.

"National Standard Reference Data System, Plan of Operation." Available from the Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. (15 cents.)

STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIALS

Reference materials that are used in quality control, scientific research, and determination of performance characteristics.

"Catalog of Standard Reference Materials NBS Special Publication 260. Available from the Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. (75 cents.)

TESTING AND CALIBRATION SERVICE

Testing and calibration service for manufactured items is available on a fee basis.

Address request for information to: Office of Measurement Services, National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20234.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES SERVICE

Request list of publications from Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. (No charge.)

CHAPTER 3

Cooperatives

List of Programs

Cooperatives for specialized functions 42
Extension program for cooperatives 42
Loans to cooperatives 43
Technical assistance to cooperatives 44
Working capital for cooperatives 44

● COOPERATIVES FOR SPECIALIZED FUNCTIONS

ELECTRIC POWER

Rural Electrification Administration, Department of Agriculture. See page 198.

FARM CREDIT

Farm Credit Administration. See page 85 (this section).

FISHERIES

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Department of Commerce. See page 100 (this section).

FORESTRY

Forest Service, Department of Agriculture. See page 108 (this section).

GRAZING ASSOCIATIONS

Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture. See page 88 (this section).

HOUSING

Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture. See page 258.

HOUSING

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA. Department of Housing and Urban Development. See page 231.

RURAL MASS TRANSPORTATION

Office of Economic Opportunity. See page 189.

RURAL TELEPHONE

Rural Electrification Administration. See page 323.

● EXTENSION PROGRAM FOR COOPERATIVES

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Federal Extension Service (in cooperation with State and local County Extension Services) offers advisory services and counseling on how to organize, operate, and manage a cooperative. Liaison with other government programs for cooperatives.
Technical information and aids are available upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County Cooperative Extension Service Office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Paul O. Mohn, Cooperative Specialist
Division of Marketing and Utilization Services
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3625

● LOANS TO COOPERATIVES

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances. For organizing and operating cooperatives that will raise the income and living standards of low-income rural families.

Funds may be used to (1) process products grown on members' farms, (2) assemble, market, and transport home-produced goods, (3) purchase essential machinery and equipment for members use, (4) provide market services, (5) purchase land and buildings for services of cooperative, and (6) pay costs of organizing cooperatives and refinancing certain debts.

ELIGIBILITY

Existing cooperatives or groups desiring to form a cooperative.

Two-thirds of members must be from low-income rural families living in open country or town or city where the population is under 5,500.

Evidence that credit is not available on rates and terms they can meet; services are not otherwise adequately provided in the community.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Loans up to 30 years, and up to 100 percent of cost of project.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Farmers Home Administration" PA 705.

"Loans to Cooperatives" PA 662.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local County Office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 2852; Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, section 303.

● TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO COOPERATIVES

Farmer Cooperative Service
Department of Agriculture

Advice and counseling on how to organize, finance, operate, and manage a cooperative.
Service is available to farmers or rural residents desiring to form a producer or consumer cooperative; or to cooperatives already in operation.
Requests for assistance should be made in writing to headquarters office.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"List of Publications, Information" FCS No. 4.
"How to Start a Cooperative" FCS educational circular 18.
"Co-ops for Rural Areas".

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Eric Thor, Administrator
Farmers Cooperative Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 963–3855

● WORKING CAPITAL FOR COOPERATIVES

Banks for Cooperatives
Farm Credit Administration

Loans to operate farmers' marketing, processing, and supply cooperatives and to finance inventories.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edwin A. Jaenke, Governor
Farm Credit Administration
Washington, D.C. 20578
Telephone: (202) 388–6957

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Farm Credit Act of 1971.

CHAPTER 4

Doing Business With the Government

List of Programs

Construction Contracts 46
Design Contracts 46
Federal Procurement (General) 47
Federal Procurement (Military) 48
Federal Procurement (Civil Agencies) 48
Leases, Permits, or Concessions on Federal Land 49
Leasing Space to the Government 50
Research and Development Contracts 51
Sale of Government Personal Property 52
Sale of Government Real Property 53
Sale of Government Real Property (Surplus) 54

The Federal Government enters into thousands of supply and construction contracts each year. These contracts may be executed at the headquarters office of Federal departments or Federal agencies in Washington, D.C., or at agency field offices located throughout the United States.

Assistance to private business firms is available at the regional business service centers of the General Services Administration (see appendix for locations). These service centers serve as a central source of information on doing business with the Government in each geographic area of the country.

Specialized Government publications relating to each type of business operation are listed under the separate program headings in this chapter. Two publications of general business interest are:

(1) "Doing Business With the Federal Government." (Order from General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20405. No charge.)

(2) "Commerce Business Daily." (Order from Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230. Annual subscription, $25 plus $30.25 extra for airmail.)

● CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Invitations to bid are circulated to the construction industry through prescribed channels.

Contractors may request to have their names placed on bidders' lists for the area in which they are interested in work.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTING OPPORTUNITIES

Contact regional offices of General Services Administration. (See appendix for location of offices.)

"Commerce Business Daily". (Order from Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230. Annual subscription, $25.)

● DESIGN CONTRACTS

For information on contract opportunities and the procedures used in selecting architects and engineers:

Contact regional office of General Services Administration (See appendix for locations).

Priority is given to architects and engineers within the general locality of the projects.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Public Buildings Design and Construction". (Available from the General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20405.)

● FEDERAL PROCUREMENT (GENERAL)

Purchases for items in common use throughout the Government are made by the General Services Administration.

Items included are (1) furniture, (2) office supplies and equipment, (3) tools, (4) paint, (5) office machines, (6) cleaning supplies, (7) plumbing and heating equipment, (8) vehicles, (9) firefighting equipment, and (10) many others.

Inquiries and applications are handled through the regional director of business affairs, at the nearest General Services Administration regional officer. (See appendix for locations.)

PUBLICATIONS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION

"Doing Business with the Federal Government." (Order from GSA regional office; or General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20405. Free.)

"Guide to Specifications and Standards of the Federal Government." (Order from GSA regional office; or from General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20405. Free.)

"U.S. Government Purchasing and Sales Directory." Published by the Small Business Administration. (Order from the Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Price, $1.25.)

BIDDERS' LISTS

To be placed on mailing list, request application forms from GSA regional office; or from General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20405.

"Bidder's Mailing List Application." (Standard form 129.)

"Application for Presenting New or Improved Articles" (GSA form 1171).

PROCUREMENT OPPORTUNITIES

"Commerce Business Daily." (Order from Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230. Annual subscription, $25 plus $30.25 extra for air mail.)

SPECIFICATIONS

"Index of Federal Specifications and Standards." (Order from Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Subscription $9.)

● FEDERAL PROCUREMENT (MILITARY)

Defense Procurement Information Office
Room 3D 777
Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20301
Telephone: (202) 697–1481

INFORMATION PUBLICATION

"Selling to the Military."

TO GET LISTED ON BIDDERS' LISTS

"Bidder's Mailing List Application" (Standard Form 129).
"Bidder's Mailing List Application Supplement" (DD–558).

SPECIFICATIONS

Copies of specifications and standards used throughout the Department of Defense for unclassified military items. (Standards requisition form DD–1425.)

Naval Publications and Forms Center
5801 Tabor Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa. 19120
Telephone: (215) 697–3321

● FEDERAL PROCUREMENT (CIVIL AGENCIES)

Individual Departments or agencies are responsible for their own procurement.
Items in common use throughout the Government are purchased by the General Services Administration. (See page 47.)
For other items used by individual Departments or agencies, procurement may be done by (1) the Department or agency procurement office; or (2) by the General Services Administration.

TO GET LISTED ON BIDDERS' LISTS

Submit "Bidder's Mailing List Application." (Standard form 129) to individual Departments or agencies.
(There is no central agency in the government that places names of bidders on all Government mailing lists.)

● LEASES, PERMITS, OR CONCESSIONS ON FEDERAL LAND

Individuals or organizations may obtain leases, permits, or concessions to operate a private business on Federally owned land. Such businesses may include farming, grazing, mining, manufacturing, oil production, outdoor recreation, tourist services, etc.

LANDS MAY BE UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF:

Air Force, Army, Navy, or Marine Corps military installation—Department of Defense.
Bureau of Indian Affairs—Department of Interior.
Bureau of Land Management—Department of Interior.
Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife—Department of Interior.
General Services Administration.
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.
National Forests—Department of Agriculture.
National Park Service—Department of Interior.
Office of Army Engineers—Department of Defense.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local office of appropriate agency listed above.
Regional or headquarters office of appropriate agency. (See appendix for addresses.)

● LEASING SPACE TO THE GOVERNMENT

GENERAL INFORMATION

Order publications from General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20405.
"Leasing Space to the Government through General Services Administration."
"Doing Business With the Federal Government."

LISTING SPACE FOR LEASE

Write to regional office of General Services Administration. (See appendix for locations.)
Ask to be placed on mailing list of prospective offerors. Include general description, location, and type of space available. Indicate if interested in construction of space for lease.

OTHER LISTINGS

Assistant Postmaster General
Bureau of Facilities
Post Office Department
Washington, D.C. 20260

Director of Real Estate
Office of Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20315

Director, Office of Administrative Services
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230

Chief, Real Estate Division
Office of Plant and Operations
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

Assistant Commander for Real Property Management
Naval Facilities Engineering Command
Department of the Navy
Washington, D.C. 20390

PROPOSALS

Must conform to government requirements and specifications.

● RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTS

Procurement for scientific and technical studies is generally contracted through bidding or negotiation by the individual offices making use of these contract services—with the maximum amount of competition that is practical.

To be placed on mailing lists for consideration in bidding or negotiation for research and development contracts: Submit "Bidder's Mailing List Application" (standard form 129) to individual Departments or agencies.

For Department of Defense research and development contracts, also submit "Research and Development Capability Index" (DD form 1630).

Unsolicited proposals may also be accepted.

MAJOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Atomic Energy Commission.
Children's Bureau—Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Department of Agriculture.
Department of Commerce.
Department of Defense.
Department of Housing and Urban Development.
Department of Interior.
Department of Justice.
Department of Transportation.
Environmental Protection Agency.
Food and Drug Administration—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Manpower Administration—Department of Labor.
National Aeronautics and Space Agency.
National Institutes of Health—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
National Institutes of Mental Health—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Office of Economic Opportunity.
Office of Education—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Rehabilitation Services Administration—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Veterans Administration.

● SALE OF GOVERNMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY

Wide variety of personal property is sold by competitive bids when items are declared surplus to the needs of the Federal government and available for sale.

Included are automotive and other vehicles, aircraft, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, paper products, office supplies and equipment, etc. Also scrap.

No restrictions on use.

Sales to the general public by competitive bids.

Sales to State and local government or to tax-supported agencies by negotiation.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Sale of Government Personal Property". (General Services Administration.)

"How to Buy Surplus Personal Property". (Department of Defense.)

"Classes of Surplus Personal Property". (Department of Defense.)

INFORMATION CONTACT (CIVILIAN)

Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405
Or, regional office of General Services Administration. (See appendix.)

INFORMATION CONTACT (MILITARY)

Defense Logistics Center
Federal Center Building
Battle Creek, Mich. 49016

● SALE OF GOVERNMENT REAL PROPERTY

Bureau of Land Management
Department of Interior

Federal lands that have been classified as suitable for disposal may be sold to individuals or private business for residential, commercial, agricultural, industrial, or development purposes.

Sales will be made only if adequate zoning regulations are in effect, and disposal would be consistent with local government objectives. Local government comprehensive plans are required for sale of land to be used for growth and development purposes.

For exchanges of government-owned lands, see "Buildings and Facilities." Page 173.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Confer with Bureau of Land Management representatives at regional office. (See appendix, Department of Interior.)

Submit Petition for Classification (form 2400–7) and Application (form 2243–6). Service charge $25.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Circular 2201, 30 F.R. 12914

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Calvin M. Bowen, Chief
Division of Lands and Realty
Bureau of Land Management
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–3811

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Land Sale Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 988; Public Law 88–608; 43 U.S.C. 1421–1427; 43 CFR 2243.2.

● SALE OF GOVERNMENT REAL PROPERTY (Surplus)

General Services Administration

Real property no longer needed by any agency of the Federal Government to perform its functions is sold to the public on a competitive basis to the highest acceptable bidder, either by sealed bid or public auction.

Nearly every type of property sold on the commercial market—residences, residential lots, factories, office buildings, warehouses, developed and undeveloped land.

Scheduled sales of real property are listed daily in the "Commerce Business Daily". (See page 45). Also widely publicized through paid advertisment and announcements.

(Disposal may also be arranged by exchange for privately owned land.)

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Disposal of Surplus Real Property."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest business service center of the General Services Administration. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405

CHAPTER 5

Employment and Labor

List of Programs

Apprenticeship 56
Apprenticeship Outreach 57
Cooperative Area Manpower Planning System (CAMPS) 58
Employment Service Grants 59
Developmental Education and Training Concerted Services 60
Federal Civil Service Jobs 61
Federal Employment Assistance for Veterans 61
Youth: Civil Service Summer Jobs 62
Youth: Federal Employment for Disadvantaged (Part Time) 63
Youth: Federal Employment for Disadvantaged (Summer) 64
Youth: Neighborhood Youth Corps 65
Foster Grandparent Program 66
Job Bank 67
Job Opportunities in Business Sector 68
Journeyman Training 69
Manpower Development—Institutional 70
Operation Mainstream 71
Personnel Management Assistance 72
Public Service Employment 72
Railroad Workers 72
Recruiting and Staffing Assistance 73
Training Assistance 73
Unemployment Compensation, Grants to States 74
Work Incentive—Child Day Care 74
Work Incentive—Training and Allowances 75
Worker Training and Compensation (CEP) 76

● APPRENTICESHIP

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

Liaison between employers and labor organizations to formulate apprenticeship programs.
Application for an apprenticeship may be made directly to an employer, to the local labor union in the trade, to a local joint apprenticeship committee, or to the local State Employment Service office.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Obligations for fiscal 1972 were $8 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The National Apprenticeship Program" 0–222–711
"Apprenticeship Training—An Investment in Manpower" 0–435–291.
"Setting Up an Apprenticeship Program" 0–223–251.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Field representatives of the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Department of Labor.
Regional Offices of the Manpower Administration, Department of Labor.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Hugh C. Murphy
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2644

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Apprenticeship Act of 1937; Public Law 75–308; 50 Stat. 664; 29 U.S.C. 50, 50a, 50b, (1940).

● APPRENTICESHIP OUTREACH

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. Funds may be used to develop effective working relationships with employers, unions, joint apprenticeship committees, contractor associations, youth organizations, Department of Labor, and private organizations.

Also to assist and coach candidates for apprenticeship.

ELIGIBILITY

Local organizations able to relate to the community, unions, and contractors.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Conference with Headquarters Office, followed by written proposal.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1972, $8 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert J. McConnon, Director
Office of National Projects
U.S. Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
1741 Rhode Island Avenue, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20036
Telephone: (202) 961–5406

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 2571–2628.

● COOPERATIVE AREA MANPOWER PLANNING SYSTEM (CAMPS)

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Planning for manpower development (and related activities) at the National, regional, State, and local levels.

Project grants available to State Governors for planning projects.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Obligations for fiscal year 1971 were $8.1 million; for fiscal year 1972—$11.3 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Executive Order No. 11422, October 15, 1968.

"CAMPS" brochure.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local Offices of Federal agencies.

Regional Office of the Department of Labor, Manpower Coordinating Committee.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Malcolm R. Lovell, Assistant Secretary for Manpower and Chairman
National Manpower Coordinating Committee
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2497

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended; Public Law 90–636; 42 U.S.C. 2571–2620; and Executive Order No. 11422, October 15, 1968.

● EMPLOYMENT SERVICE GRANTS

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to States for operation of local employment offices.

Local offices provide services to prospective employers and employees.

ELIGIBILITY

State Employment Security agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Prospective employers or prospective employees contact local office for assistance.

State Employment Security agency applies to U.S. Department of Labor for a range of 14 or more packaged programs, for which they are eligible to obtain grants.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Some States have established mobile employment service units to bring these services to thinly-settled rural areas.

Obligations for 1970 were $395 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Industries and Jobs Brought to Rural Areas Through Smaller Communities Program".

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local or State Office of State Employment Security agency.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert J. Brown
U.S. Training and Employment Service
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–4541

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Wagner-Peyser Act of 1933, Public Law 73–30, 42 U.S.C. 501–503; 29 U.S.C. 49–49n, 5 U.S.C. 616, 29 U.S.C. 31; 20 U.S.C. 107; Service Readjustment Act of 1944, 38 U.S.C. 41, Public Law 89–358.

• CONCERTED SERVICES IN TRAINING AND EDUCATION (CSTE)

Interdepartmental support through Departments of Agriculture; Labor; Health, Education, and Welfare; Commerce; Interior; and Housing and Urban Development. Office of Economic Opportunity and Regional Commissions.

Technical services and staff support—to serve as liaison at local (county or multicounty) level.

A local coordinator is employed to work with lay leaders in establishing priority needs and carrying out plans for community development with emphasis on education, training, and job development.

The CSTE program assists in coordinating local, State, and Federal assistance in vocational-technical training, manpower development, and related programs in designated rural areas.

Through Federal Interdepartmental Task Force, in cooperation with regional and States offices, provides technical assistance in planning and implementing manpower training and job activities through existing programs.

Projects are established in rural counties upon request and with the approval of the Governor of the State or his designated representative.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

C. B. Gilliland, Executive Secretary
CSTE Interdepartmental Task Force
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6347

CO-CHAIRMAN OF TASK FORCE

John S. McCauley
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Sherrill D. McMillen
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

• FEDERAL CIVIL SERVICE JOBS

Civil Service Commission

Most Federal employment is handled through Civil Service Commission regulations and procedures.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Lists of open examinations and job announcements. Available from Job Information Centers, U.S. Civil Service Examiners (located in 65 major cities).
"Working for U.S.A." U.S.C.S.A. Pamphlet 4.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

U.S. Civil Service examiners in 65 major cities.
Regional offices, U.S. Civil Service Commission (see appendix).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Job Information Center
U.S. Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 737–9616

• FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE FOR VETERANS

Civil Service Commission

Advisory service and counseling on Federal employment. Preferance is given to veterans.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Your Civil Service Veterans Preference."
"Opportunities in the Federal Civil Service for Vietnam Era Veterans," Pamphlet 72.

● YOUTH: CIVIL SERVICE SUMMER JOBS

Civil Service Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Summer Federal employment—primarily for college students and high school students with special skills.

ELIGIBILITY

Over 16 years, successful completion of examinations given nationwide during winter or early spring.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Obtain application form from Civil Service Commission Regional Office, listed in appendix. Submit application, as directed. Take examination when instructed.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Summer employees are paid at regular Federal pay scales.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Announcement No. 414. "Summer Jobs in Federal Agencies". Pamphlet No. 4, "Working for the U.S.A."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

U.S. Civil Service Examiners in 65 major cities.
Regional offices of U.S. Civil Service Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Job Information Center
Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 737–9616

● YOUTH: FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT FOR DISADVANTAGED (PART-TIME)

Civil Service Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Federal employment for young people. Must be students at accredited secondary schools or institutions of higher learning, and must meet financial need criteria. Employment for up to 16 hours per week during the school year, and 40 hours per week during extended vacation periods.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Student registers at school office for youth employment.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Accent on Youth" pamphlet BRE–19.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of U.S. Civil Service Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James R. Poole, Director
Office of Youth and Economic Opportunity Programs
Bureau of Recruiting and Examining
U.S. Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 632–5678

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Civil Service Commission Act; Public Law 89–554; 5 U.S.C. 3302.

● YOUTH: FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT FOR DISADVANTAGED (SUMMER)

Civil Service Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Employmnt for local, needy young people (ages 16 through 21) by Federal offices and installations in the community.

ELIGIBILITY

Disadvantaged youth, no special skills or experience required.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Interested youths should register early in the calendar year with the youth division of the local State Employment Office. Federal agencies place requests for personnel with the appropriate office of the employment agency.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Obligations for fiscal year 1972 were $39 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Accent on Youth" Pamphlet BRE–19.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local office of State Employment Security agency.
Regional office of U.S. Civil Service Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**James R. Poole, Director
Office of Youth and Economic Opportunity Programs
Bureau of Recruiting and Examining
U.S. Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 632–5678**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Civil Service Commission Act; Public Law 89–554; 5 U.S.C. 3302.

• YOUTH: NEIGHBORHOOD YOUTH CORPS

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advisory services and counseling.
Project grants for work experience and training of youths from low income families. Programs designed for (1) in-school, (2) summer, and (3) school dropouts.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or private nonprofit agency. Must be capable of planning, administering, coordinating, and evaluating program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications are made in the form of contract proposals, using forms available from regional offices of Manpower Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Local sponsor must pay, in cash or in kind, at least 10 percent of the cost of the project.
Obligations for fiscal year 1971 were $352 million; for fiscal year 1972—$362 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Three Years of Success".
"Neighborhood Youth Corps".
"The Neighborhood Youth Corps Hope and Help for Youth".
"Work Training in Industry".

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Manpower Administration, Department of Labor. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Charles Odell, Director
Office Systems Support
Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2782

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.

● FOSTER GRANDPARENT PROGRAM

ACTION

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to recruit and hire low income older persons (over 60) to serve neglected and deprived children, usually in an institutional setting.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public or nonprofit agency. Usually the Community Action agency at the local level; State agency on aging, at the State level.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1971 were $10 million; for fiscal year 1972—$8 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Reprints of articles pertaining to foster grandparents, available from headquarters office.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local Anti-poverty Community Action agency, if any.
State Agency on Aging.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John Keller Milton Handlesman, Acting Director
Older Americans Volunteer Program
Foster Grandparent Program
Administration on Aging
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Washington, D.C. 20525
Telephone: (202) 382–7491

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Older Americans Act Amendments of 1969; Public Laws 89–73, 91–69; 42 U.S.C. 3051–3053.

• JOB BANK

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants and specialized services to assist States and communities in setting up a system of listing, and a procedure of matching applicant qualifications against employment openings. Systems utilize automated computer facilities.

Source of supplemental funds for regular employment services that have a capacity for broader coverage.

ELIGIBILITY

State Employment Security agency.

Present or future beneficiaries: prospective employers and employees, through local employment office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

This is a relatively new Federal program. Effectiveness and availability of services are dependent upon anticipated expansion and operational experience.

Obligations for fiscal year 1971 were $30 million; for fiscal year 1972—$30 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

USTES Program Letter No. 2525.
"Job Hunting by Computer."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State employment service office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Norman Medvin, Chief
Division of Manpower Matching Systems
Manpower Administration
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–4352

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 49–49a; the Manpower Development and Training Act; 42 U.S.C. 2571–2628; the Social Security Act; 42 U.S.C. 501–503.

● JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN BUSINESS SECTOR

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

Training. Advisory services and counseling. Project grants to offset added costs of supportive services to private sector companies in hiring and retraining the hard-core unemployed.

ELIGIBILITY

All private sector companies, regardless of size, who will contract to employ and train poor persons who do not have suitable employment and who are either (1) school dropouts, (2) under 22 years of age, (3) 45 years of age or over, (4) handicapped, or (5) subject to special obstacles to employment.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By means of a proposal for contract, submitted to regional manpower administrator.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Contract term not to exceed 18 months. No training period for an individual trainee- employee may exceed 44 weeks.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $172.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$200 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$200 million (estimate.)

PROGRAM LITERATURE

“Request for a Proposal” MA-5.
“JOBS ’70 Announcement.”
“JOBS-NAB Employer’s Digest.”
“JOBS, A New Partnership.”

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional offices of Manpower Administration, Department of Labor. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Charles Odell, Director
Office System Support
Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2782

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 2571–2620, Public Law 90–636.

● JOURNEYMAN TRAINING

Manpower Administration (Including On-the-Job)
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to pay project staff, certain administrative costs, and to reimburse allowable training expenses.

Purpose of program is to retrain or upgrade tradesmen in the various crafts and occupations.

ELIGIBILITY

Local organizations possessing capacity, ability, and desire to provide journeyman training for any unemployed and underemployed who wants to pursue opportunities that are available for advancement.

Trainee must possess the age, aptitude, physical, and educational requirements designated for various occupations.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$14.1 million; 1971—$21.6 million; 1972—$20.5 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert J. McConnon, Director
Office of National Projects
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20036
Telephone: (202) 961–5406

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended; Public Law 87–415, 42 U.S.C. 2571–2628.

• MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT—INSTITUTIONAL

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States to provide classroom occupational training for unemployed and underemployed persons.

Programs to develop skills relevant to local labor market.

Also provides training allowances (income support) for program participants.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Formula grants to States based on apportionment factors (Public Law 87–415, section 301).

State education agency pays up to 10 percent of cost of training. No matching funds are required for allowance payments.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $307.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$327.5 (estimate) million—1972 estimate—$324.8 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Manpower Development and Training Act".

"MDTA, A Summary of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as Amended" 0–796–857.

"Manpower Report of the President", $2.25.

"A Chance to Advance", $1.00.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Individuals apply to nearest local office of the State Employment Service.

Training institutions (such as public or private vocational schools) contact State Employment Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Richard Rubin, Acting Director
Division of Institutional Training Programs
Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–3591

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 2571–2670, Public Law 90–636.

● OPERATION MAINSTREAM

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advisory services and counseling.

Project grants for work training and employment of chronically unemployed poor adults.

Job opportunities may involve the management, development, and conservation of parks, highways, and recreational areas of Federal, State, and local governments; the improvement and rehabilitation of other community facilities and the provision of social, health, and educational services to the poor.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local government agencies and private nonprofit organizations.

Emphasis is placed on establishing projects in rural areas.

Adults 22 years of age or older who are chronically unemployed and have annual family income below the poverty line are eligible for jobs. Forty percent of enrollment must be adults 55 years of age or older.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications are made in form of contract proposals using Federal forms available from regional offices of Manpower Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Sponsor pays, in cash or in kind, 10 percent of project costs.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $51 million; for fiscal year 1971—$38.8 million (estimate). For fiscal year 1972—$38.8 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Older Workers".

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Manpower Administration, Department of Labor. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Charles Odell, Director
Office of Systems Support
Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2782

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended; title 1 B, section 123a(3), and title 1E, section 162a(1). et seq.

• PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

Civil Service Commission

Local governments may obtain advisory and counseling service to assist them in strengthening their own personnel management capabilities including personnel merit systems. Any political subdivision of a State is eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

ICA coordinator, regional office of Civil Service Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James J. McGuirrin, Chief
Intergovernmental Affairs Staff
Bureau of Policies and Standards
U.S. Civil Service Commission
1900 E Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 632–7613

• PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

Formula grants to States, counties, and municipalities to provide public service employment for unemployed persons.
Emergency Employment Act of 1971 Public Law 92–54.

• RAILROAD WORKERS

Railroad Retirement Board

Unemployed railroad workers are entitled to unemployment compensation if the worker has earned at least $1,000 in railroad wages and has worked for a railroad for at least 7 months in a base year. Applications for unemployment benefits should be made to a railroad unemployment claims agents, generally at a railroad office.

RECRUITING AND STAFFING ASSISTANCE

Civil Service Commission

State and local governments may obtain specialized services including (1) referral for talent banks or eligible lists, (2) establishing intergovernmental systems, (3) specialized information and recruitment services, (4) technical examining services, and (5) technical training in recruiting and examining.

No formal application procedure.

State or local governments may be expected to pay for actual cost of services plus share of overhead.

INFORMATION CONTACT

ICA coordinator, regional office of Civil Service Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James J. McGuirrin, Deputy Director for Grants of the
Bureau of Intergovernmental Affairs
Bureau of Policies and Standards
U.S. Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 632–7613

TRAINING ASSISTANCE

Civil Service Commission

Written materials on training; consultive services; management training courses for State or local employees. Admission to management training courses for Federal employees.

Services available to professional, administrative, and technical personnel of State or local government agencies.

State or local governments may be expected to pay for participation in training courses, or for costs of consultive and advisory services.

INFORMATION CONTACT

ICA coordinator, regional office of Civil Service Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James J. McGuirrin, Deputy Director for Grants of the
Bureau of Intergovernmental Affairs
Bureau of Policies and Standards
U.S. Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Telephone: (202) 632–7613

● UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION, GRANTS TO STATES

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

Formula grants to finance a part of the cost of the Federal-State cooperative program of benefit payments to persons covered by the unemployment insurance program.

Eligible unemployed worker contacts the local office of State employment service.

● WORK INCENTIVE—CHILD DAY CARE

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to State Welfare agencies for services in support of appropriate AFDC (Aid to Families with Dependent Children) recipients who are referred to the work incentive program.

Child day care is available while parent is in training, and later on job.

ELIGIBILITY

State welfare agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Individuals should apply through the local welfare agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

This program has been incorporated in pending legislation establishing a new family assistance and work incentive program.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970, $15.5 million—1971 (estimate), $38 million—1972 (estimate), $78 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Social Services for Children and Families in Your State".
"States Can Help Many Children and Families".
"Federal Interagency Day Care Requirements."
"HEW Guidelines, Work Incentive Program".

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Regional Commission Community Services Administration Social and Rehabilitation Service. Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. John K. Rector, Director
Division of Self-Support Programs
Community Services Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–7876

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, Title IV–A as amended by Public Law 90–248; 42 U.S.C. 602; 45 CFR 220.

● WORK INCENTIVE—TRAINING AND ALLOWANCES

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable State employment service agencies and their local offices to provide supportive services required to move men, women, and out-of-school youth from the welfare rolls into meaningful permanent productive employment.

ELIGIBILITY

State employment service agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Individuals on welfare rolls are referred to State employment service office. Employability plan is prepared on an individual basis.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

State is required to furnish 20 percent of project cost, in cash or in kind.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $85.8 million; for fiscal year 1971—(estimate) $60 million; and fiscal years 1972—(estimate) $197 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"FromWelfare to Wages".

"Win for a Change".

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local office of State employment service.

Regional office of Manpower Administration, Department of Labor. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Charles Odell, Director
Office of Systems Support
Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2782

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Social Security Act of 1967, as amended; Public Law 90–248; 42 U.S.C. 602.

● WORKER TRAINING AND COMPENSATION (CEP)

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable local sponsors to provide comprehensive package of manpower training, compensation, counseling, outreach, orientation, job coaching, medical and other supportive services, and job placement and individualized followup for disadvantaged residents of locally defined areas of heavy prevalency of low income and chronically unemployed persons and families.

ELIGIBILITY

Sponsors, usually OEO Community Action agencies that have already initiated programs; no new projects being funded.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $187 million; 1971—$178 million; for 1972 (estimated)—$173 million.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Manpower Administration, Department of Labor. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director, Office of Systems Support
U.S. Training and Employment Service
Manpower Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–3013

CHAPTER 6

Exports and Trade

List of Programs

Agricultural Products Export Payments (Consumer and Marketing Service) 78
Agricultural Products Export Payment (Export Marketing Service) 78
Bank Guarantee Program 79
CCC Export Credit Sales 79
Export Licensing Service 80
Export Trade Promotion (Department of Agriculture) 80
Export Trade Promotion (Department of Commerce) 81
Foreign Investment in U.S. Rural Development 81
International Commercial Information 82

● AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS EXPORT PAYMENTS

Consumer and Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Subsidies to agricultural exporters of designated commodities (perishable, nonbasic agricultural commodities and their products).

Payments are of an amount needed to make the product competitive on the foreign market.

ELIGIBILITY

Representative agricultural groups who encounter a loss of export markets.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Exporter submits bid on quantity of product to be exported.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George R. Grange, Deputy Administrator
Marketing Services
Consumer and Marketing Service
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7191

● AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS EXPORT PAYMENTS

Export Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Payments to participants for wheat, wheat products, rice, or feed grains exported to eligible destinations abroad.

Payments represent the difference between the U.S. domestic price and the world price of the commodity.

ELIGIBILITY

Any bona fide exporter.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By written statement showing evidence of financial responsibility.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Grain Regulation No. 345" (wheat).
"Grain Regulation No. 346" (flour and wheat products).
"Grain Regulation No. 369" (rice).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Clifford G. Pulvermacher
General Sales Manager
Export Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5173

● BANK GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Export-Import Bank of the United States

Guaranteed and insured loans to commercial banks to grant nonrecourse financing to U.S. exporters.

For loans that have a reasonable assurance of repayment, generally to developed countries. Excludes loans for sale of defense articles and services; excludes sales to Communist countries.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Miss Rosemary Mazon
Public Affairs Officer
Export-Import Bank of the United States
811 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20571
Telephone: (202) 382–8166

● CCC EXPORT CREDIT SALES

Export Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture

Financing to help provide expanded export opportunities for U.S. agriculture producers.

ELIGIBILITY

Any bona fide U.S. exporter.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Written application in accordance with "Regulations Covering Export Financing of Sales of Agricultural Commodities Under the CCC Export Sales Program."

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"CCC Export Credit Sales Program."
"CCC Export Credit Sales Program—How It Works."
"CCC Export Credit Sales Program—Questions and Answers."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Clifford G. Pulvermacher
General Sales Manager
Export Marketing Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5173

● EXPORT LICENSING SERVICE

Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce

Information and assistance regarding export control regulations and policies. Processing of export license applications.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Comprehensive Export Schedule".
"Current Export Bulletins".
"Summary of U.S. Export Control Regulations".
"Quarterly Report on Export Control".
"Export Control of Technical Data".
"Why Have Export Control".
"Highlights of Export Control".

INFORMATION CONTACT

Department of Commerce field offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of Export Control
Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–4293

● EXPORT TRADE PROMOTION

Foreign Agricultural Service
Department of Agriculture

Project grants to create, expand, and maintain markets abroad for U.S. agricultural products.

Preference is given to nonprofit U.S. agricultural trade groups which are industrywide or nationwide in membership and scope. Private firms are eligible when designated by a nonprofit trade organization. Applicants must have competent experienced staff and other resources to assure adequate development, supervision, and execution of product activities.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth K. Krogh
Assist. Admin. for Export Programs
Foreign Agriculture Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

● EXPORT TRADE PROMOTION

Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce

Advice and counseling to stimulate community business development through export trade.

Services include: (1) information on trade statistics, foreign tariffs, custom regulations and procedures; (2) advice and counseling on foreign trade; (3) assistance in display and sales promotion (trade centers, business information centers, and fairs) and in representing U.S. firms in Government agencies at home and abroad; and (4) arrangements through the joint export association program whereby the government will enter into contracts with groups of business firms to undertake market development and promotional activities for selected products abroad.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Selling Around the World—How Commerce Helps".
"Guidelines for Preparation of Joint Export Association Proposals".

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward J. Krause, Director
Office of International Trade Promotion
Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–4231

● FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN U.S. RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce

Advisory and special services to help rural communities in United States to attract investment funds from other nations for local rural development projects.

FOR MORE DETAILS:

See page 119 (this section).

● INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL INFORMATION

Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce

Information and assistance to U.S. business firms in improving and expanding their international trade operations.

Business counseling interviews. Response to business inquiries concerning trade openings abroad, government financial aid to exporters, export quotas, tariffs, and other matters relating to exporting.

Contact local Department of Commerce Field Offices. (See appendix.)

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Commerce Field Offices Help Business."
"International Commerce Weekly."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230

CHAPTER 7

Farm Credit

List of Programs

Emergency Loans (Natural Disaster) 84
Farm Credit Administration 85
Farm Labor Housing (Loans and Grants) 92
Farm Operating Loans 86
Farm Ownership Loans 87
Grazing Association Loans 88
Indian Farm Loans 89
Loans to Cooperatives 90
Nonfarm Enterprise Loans 90
Nonresidential Farm Structure Loans 91
Rural Education Housing Loans 91
Rural Electrification Loans 92
Rural Telephone Loans 92
State Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Funds 93
Storage Facilities and Equipment Loans 94
Veterans Farm Loans 95

● EMERGENCY LOANS (Natural Disaster)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances to farmers and ranchers. Funds may be used for opening and living expenses.

Also to (1) replace equipment and livestock damaged or destroyed by natural disasters, and (2) make real estate repairs caused by natural disasters.

ELIGIBILITY

Established farmer or rancher who has suffered property damage or crop losses caused by a natural disaster.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration. Staff will assist in filling out application form.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Face value of loans for fiscal year 1970 was $89.4 million; fiscal year 1971—$67 million; fiscal year 1972—$67 million.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Sections 321 through 327 of Public Law 87–128, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1961 through 1967), and modified by Public Law 91–606.

● FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Supervision of the cooperative farmer-owned institutions that make loans to farmers and farmer cooperatives from funds obtained by sale of debentures and bonds in the Nation's central money markets.

Farmers may obtain operating loans for short and intermediate terms from local Production Credit Associations, which in turn obtain needed financial assistance from a District Intermediate Credit Bank.

Farmers may obtain loans for farm purchase enlargement, and improvement from local Federal Land Bank Associations, which in turn obtained financial assistance from a District Federal Land Bank.

Farmer-owned cooperatives may obtain credit from District Banks for Cooperatives. Loans larger than a specified size can be obtained from the Central Bank for Cooperatives.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Total volume of loans made available to farmers and their cooperatives in 1970—$12 billion.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County office of Farmers Home Administration or Cooperative Federal-State Extension Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edwin A. Jaenke, Governor
Farm Credit Administration
Washington, D.C. 20578
Telephone: (202) 388–6937

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Farm Credit Act of 1971.

● FARM OPERATING LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances.

To assist eligible operators of not larger than family sized farms to make efficient use of their land, labor, and other resources.

Funds may be used to (1) purchase livestock, poultry, fur bearing and other farm animals, fish, and bees; (2) purchase farm, forestry, recreation, or nonfarm enterprise equipment; (3) provide operating expenses for farm, forestry, recreation, or nonfarm enterprise; (4) meet family subsistence needs and purchase essential home equipment; (5) make minor real estate repair; (6) refinance secured and unsecured debts; (7) pay property taxes; (8) pay insurance premiums on real estate and personal property; and (9) other miscellaneous purposes.

ELIGIBILITY

Persons with farm background, who are unable to obtain needed credit for above purposes from other sources at reasonable rates and terms.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration. Staff will assist in filling out application. Determination of eligibility is made by three-person local committee.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Face value of loans for fiscal year 1970 was $275 million, fiscal year 1971 (estimated) $275 million; fiscal year 1972 (estimated) $275 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Operating Loans for Better Farming, Better Living" PA-182.

"Loans for Nonfarm Enterprises" PA-908.

"Farmers Home Administration" PA-705.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388-7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended; Public Law 87-128; 7 U.S.C. 1942, section 312.

● FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans.

To assist eligible farmers and ranchers to become owner-operators of not larger than family farms, and to afford the family an opportunity to have a reasonable standard of living.

Funds may be used to (1) enlarge, improve, and buy family farm; (2) refinance debts so as to place the farming operation on a sound basis; (3) provide necessary water and water facilities; (4) provide basic soil treatment and land conservation measures; (5) construct, repair, and improve buildings needed in farm operation; (6) construct or repair farm homes; (7) improve, establish, or buy a farm-forest enterprise; (8) produce fish under controlled conditions; (9) finance nonfarm enterprises, including recreation on all or part of the farm; and (10) buy and develop land to be used for forestry purposes.

ELIGIBILITY

Operators of farms or ranches not larger than family size, who are unable to obtain needed credit for above purposes from other sources at reasonable rates and terms.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration. Staff will assist in filling out application. Determination of eligibility is made by three-person local committee.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Face value of direct loans for fiscal year 1970 was $5.0 million, fiscal year 1971 estimated $5 million; fiscal year 1972 estimated (phased out).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Farm Ownership Loans" PA 62, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

7 U.S.C. 1923; section 303, Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended.

● GRAZING ASSOCIATION LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans to associations of family farmers or ranchers.

To acquire and develop grazing land to provide seasonal grazing for livestock belonging to association members.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit associations owned, operated, and managed by memberships consisting of neighboring farmers and ranchers who need to increase their incomes.

Association must have legal authority to borrow and repay money, pledge security, and operate facilities and services.

Must be unable to obtain needed credit elsewhere at reasonable rates and terms. Total indebtedness of association cannot exceed $4 million.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Face value of direct loans for fiscal year 1970 was $5 million; fiscal year 1971 (estimated) $5 million; fiscal year 1972 (phased out).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

7 U.S.C. 1926; Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, Section 306.

● INDIAN—REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS (INDIAN CREDIT PROGRAM)

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans; provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY

Individuals must be as least one-fourth degree of Indian blood and not members of an Indian organization which conducts its own credit program.

Organizational applicants must have a form of organization recognized by the Commissioner of Indian affairs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Initiated at local, usually agency level.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Agricultural and other types of loans are made from the Indian revolving fund for loans. In fiscal year 1970, the face value of all loans was $2.0 million; FY 71 (est.) $4.0 million; FY 72 (est) $2.6 million. Pending legislation would expand the magnitude of the Indian loan program.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of Credit & Financing
Bureau of Indian Affairs
1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–9465

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 10 of the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934 (IRA) Public Law 73-383; 48 Stat. 986; 25 U.S.C. 470, and a number of supplemental acts for specific purposes.

● LOANS TO COOPERATIVES

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct loans and repayable advances. For organizing and operating cooperatives that will raise the income and living standards of low-income rural families.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Cooperatives." Page 43 (this section).

● NONFARM ENTERPRISE LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct loans to rural families (farm and nonfarm) to acquire enterprises that will increase their incomes and assist them to increase their standard of living.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Small Business." Page 149 (this section).

NONRESIDENTIAL FARM STRUCTURES

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans to finance nonresidential farm structures.

Maximum loan is $5,00.

ELIGIBILITY

Owner of property to be improved or leasee with lease extending 6 months beyond maturity of loan.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applicant applies directly to insured lender.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local Federal Housing Administration insuring office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act as amended, Title I, Section 2; Public 73–479; Public Law 75–424; Public Law 84–1020; and Public Law 90–448; 12 U.S.C. 1703.

RURAL EDUCATION HOUSING LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Loans and technical assistance to provide housing for trainees (and their families) at manpower development and training centers in rural areas.

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS

See page 265 (Community Facilities).

● RURAL ELECTRIFICATION LOANS

Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct loans to individuals, cooperatives, and corporations.

To build, improve, expand, and operate rural electrification generation, transmission, and distribution systems.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Rural Electric Service" page 198.

● RURAL TELEPHONE LOANS

Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct loans to individuals, firms, cooperatives, and corporations.

To build and operate rural telephone systems.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Rural Telephone Loans" page 323.

● FARM LABOR HOUSING (LOANS AND GRANTS)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Project grants and direct loans to farmers, non-profit associations, and public bodies to provide decent, safe, sanitary, low-rent housing for domestic farm laborers.

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS

See page 263 (Community Facilities.)

● STATE RURAL REHABILITATION CORPORATION TRUST FUNDS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Trust funds may be available for rural rehabilitation projects or purposes within State.

ELIGIBILITY

State government agency designated by Governor or State legislature. (Funds may be administered by designated nonprofit organization for purposes of rural rehabilitation.)

APPLICATION PROCESS

State agencies, contact Administrator of Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

These funds were originally appropriated in 1933–34 for Federal relief purposes, and allocated to States to establish State Rural Rehabilitation Corporations.

Since 1935, these funds have been administered in trust by the Farmers Home Administration and predecessor agencies—except as they have been re-allocated to States for State administration.

States, which have not received re-allocation, may apply.

In States, already having received re-allocation, contact Governor or the designated agency for assistance that is being made available from the trust fund in that State.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act; Public Law 81–49; 64 Stat. 98; 42 U.S.C. 440–444.

• STORAGE FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOANS

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances to finance the purchase of storage structures and drying equipment

ELIGIBILITY

Any person who, as owner, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper produces one or more of the price-supported commodities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

File application at county office of Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service. Show name of vendor from whom facilities will be purchased, and cost of proposed installation.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Face value of loans for fiscal year 1970 was $50.2 million; fiscal year 1971 (estimated) $55 million; fiscal year 1972 (estimated) $74 million.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Frick, Administrator
Agricultural Stabilization & Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3467

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended; 12 U.S.C. 1134c; Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act as amended; 15 U.S.C. 714–714 p.; Agricultural Act of 1970; Public Law 91–524.

• VETERANS FARM LOANS

Department of Veterans Benefits
Veterans Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans.

For purchase or improvement of farm real estate, equipment, supplies and other operating and working capital requirements.

The lender may be guaranteed against loss up to 50 percent of the loan with a maximum of $4,000 on real estate and $2,000 on non-real estate loans.

ELIGIBILITY

Veterans of World War II, Korean and post-Korean conflicts, certain servicemen, and unremarried widows of veterans.

Veterans should check eligibility with Veterans Contact Service, regional offices of Veterans Administration (See appendix); or with Department of Veterans Benefits, Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C. 20420.

In making inquiry: state name, serial number, length of service, date of discharge, and disabilities if any.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lender willing to make the loan.

Lenders make application for the guaranty or insurance to Veterans Administration regional office of the locality in which the business is located.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Questions and Answers on Guaranteed and Direct Loans to Veterans", VA Pamphlet 26–4.

"Lenders Handbook Guaranteed and Insured Loans", VA Pamphlet 26–7, for lenders only.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John M. Dervan, Director
Department of Veterans Benefits
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
Telephone: (202) 389–2332

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

38 U.S.C. 1812 and 1814; 33 CFR 36.4300–36.4375.

CHAPTER 8

Fishing and Fisheries

List of Programs

Anadromous and Great Lakes Fisheries Conservation 98
Disaster Assistance 99
Farm Fish Ponds 99
Fisheries Loan Fund 100
Fishery Marketing Assistance 100
Fishery Products Inspection Service 101
Fishing Statistics and Market News 101
Fishing Vessel Construction Differential Subsidy 102
Fishing Vessel Mortgage and Loan Insurance 103
Fish Pond and Stream Improvement 103

● ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for fish conservation.

Funds may be used to improve spawning areas, install fishways, construct hatcheries and fish protection devices.

Funds may also be used for research.

ELIGIBILITY

Any interested persons or organization may propose a cooperative undertaking.

All proposals must be approved by the State fishery agency having jurisdiction for the resources affected.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to regional office of Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. (See appendix, Department of Commerce.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of project cost—up to 50 percent.

Similar assistance is also available from the Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Interior.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward E. Hueske, Chief
Division of Federal Aid
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–9312

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Anadromous Fish Act of 1965; Public Law 89–304; 16 U.S.C. 757a.f.; 50 CFR Part 401.

● DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

Grants to restore commercial fisheries that have failed, due to a disaster from natural or unknown causes.

Funds cannot be used for construction, public relations, or law enforcement.

Grants are made to the State agency authorized under its laws to regulate commercial fisheries.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward E. Hueske, Chief
Division of Federal Aid
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–9312

● FARM FISH PONDS

Grants; direct loans; guaranteed and insured loans.

For construction and operation of farm fish ponds that may be used for commercial fishery enterprises.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See loan programs of Farmers Home Administration. Pages 85, 86, 87, 93, 149.

Also, see soil and water conservation programs of Soil Conservation Service; and soil and water conservation programs of Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service. Pages 434 and 444.

● FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances. To finance and refinance cost of new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear.

ELIGIBILITY

Commercial fishermen or fish marketing cooperatives.

Must present evidence that credit is not available elsewhere on reasonable terms.

Must also present evidence of ability to operate successful enterprise.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Fishery Loans for Vessels and Gear," Fishery leaflet—585.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James S. Murdock, Chief
Division of Financial Assistance
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–9008

● FISHERY MARKETING ASSISTANCE

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

Advisory services and counseling.

Information and aids to develop markets for domestic fishery products; to help improve marketing practices.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. (See appendix, Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Augustus L. Morel, Chief
Division of Marketing
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–7973

FISHERY PRODUCTS INSPECTION SERVICE

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

A volunteer user-free inspection service.
Inspection of fish processing for hygenic aspects.
Certification of quality, quantity, and condition of fishery products.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Fishery Products Inspection", Circular 218.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. (See appendix, Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

J. R. Brooker, Chief
Office of Fish Inspection
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–5096

FISHING STATISTICS AND MARKET NEWS

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

Data on harvesting of fish resources, and prices.
Information is available upon request, or by subscription.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Office of Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. (See Appendix, Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of Statistics and Market News
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
1815 N. Fort Meyer Drive
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 343–6944

● FISHING VESSEL CONSTRUCTION DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDY

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct grants of dollar difference between the cost of construction of commercial fishing vessels in domestic shipyards and the cost of construction in a foreign shipyard; or 50 percent of domestic cost, whichever is less.

ELIGIBILITY

Any qualified U.S. shipbuilder. Ships must be of advanced design and be suitable for use in national emergencies. Other restrictions to protect the public interest.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James Murdock, Chief
Division of Financial Assistance
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–9003

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

74 Stat. 212 (46 U.S.C. 1401–1413), amended.

● FISHING VESSEL MORTGAGE AND LOAN INSURANCE

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

Guaranteed and insured loans. For construction, reconstruction, and reconditioning of commercial fishing vessels.

Up to 75 percent of cost. Maximum maturity, 15 years.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Fishing Vessel Mortgage and Loan Insurance," Leaflet–499.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James Murdock, Chief
Division of Financial Assistance
National Marine Fisheries Service
1801 No. Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Telephone: (703) 557–9003

● FISH POND AND STREAM IMPROVEMENT

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Technical assistance to landowners and operators.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 444.

CHAPTER 9

Forest Production and Marketing

List of Programs

Extension Programs for Forest Production and Marketing 106
Farmers Home Administration Loans for Forest Production 106
Fire Prevention and Control 107
Forestry Conservation Assistance 107
Forestry Cooperatives 108
Forest Service Technical Assistance 108
Insect and Disease Control 109
Specialized Forestry Assistance 109
Timber Sales 110
Tree Planting, Conservation Grants 111
Tree Planting, Forestry Grants 111
Tennessee River Basin Forestry 111

● EXTENSION PROGRAMS FOR FOREST PRODUCTION AND MARKETING

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Federal Extension Service in cooperation with State and local county extension services) offers advisory services and counseling through conferences, research, and educational activities.

Liaison with other Government-sponsored technical assistance programs for forestry production and marketing.

Technical information and aids are available on request.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County Cooperative Extension Service Office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

S. Q. Hoobler, Director
Division of Marketing and Utilization Sciences
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5633

● FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION LOANS FOR FOREST PRODUCTION AND MARKETING

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct and insured loans for establishing a forestry enterprise—for production, harvesting, or processing.

Also, farm-operating loans for forestry as part of general farm operation.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See loan programs of Farmers Home Administration, pages 85, 86, 87, 93, 149 (this section).

● FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants, counseling, and advisory assistance for permanent fire protection and control on non-Federal land.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public or private owner of timbered land, potentially timbered land, or critical nonforested watershed land.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact State department of forestry, which makes determination of which lands to be included in cooperative fire prevention and control program.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of Cooperative Forest Fire Control
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

● FORESTRY CONSERVATION ASSISTANCE

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Technical assistance to owners of farm forest lands in development of conservation plan for operating unit.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 444.

• FORESTRY COOPERATIVES

Forest Service and Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Advisory services for the establishment and operation of forestry cooperative.

Direct loans and repayable advances for financing forestry cooperatives. (More than two-thirds of members must be low-income rural residents.)

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county office of Farmers Home Administration for loans.

Local representative of the Forest Service (forest or district supervisor.)

Forest Service regional offices. (See appendix, Department of Agriculture.)

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Loans to Cooperatives", page 43 (this section).

• FOREST SERVICE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

Formula grants to State departments of forestry.

Technical assistance to timber managers, loggers, and processors—through State departments of forestry.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

E. M. Bacon
State and Private Forestry
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6657

● INSECT AND DISEASE CONTROL

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

Formula grants to State departments of forestry for insect and disease control on non-Federal lands.

For prevention, detection, and control activities.

Public and private owners of forested lands request assistance through State department of forestry.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

David E. Ketcham
Division of Forest Pest Control
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 557–9160

● SPECIALIZED FORESTRY ASSISTANCE

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Counseling and specialized technical advisory services, not available from private professional sources, or other Forest Service programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Manufacturers of secondary forest producst, large forest landowners, industrial associations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit letter outlining assistance needed.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

E. M. Bacon
State and Private Forestry
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6657

● TIMBER SALES

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

Commercial operators may buy trees on the stump, by contract with the Forest Service.

Sales of timber are advertised, with a minimum-acceptable bid price. Under new agreement with the Small Business Administration, a portion of timber available for sale is "set-aside" for competitive bidding by small business concerns by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Cutting of timber must be done in accordance with Forest Service contract requirements, which provide for environmental protection, sustained yield and integrated multiple uses of the forest. Cutover areas must be left in good condition for future growth. Environmental, watershed, wildlife, recreation values must be preserved.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Buying National Forest Timber."

INFORMATION CONTACT

District Forest Ranger, or Forest Supervisor.

Regional office of Forest Service. (See appendix, Department of Agriculture.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. Paul E. Neff
Division of Timber Management
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6893

● TREE PLANTING, CONSERVATION GRANTS

Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Cost-sharing payments to landowners and operators for tree planting and related activities. Must qualify as a conservation project.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 434.

● TREE PLANTING, FORESTRY GRANTS

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

Formula grants to State departments of forestry for production and distribution of tree planting stock for the reforestation of non-Federal lands.
Tree-planting stock is made available free or at low cost.
Public and private landowners make application through State departments of forestry.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

E. M. Bacon
State and Private Forestry
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6657

● TENNESSEE RIVER BASIN FORESTRY

Technical assistance for planning and operation of forestry projects in Tennessee River Basin area.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director of Forestry Development
Tennessee Valley Authority
Norris, Tenn. 37828

107:01

CHAPTER 10

General Business

List of Programs

Business and Defense Services 114
Defense Community Economic Adjustment 115
Defense Production Loan Guarantees 116
Depressed Areas, Facility Loans 116
Depressed Areas, Industrial Loans 117
Depressed Areas, Technical Assistance 118
Federal Trade Commission 118
Foreign Investment Development in the United States 119
Indian–Industrial Development 120
Industrial Development, Tennessee Valley Region 121
Industry and Business in Rural Areas 122
Interstate Commerce Commission 122
Minority Business Enterprise 122
Small Business Assistance 122
Special Impact Program (I–D), Community Development Corporations 123

● BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES

Bureau of Domestic Commerce
Department of Commerce

Economic and technical assistance to business, concerning industries, commodities, and trade.
For general information, request to be placed on mailing list.
For special assistance, make inquiry in person, by letter, or by phone.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Business Service Centers. (See appendix, Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ed Gottfried
Bureau of Domestic Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–3065

● DEFENSE COMMUNITY ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT

Department of Defense
Office of Assistant Secretary (Installations and Logistics)

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advisory services and counseling.

This program was developed for the purpose of assisting communities to overcome adverse economic impacts resutling from program changes of the Department of Defense, such as base closings and contract changes.

Assistance ranges from advice and technical analyses to application of appropriate Federal programs involving grants and loans. Includes guidance in the conversion of surplus Defense installations to productive civilian use.

ELIGIBILITY

States and political subdivisions, other public organizations, responsible community leadership groups.

Limited to communities or areas that have been adversely affected economically by Defense program changes.

APPLICATION PROCESS

There is no application form.

Application for assistance may be made by letter or other communication to the Director of Economic Adjustment, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Installations and Logistics), Pentagon, Washington, D.C. 20301.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The Challenge of Change."

"Community Economic Adjustment Program."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. William Sheehan (Acting Director)
Economic Adjustment
Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Installation & Logistics)
Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20301
Telephone: (202) OX–5–5175

AUTHORIZATION STATUTE

Department of Defense Directive 5410.12 "Policies and Procedures for Minimizing Economic Impact on Communities Resulting From Adjustments in Defense Programs," October 20, 1961.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION LOAN GUARANTEES

Appropriate Departments and Agencies of U.S. Government

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loan guarantees.

ELIGIBILITY

Firms having contracts or engaged in operations deemed necessary for national defense.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Apply at bank or other financial institution.
Private lenders, in turn, apply through a Federal Reserve Bank to appropriate Government department or agency for a guarantee of the loan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Guaranteeing departments and agencies include: Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Interior, and Transportation; General Services Administration; Atomic Energy Commission; and National Aeronautics and Space Agency.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local bank or financial institution.
Regional Business Service Center. (See appendix, Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ed Gottfried
Bureau of Domestic Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–3065

AUTHORIZATION STATUTE

Defense Production Act, section 302; and Federal Civil Defense Act, section 409.

DEPRESSED AREAS, FACILITY LOANS

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Loans to private business (as well as to public bodies) to establish or expand industrial sites and facilities.
Must be located in an area designated as needing redevelopment.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See page 179.

DEPRESSED AREAS, INDUSTRIAL LOANS

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Direct loans for business development, up to 65 percent of fixed assets. May be used for acquisition of land, buildings, machinery, equipment, and other fixed assets.
Guaranteed working capital loans, up to 90 percent of outstanding balance. May not be used for acquisition of fixed assets.

ELIGIBILITY

Private business. Project must be located in area designated as eligible. Other special restrictions.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of Economic Development Administration. (See appendix for location.)
Confer with EDA representative assigned to project, and with regional office staff.
Submit application to regional office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Range of approval or disapproval time, 3 to 4 months.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"EDA Business Development Loans—Who Can Borrow—How To Apply".

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jeff Cahill, Director
Office of Business Development
Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967-5236

AUTHORIZATION STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 3131, 3142, 3161, 3171, Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Law 90-103 and Public Law 91-123.

● DEPRESSED AREAS, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

**Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce**

Economic feasibility studies and other assistance to encourage new and expanded business and industrial enterprises.

Must be located in areas designated as needing redevelopment.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Planning," page 496.

● FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

The Federal Trade Commission has the duty of preserving free competitive enterprise through the prevention of monopolistic and unfair trade.

Commission investigates complaints of price-fixing conspiracies, illegal mergers and acquisitions, false and misleading advertising, and other unfair business practices.

Commission may issue cease and desist orders, or arrange informal corrective action.

Complaints are made to the Commission in the form of a letter. Questioned practices within a State are referred to State or local authorities.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Here Is Your Federal Trade Commission."
"List of Publications."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20580

FOREIGN INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT IN THE UNITED STATES

Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advisory and special services to help businessmen attract foreign investments in their communities.

Distributes literature and sends investment-seeking missions abroad to develop offers from local firms. Publicizes specific investment and licensing offers from abroad. Counsels with foreign firms and visitors.

ELIGIBILITY

Any person, firm, organization, or branch of Government desiring assistance in attracting private foreign investment to the United States.

APPLICATION PROCESS

In person, by letter, or phone.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Invest in the U.S.A."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of International Investment
Bureau of International Commerce
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–2248

● INDIAN—INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

Project grants. Advisory and special services to generate jobs and income for Indians.
Aids in establishing industrial plants and commercial enterprises (including tourism) in Indian areas. On-the-job training is used as an inducement for industry to locate plants in Indian areas and employ Indians.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The Indian Industrial Development Program."
"List of Representative Industrial and Commercial Enterprises, Located On or Near Indian Reservations."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Field offices of Bureau of Indian Affairs. (See appendix, Department of Interior.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–2111

● INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, TENNESSEE VALLEY REGION

Tennessee Valley Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. Advisory and special services for industrial development in the Tennessee River Region.

Program includes reigonal development planning and demonstrations. Technical assistance for the development of human and environmental resources (agricultural, forests, minerals).

ELIGIBILITY

Private business and public bodies located within the Tennessee River Region.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Informal or formal contact.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

The fertilizer development program is the outstanding example of industrial development for this region. (For information, contact Tennessee Valley Authority, National Fertilizer Development Center, Muscle Shoals, Ala. 35660.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**General Manager
Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902
Telephone: (615) 522–7181**

INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS IN RURAL AREAS

**Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture**

Special assistance and services to new or expanding private enterprises and Government installations in rural areas.

Activities are coordinated with programs of the Small Business Administration.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Investigates and resolves complaints made by the public relating to deficiencies, discrimination, or other violations by carriers subject to Commission jurisdiction.

Inquiries, requests, or complaints are made by letter, phone, or personal contact.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Interstate Commerce Commission
Washington, D.C. 20423**

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

**Office of Minority Business Enterprises
Department of Commerce**

Advisory services and special assistance to minority businessmen, or to groups interested in assisting minority business enterprise.

SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE

See chapter 14: "Small Business," pages 143–156 (this section).

● SPECIAL IMPACT PROGRAM (I–D) COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants and special services to develop entrepreneurial skills in urban areas of high poverty concentration, and in rural areas of high outmigration.

Provides funds for a variety of investment ventures. Creates jobs for poverty area residents. Creates opportunities for poverty area residents to participate in ownership and management of community development corporations.

Liaison with private business to generate additional financing from public and private sources to initiate promising business ventures.

ELIGIBILITY

A nonprofit community corporation that represents the area where development is to take place. Must be capable of fulfilling the objectives of the program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Informal contact with representatives of the Office of Economic Opportunity, followed by written proposal.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local Community Action Agency.
Local office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Joseph J. Halbach, Director
Economic Development Division
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5056

For rural areas:

G. W. F. Cavender, Assistant Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7287

AUTHORIZATION STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended; Public Law 88–452; 42 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.; Public Law 89–794, title I, part D; 80 Stat. 1455–56; 45 CFR chapter 10.

CHAPTER 11

Maritime Industry and Navigation

List of Programs

Aquatic Plant Control 126
Coast Guard 126
Differential Subsidies, Construction 127
Differential Subsidies, Operating 128
Mortgage Insurance, Ships 129
Ports and Intermodal Transport Systems 130
(Rivers and Harbors) Navigation Projects 131
Small Navigation Projects 132
Tennessee River Waterway Transportation 132

● AQUATIC PLANT CONTROL

Department of the Army
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of Defense

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Activities to control obnoxious aquatic plants in rivers, harbors, and allied waters.

ELIGIBILITY

State and/or local government official whose agency will agree to keep the Government free from damages and to finance 30 percent of the cost of control operations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact district engineer by letter.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$900,000 (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$900,000 (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division or district engineer.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Maj. Gen. S. P. Koisch
Director of Civil Works
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314
Telephone: (202) 693–7154

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

33 U.S.C. 610; Public Law 89–298 (sec. 302). Public Law 85–500 (sec. 104).

● COAST GUARD

U.S. Coast Guard
Department of Transportation

Coast Guard assistance and services include (1) boating safety, (2) flood prevention, (3) hazardous water conditions, (4) icebreaking, (5) marine science, and (6) search and rescue.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters
1300 E Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20591

● DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES, CONSTRUCTION

Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Subsidies to promote the development and maintenance of the U.S. Merchant Marine.

For ship construction and ship conversion only. Limited to 50 percent of domestic cost.

ELIGIBILITY

U.S.-flag ship operators for construction of ships to be used in foreign trade.

APPLICATION PROCESS

See Maritime Administration, General Order 11 (46 CFR part 251).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $67.7 million; for fiscal year 1971—$237.9 mililon (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$229.6 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Howard F. Casey
Assistant Administrator for Maritime Aids
Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–2611

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title V of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended; 46 U.S.C. 1151-1161.

● DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES, OPERATING

Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Subsidies to equalize the cost of operating a U.S.-flag ship with the cost of operating a competitive foreign-flag ship.

ELIGIBILITY

Any U.S. citizen. For operation of vessels in an essential service in foreign commerce—who has ability, experience, financial resources, and other qualifications necessary to enable him to conduct the proposed operation.

APPLICATION PROCESS

In accordance with Maritime Administration—General Order 13 (46 CFR part 251).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $193.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$223.8 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$219.1 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The U.S. Merchant Marine—A Brief History."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Howard F. Casey
Assistant Administrator for Maritime Aids
Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–2611

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title VI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended; 46 U.S.C. 1171–1183; 46 CFR part 251.

● MORTGAGE INSURANCE, SHIPS

Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans.
For the construction and reconstruction of ships in foreign and domestic commerce of the United States.

ELIGIBILITY

Any U.S. citizen with the ability, experience, financial resources, and other qualifications necessary to the adequate operation and maintenance of the mortgaged property.

APPLICATION PROCESS

In accordance with Maritime Administration, General Order No. 29 (46 CFR part 298).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Face value of loans in fiscal year 1970—$919.4 million; fiscal year 1971—$1,152 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$1,450 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Howard F. Casey
Assistant Administrator for Maritime Aids
Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967-2611

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936. as amended: 46 U.S.C. 1271 et seq. 46 CFR part 298.

● PORTS AND INTERMODAL TRANSPORT SYSTEMS

Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce

Advisory services and counseling to private business and public agencies of State and local government.
Dissemination of technical information.
To promote improvements of port and terminal operations and marine transportation systems.
To provide for efficient and economic movement of U.S. cargoes in domestic and international commerce.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional Office in New York, New Orleans, and San Francisco.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

A. S. Armstrong, Chief
Office of Ports and Intermodal Systems
Maritime Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 386–4123

● (RIVERS AND HARBORS) NAVIGATION PROJECTS

Department of the Army
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of Defense

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction of large complete projects to benefit navigation.

ELIGIBILITY

Any navigable stream or harbor needing improvement and where the calculated economic benefits outweigh the costs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Authorization of investigative survey by act of Congress; then enactment of legislation to initiate and continue the construction activity.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Allocations for fiscal year 1970 were $246.5 million.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

District engineer, Department of the Army. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Projects are authorized individually by acts of Congress.

● SMALL NAVIGATION PROJECTS

Department of the Army
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of Defense

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction of small complete projects to benefit general navigation.

ELIGIBILITY

States and political subdivisions of States or other responsible local agencies established under State law and able to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibilities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

State or local official may contact nearest district engineer regarding problem and possibility of consideration under this program. Application by letter to district engineer.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $1.4 million; for fiscal year 1971—$5.5 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$3.6 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

District Engineer, Department of the Army.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 107 of the 1960 River and Harbor Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 577), as amended by 84 Stat. 1821.

● TENNESSEE RIVER WATERWAY TRANSPORTATION

Tennessee Valley Authority

Technical information dealing with channel utilization, channel conditions, waterfront industrial lands, transportation rates, and related matters. Available to riverfront communities, industries, commercial shippers, and barge operators. For information, contact:

Director of Navigation Development and Regional Studies
Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902

CHAPTER 12

Mining and Minerals

List of Programs

Control of Fires in Inactive Coal Deposits 134
Geological and Mineral Resource Surveys and Mapping 135
Mine Health and Safety 135
Mineral Development—Tennessee Valley 136
Mineral Research and Resource Information 136
Mineral Research, Grants and Contracts 137
Minerals Discovery Loan Program 138

• CONTROL OF FIRES IN INACTIVE COAL DEPOSITS

Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Financial and technical assistance for control of fires on public or privately owned land. Objective: (1) control of fires that endanger coal reserves and (2) elimination of air pollution.
Half the cost on non-Federal land must be paid by a State, political subdivision, or some other non-Federal source.

ELIGIBILITY

Projects can be proposed by States, local governments, or owners of coal reserves threatened by advance of a fire.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Joseph A. Corgan, Chief
Division of Environmental Activities
Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–3663

APPLICATION PROCESS

Formal application through regional offices in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., or Denver, Colo.
Legal releases from owners of land and coal measures must be obtained.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Circular 2201, 30 F.R. 12914.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 87–738.

• GEOLOGICAL AND MINERAL RESOURCE SURVEYS AND MAPPING

Geological Survey
Department of Interior

Geological maps and surveys providing information as to the location and extent of mineral and mineral fuel resources.

Cooperative projects (negotiated cost-sharing) with State and local public agencies. Private groups and individuals are not eligible.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Geological Survey
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242

• MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY

Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior

Regulations, inspections, and enforcement of health and safety standards.

Advisory services and counseling.

Small Business Administration

Loans to assist small coal mine operators to comply with Federal health and safety standards.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Henry P. Wheeler
Assistant Director for Health and Safety
Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–4041

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

1441 L Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–5531

• MINERAL DEVELOPMENT—TENNESSEE VALLEY

Technical assistance and project grants.

To promote the development and mineral resources in the Tennessee River Basin area. Private individuals and groups, public bodies, and local governments are eligible.

General Manager
Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902

• MINERAL RESEARCH AND RESOURCE INFORMATION

Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior

Reports and publications from research programs on coal, petroleum, oil shale, metallurgy, mining, marine mineral mining, and explosives. Economic and technical information to assist industry.

Request Bureau of Mines information circulars; Bureau of Mines reports of investigations; or Bureau of Mines periodic reports:

Publications Distribution Branch
Bureau of Mines
4800 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert O. Swenarton, Chief
Office of Mineral Information
Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–4964

● MINERAL RESEARCH, GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for research.

Purpose is (1) development and efficient utilization of minerals and fossil fuels, (2) conservation, (3) to eliminate air and water pollution, (4) recover and reclaim waste materials, and (5) minimize occupational hazards to workers in the minerals industry.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit proposal to Bureau of Mines headquarters office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Range of financial assistance—$7,600 to $1,200,000.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guide to Department of the Interior Research and Development Contracts and Grants."

HEADQUARTER OFFICE

Dr. Earl Hayes
Chief Scientist
Bureau of Mines
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–5643

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 89–672, 85–934; 80 Stat. 951, 72 Stat. 1793.

MINERALS DISCOVERY LOAN PROGRAM

Geological Survey
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances. To encourage exploration for specified minerals within the United States. Need not be repaid unless commercial discovery is made.

ELIGIBILITY

Qualified individuals or private firms.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit MME form 40.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal Government assistance limited to $250,000 per contract. Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $229,000; for fiscal year 1971—$350,000 (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$84,000 (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Exploration Assistance."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harold Kirkemo, Chief
Office of Minerals Exploration
U.S. Geological Survey
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343-5369

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 85-701; 72 Stat. 700; 30 U.S.C. 641-646.

CHAPTER 13

Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

List of Programs

Patents -- 140
Government-Owned Patents------------------------------ 141
Licenses To Use Government-Owned Patents-------------- 141
Trademarks --- 142
Copyrights --- 142

Publications on Patents

The following may be ordered from Patent Office, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20331:

"General Information Concerning Patents."
"Questions and Answers About Patents."
"Questions and Answers About Plant Patents."

The following may ordered from the Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20420:

"Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office." Issued every Tuesday, simultaneously with the weekly issuance of patents. Contains abstracts of patents, selected drawings; notice of patent suits; index of patents; lists of patents available for license and sale; and general information. (Annual subscription, $78; single copies, $1.50.)

"Patent Abstract Section." Patent section (only) of the "Official Gazette." (Annual subscription, $54; single copies, $1.25.)

"Decision Leaflets." (Annual subscription, $10; single copy, 20 cents.)

"Annual Index." Index of the patents issued each year. (Price varies from year to year.)

"Patents and Inventions." (15 cents.)

"Patents Laws." (35 cents.)

"Directory of Registered Patent Attorneys and Agents Arranged by States and Countries." ($1.50.)

● PATENTS

Patent Office
Department of Commerce

PATENT SEARCH

The Patent Search Center is located at 2021 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, Va. Open to the public from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. workdays.

Patents are arranged according to Patent Office classification of over 300 subject classes and 65,000 subclasses.

PATENT RECORDS

Public records are available at Patent Office Search Center. Applicants and their attorneys or agents may examine their own cases in the Record Room. (Examiner's files are not open to the public.)

APPLICATION FOR A PATENT

Patent applications are usually handled by a patent attorney or patent agent.

(Filing fee, $65; issue fee, $100. Other fees and charges are listed in Patent Office publications.)

RECORDING OF ASSIGNMENTS

Assignments, grants, or conveyance of a patent or interest in a patent is recorded by Patent Office, and serves as notice. (Fee, $20.)

INFRINGEMENT OF PATENTS

Suits for infringement of patents follow the rules of procedure of the Federal courts.

COPY OF PATENT

Uncertified copies of the specifications and accompanying drawins of patents. Order by patent number or by name of inventor and approximate date of issuance of patent. (Design patents, 20 cents each; other patents, 50 cents each.)

● GOVERNMENT-OWNED PATENTS

Various agencies of the Federal Government hold patents to processes and inventions developed through research on Federally funded projects.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Scientific and technical personnel in the Government offices sponsoring research on products or processes that are patentable.

National Technical Information Service, Department of Commerce (formerly, Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information), Springfield, Va. 22151.

Patent Office Public Search Center. Located at 2021 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, Va. (Patent Office, Department of Commerce).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Helpful information may be obtained from publications of the National Technical Information Service (formerly Clearinghouse for Scientific and Technical Information), Springfield, Va. 22151.

"Clearinghouse Announcements in Science and Technology." (Annual subscription, $5 per category.)

"U.S. Government Research and Development Report." (Annual subscription, $30.)

● LICENSES TO USE GOVERNMENT-OWNED PATENTS

Individuals or private business firms may obtain a license to use Government-owned patents for inventions or processes that have been developed through Federally financed research.

The licenses are issued on a royalty-free, nonexclusive basis. However, new procedures are being considered for exclusive-use licenses. Licenses are arranged through the Office of General Counsel (or appropriate legal officer) of the Federal Department or agency holding the patent.

PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF PATENTS

Agricultural Research Service—Department of Agriculture.
Air Force—Department of Defense.
Army—Department of Defense.
Atomic Energy Commission.
Bureau of Printing and Engraving—Department of the Treasury.
Bureau of Standards—Department of Commerce.
Department of Interior.
Forest Service—Department of Agriculture.
National Aeronautics and Space Agency.
Navy—Department of Defense.
Public Health Service—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Tennessee Valley Authority.
Veterans Administration.

TRADEMARKS

Patent Office
Department of Commerce

Trademarks (word, name, symbol, or device) used in interstate commerce may be registered at the U.S. Patent Office.
Application for registration of trademarks is usually handled by a patent attorney or agent.

PUBLICATION ON TRADEMARKS

Order from Patent Office, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20231.
"General Information Concerning Trademarks."
"Questions and Answers About Trademarks."

COPYRIGHTS

Copyright Office
Library of Congress

The Copyright Office registers copyrights on written work, dramatic and musical compositions, art, photographs and films, commercial prints and labels.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"General Information on Copyright," circular 1.
"Copyright Application Forms." This booklet gives a detailed list of the appropriate application form to be used for each particular class of material to be copyrighted.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Copyright Office
Room 101, Building No. 2
Crystal City Mall
1921 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, Va. 22202
Telephone: (703) 557–8700

CHAPTER 14

Small Business

List of Programs

502 Program (Local Development Company) 144
501 Program (State Development Company) 145
Business Enterprise Operating Loans to Farmers 145
Business Enterprise Real Estate Loans to Farmers 145
Buying Government Property 146
Disaster Loans 147
Displaced Business Loans 146
Economic Opportunity Loans 148
Immediate Participation Loans 151
Lease Guarantee Program 150
Loan Guaranty Plan 151
Loans to Small Business 152
Management Assistance 153
Minority Enterprise Program 153
Procurement Assistance 154
Small Business Investment Company Loans 155
Small Business Pools 156
Special Impact (Title I–D) 149
Technology Utilization 151

• 502 PROGRAM (LOCAL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY)

Small Business Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans. Offers a local development company an opportunity to assist in the planned economic growth of a community.

Promotes and assists the growth and development of small business concerns in the area.

Small Business Administration participates with banks, insurance companies, pension and similar funds, and State agencies in making loans to local development companies for financing local projects.

SBA may lend up to $350,000 for each small business to be assisted by a local development company project. Terms up to 25 years. Loan proceeds are used solely for plant construction, conversion, or expansion (including the purchase of land, buildings, equipment, and machinery). Not for working capital.

ELIGIBILITY

Group of 25 or more local residents or businessmen. Organized as a profit or nonprofit organization under general State corporation statute.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordinate with other Federal agencies, State lending authorities, and private institutions participating in financing the project cost. Submit SBA form 502.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Local development company must raise a share of the total project cost. Usually 10 to 20 percent—with the lower amounts for smaller communities and lower income areas.

Private lending institutions are encouraged to join the Small Business Administration in financing balance of project cost. Type of participation may be (1) guaranty plan, (2) regular participation plan, or (3) first mortgage plan.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"502 Local Development Company Program," OPI–17.

"Small Business Administration, What It Is, What It Does," OPI–6.

"Key Features of SBA's Principal Lending Programs," OPI–17.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration field offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Einar Johnson, Acting Director
Development Company Assistance
Small Business Administration

1441 L Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–5301

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, title V; Public Law 85–699, as amended; 72 Stat. 696, section 502; 15 U.S.C. 695–696.

● 501 PROGRAM (STATE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY)

Small Business Administration

The Small Business Administration makes loans to State development companies for use in supplying long-term loans and equity capital to small business concerns.

SBA may lend as much as State development company's total outstanding borrowing from all other sources. Terms up to 20 years at variable interest rates.

● BUSINESS ENTERPRISE OPERATING LOANS TO FARMERS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct loans to assist farmers to make more efficient use of their land, labor, and other resources.

Funds may be used to finance forestry, recreation, and other nonfarm (or farm) enterprises.

Eligibility is limited to owners of farms not larger than family size, who are unable to obtain needed credit from other sources at reasonable rates and terms.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Farm Operating Loans," page 86 (this section).

● BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REAL ESTATE LOANS TO FARMERS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

A loan program to assist eligible farmers and ranchers to buy land and buildings for establishing nonfarm enterprises.

Eligibility is limited to owners of farms or ranches not larger than family size, who are unable to obtain needed credit from other sources at reasonable rates and terms.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Farm Ownership Loans," page 87 (this section).

● BUYING GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

Small Business Administration

Special assistance and enforcement of special rules to assure that a fair share of Federal sales (including surplus real property and surplus personal property) are channeled to small business firms.

Small Business Administration cooperates with General Services Administration, the Department of Defense, and other agencies in carrying out this program.

In some cases, such as timber sales, special small business "set-asides" are required.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See pages 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 (this section).

● DISPLACED BUSINESS LOANS

Direct loans, participation loans, and guaranteed loans.

Financing to help relocate or reestablish small firms suffering substantial economic injury as a result of being displaced by (or their proximity to) Federal-aided urban renewal and other construction projects.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Displaced Small Business," OPI-4.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Pierron R. Leef, Director
Office of Business Loans
Small Business Administration
1441 L Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–7238

• DISASTER LOANS

Small Business Administration

Direct loans, participation loans, and guaranteed loans.

PHYSICAL DAMAGE LOANS

Financing to restore homes or business property damaged or destroyed by natural disasters (storm, flood, or other catastrophe).

To individuals, business concerns (of any size), and nonprofit organizations who are unable to obtain needed funds from private sources. (Disaster loans for farmers and ranchers are available from Farmers Home Administration. See p. 84.)

ECONOMIC INJURY LOANS

To supply working capital and to pay financial obligations (except bank loans) that the borrower would have been able to meet if not for the disaster.

PRODUCT DISASTER LOANS

Loans to small firms that have suffered substantial economic injury through inability to process or market a product for human consumption because of disease or toxicity of the product. The disease or toxicity may have resulted from either natural or determined causes.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application with proof of extent of loss (list of property and estimates of repair or replacement).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Small Business Administration, What It Is, What It Does," OPI–6

"Storms and Other Major Disasters," OPI–2.

"SBA Disaster Loans," OPI–9.

"Natural Disasters," OPI–I.

"Loan Sources in the Federal Government, Management Aid No. 52."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration office in or near disaster area.

Cooperating banks.

American Red Cross office or station.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Office of Disaster Loans
Small Business Administration
1441 L Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–5531**

● ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOANS

Small Business Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans up to $25,000 with a maximum maturity of 15 years for existing and potential businesses.

Provides both financial and management assistance.

ELIGIBILITY

Includes people with low incomes, or people who (due to social or economic disadvantage) have been denied the opportunity to acquire business financing through normal lending channels on reasonable terms.

Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms, nor be used to indiscriminately relocate the business.

(Businesses excluded are: gambling establishments; communications media; nonprofit enterprises; speculators in property; those engaged in lending or investments, or in financing real property held for sale or investment; or recreational or amusement facilities which do not contribute to the health or general well-being of the public.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to Small Business Administration field office.

Application must include a statement of personal history, personal financial statement, company financial statements, summary of collateral.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Range of approval or disapproval time, 3 to 20 days from date of application, depending on type of loans.

Range of financial assistance: Up to $25,000 for direct loans Up to $25,000 (or 90 percent of loan, whichever is lesser) for participation loans. 100 percent (not to exceed $25,000) for loan guaranty.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Economic Opportunity Loan Program," OPI–22.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration field offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John E. Moore, Chief
Economic Opportunity Loan Division
Small Business Administration

1441 L Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–7993

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, sections 401–404; Public Law 88–452, as amended; 78 Stat. 526, 42 U.S.C. 2901, 2902, 2905, and 2906.

SPECIAL IMPACT (TITLE I–D)

Economic Development Division
Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to promote community-based economic development to develop entrepreneurial skills in rural areas of high outmigration.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit community corporation represenatives of the area where development is to take place.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact Economic Development Division of OEO.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations: Fiscal Year 1970—$35.9 million; Fiscal Year 1971—$35.4 million (estimate); Fiscal Year 1972—$25 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guidelines."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Economic Development Division
Office of Program Development
Office of Economic Opportunity
1200 19th Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5056

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 as amended; Public Law 88–452; 42 U.S.C. 2701, et seq.; Public Law 89–794, title I, part D; 80 Stat. 1455–56.

● LEASE GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Small Business Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Insurance, backed by the Small Business Administration, guaranteeing to the landlord that rent payments will be met.

To enable small businessmen to obtain leases in choice business locations.

ELIGIBILITY

Any small business that can qualify for an SBA loan.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications are processed in accordance with a risk-analysis system—based on evaluation of desired location, firm's financial and management ability.

Feasibility study may be required for projects involving three or more applications for space in a common area.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

List of participating insurance companies, premium charges, and other details of program are available upon request.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Lease Guarantees", OPI–42.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration regional offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Earl Chambers, Director
Lease Guarantee
Small Business Administration
1441 L Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–7041

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title IV of the Small Business Act of 1958; 72 Stat. 694, 79 Stat. 482, 483, 484; 15 U.S.C. 687, 692, 693, 694.

● IMMEDIATE PARTICIPATION LOANS

Small Business Administration

Share of a loan to a small business by the Small Business Administration and private lending institutions. SBA share, up to $150,000. Each puts up part of funds immediately.
Bank may set a legal and reasonable rate of interest on its share, not to exceed 8 percent. Maximum interest rate on SBA's share is 5½-percent interest.

● LOAN GUARANTY PLAN

Small Business Administration

Guarantee of bank loans by Small Business Administration. Limit of $350,000 or 90 percent of total loan (whichever is less). Financing may be used for same purposes as direct loans or participation loans.

● TECHNOLOGY UTILIZATION

Small Business Administration

Conferences, seminars, workshops, and meetings sponsored by the Small Business Administration.
Government agencies, receiving Government-funded research reports, expose new technology which can be utilized by small firms.

• LOANS TO SMALL BUSINESS

Small Business Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans; participation loans; guaranteed loans. Financing of individual small businesses by the Small Business Administration.

Funds may be used (1) to construct, expand, or convert facilities; (2) to purchase buildings, equipment, or materials; or (3) for working capital.

ELIGIBILITY

A small business which is independently owned and operated, and which is not dominant in its field.

Size limitation: Manufacturers, average employment up to 250 persons. Wholesalers, annual sales up to $5 million. Retail and service concerns, revenues up to $1 million.

Other restrictions are types of businesses are listed under "Economic Opportunity Loans," page 148.

Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms, nor used to pay off a loan to an unsecured creditor who is in a position to sustain the loan.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to Small Business Administration field office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Range of approval or disapproval time is from 3 to 60 days.

Limits: Direct loans—$100,000. Participation loans—$150,000 SBA share, or 75 percent of total loan (whichever is less). Loan guaranty—$350,000 SBA share, or 90 percent of total loan (whichever is less).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Small Business Administration, What It Is, What It Does," OPI–6.

"SBA Business Loans," OPI–18.

"Simplified Blanket Loan Guaranty Plan," OPI–38.

"Loan Sources in the Federal Government, Management Aid, No. 52."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration field offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Pierron R. Leef, Director
Office of Business Loans
Small Business Administration

1441 L Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–7238

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Small Business Act, as amended, Section 7(a); Public Law 85–536, as amended; 72 Stat. 387; 15 U.S.C. 636(a).

• MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

Small Business Administration

Special services of training and management assistance to strengthen small firms and to improve their operations.

Courses dealing with planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling a business.

Conferences covering such subjects as working capital, business forecasting, and diversification of markets.

Clinics dealing with specific problems of small businessmen within a particular industry.

Volunteer professional assistance through ACE (Active Corps of Executives) and SCORE (Service Corps of Retired Executives).

PUBLICATIONS

"Management Aids for Small Manufacturers."
"Technical Aids for Small Manufacturers."
"Small Business Bibliographies".
"Small Marketers Aids".
Aids Annuals, Small Business Management Series, and Starting Managing Series are "for-sale" publications.
For complete list of publications and price lists, contact Small Business Administration field offices. Or write to Small Business Administration, Washington, D.C. 20416.

• MINORITY ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

Small Business Administration

Counseling, advice, and outreach. "Advocate" services to match applicant's desire for business ownership with sound business opportunities. Minority enterprise loans are processed under relaxed eligibility criteria, with emphasis on applicant's character and his ability to repay loan and other obligations from profits of the business.

● PROCUREMENT ASSISTANCE

Small Business Administration

Advice, counseling, and special services for small business firms.

BIDDING ON GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

Special assistance to help small businesses obtain a fair share of government contracts by (1) directing them to government agencies that buy the products or services they supply; (2) helping them to get their names on bidders' lists; (3) assisting them in obtaining specifications for proposed government purchases; and (4) advisory services.

For more details, see "Federal Procurement," pages 47 and 48.

CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY

Certificates are issued by the Small Business Administration, attesting that a small business has or can obtain the necessary credit and production capacity to perform a contract successfully.

The certificate of competency is valid only for the specific contract for which it is issued and is binding on the contracting officer.

CONTRACT OPPORTUNITY MEETINGS

Scheduled meetings with local business groups and government agencies where small businessmen can learn of prime contract and subcontract opportunities.

LOCATING ADDITIONAL SUPPLIERS

Arrangements for contracting officials to solicit small business firms on government bids.

"SET-ASIDE" PROGRAM

The major government purchasing agencies are required to "set aside" contracts or portions of contracts for small business bidding. Small Business Administration representatives are stationed in major military and civilian procurement installations to (1) recommend additional "set-asides," (2) to provide small business sources to contracting officers, (3) assist small concerns with contracting problems, and (4) recommend relaxation of unduly restrictive specifications.

SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM

Development of subcontract opportunities, and referral service for small business firms.

BUYING GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

See page 146 (chapter 14) and pages 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 (chapter 4) (this section).

● SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANY LOANS

Small Business Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans or loan guarantees to Small Business Investment Companies.

Investment companies must be chartered by Small Business Administration; and registered with Securities and Exchange Commission, with certain exceptions.

ELIGIBILITY

Privately owned investment companies specializing in venture capital and long-term financing to small firms.

Must operate within SBA regulations; but transactions with small business firms are private transactions.

Minimum private investment is $150,000 to $1 million, depending upon size and economic situation of businesses to be served.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Range of financial assistance is from $50,000 to $5 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"SBIC Financing for Small Business."
"Starting a Small Business Investment Company."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration field offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Art Singer
Assistant Administrator
Small Business Administration
1441 L Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382–6444

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended; Public Law 85–699; 15 U.S.C. 661 et seq.; 13 CFR chapter I, subchapter B, part 107.

● SMALL BUSINESS POOLS

Small Business Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and assistance to pool of small business concerns with a common need.

Loan funds may be used to provide (1) raw materials, (2) equipment, (3) inventories and supplies, (4) benefits of research and development. May also be used to construct facilities for such purposes.

ELIGIBILITY

Two or more small business concerns that have been capitalized as a group corporation, with reasonabel assurance that the loan will be repaid.

Must show that the loan will enable them to compete more effectively with their larger competitors, and that funds are not otherwise available on reasonable terms.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Confer with representatives of Small Business Administration on procedures for organizing a small business pool, and how to obtain charter.

Charter must be approved by the Attorney General, the Federal Trade Commission, and the Small Business Administration.

Submit loan application to Small Business Administration field office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Loans may be approved for amounts up to $250,000 for each firm in the pool. This limit applies to direct loans, or to the SBA share of participation loans.

Maturity, 20 years for loans on construction, 10 years for other loans.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Building Better Communities With Small Business Pool Loans," OPI-43.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Small Business Administration field offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Pierron R. Leef, Director
Office of Small Business Loans
1441 L Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416
Telephone: (202) 382-7238**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Small Business Act, as amended, section 7(a)(5); Public Law 85-536, as amended; 72 Stat. 387; 15 U.S.C. 636(a).

CHAPTER 15

Tourism

List of Programs

Domestic Travel Promotion 158
Indian Tourism Enterprises 158
International Visitor Service 159
Tourist Attractions 159

DOMESTIC TRAVEL PROMOTION

Park Service
Department of the Interior

Specialized services available to rural communities to help them promote travel to their area.
Assistance includes community relations; travel product development and promotion.
Requests for advice and assistance should be made directly to the Park Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ben Butterfield
Travel and Information Services
Park Service
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–2602

INDIAN TOURISM ENTERPRISES

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of the Interior

To assist tribes and Indian groups in development and promotion of tourism enterprises.
On-the-job training of Indians for employment on approved tourism projects. Up to 50 percent of project cost from Federal funds.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William Benham
Education and Programs
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–211

● INTERNATIONAL VISITOR SERVICE

U.S. Travel Service
Department of Commerce

Service and assistance to travel industry, and to community hosts for travelers from abroad.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Your Community's Visitor Services Program."
"U.S.A. Travel Information."
"Directory for Visiting Students."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

C. P. Austin, Director
Visitor Services Division
U.S. Travel Service
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–4003

● TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

Specialized services available to rural communities to help them to promote travel in connection with outdoor recreation, historic, scenic, and archaeological attractions on national forests.

Community relations service in connection with outdoor recreation and outdoor education projects.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward P. Cliff, Chief
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6661

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Federal Programs
of Assistance
Relating To

BUILDINGS
•
INSTALLATIONS
•
PHYSICAL COMPONENTS OF A COMMUNITY

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLES	PAGE
1	Airports and Airways	165
2	Buildings and Facilities	173
3	Electric Power	191
4	Highways	199
5	Historic Sites and Buildings	211
6	Hospitals and Health Care Facilities	215
7	Housing	227
8	Industrial Parks	277
9	Libraries and Museums	279
10	Natural Gas Distribution Systems	283
11	Neighborhood Centers	287
12	Parks, Open Space, and Outdoor Recreation	289
13	Schools and Colleges	301
14	Sewer Systems	307
15	Streets	315
16	Telephone and Communications	319
17	Water Development for Multiple Purposes	325
18	Water Distribution Systems	339

CHAPTER 1

Airports and Airways

List of Programs

Airplanes (Surplus Donation) 166
Airplanes (Surplus Sales) 167
Aviation Community Relations 168
Aviation Education 169
Federal-Aid Airport Program 170
Land for Airports 171
Loans for Public Facilities 171
Payments to Air Carriers 172
Small Business Loans 172

● AIRPLANES (SURPLUS DONATION)

General Services Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Donation of surplus aircraft.

ELIGIBILITY

Public airports. Eligibility determined by Federal Aviation Administration.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordinate with Federal Aviation Administration.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Donation of Federal Surplus Personal Property."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional Director, Property Management and Disposal Service, General Services Administration. (See appendix.) Regional Office, Federal Aviation Administration. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

David W. Tompkins, Director
Utilization and Donation Division
Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended; Public Law 81-152; 63 Stat. 385; 40 U.S.C. 484; 41 CFR 101-44.

• AIRPLANES (SURPLUS SALES)

General Services Administration
Department of Defense

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Sale or disposal of surplus aircraft.

ELIGIBILITY

Negotiated sales to States, political subdivisions thereof, or tax-supported agencies therein, subject to obtaining estimated fair market value and other satisfactory terms of disposal.

Competitive bids open to the general public.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Sale of Government Personal Property."

"How State and Local Governments May Purchase Surplus Personal Property From the Federal Government."

INFORMATION CONTACT (CIVILIAN)

David W. Tompkins
Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405

Or, Regional office of General Services Administration. (See appendix.)

INFORMATION CONTACT (MILITARY)

Defense Logistics Center
Federal Center Building
Battle Creek, Mich. 49016

• AVIATION COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Civil Aeronautics Board

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Technical assistance in relations between the Civil Aeronautics Board and individual communities, States, civic groups, air carriers, and others.

ELIGIBILITY

City governments, chambers of commerce, business groups, State governments, airport operators, aviation organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Verbal or written request.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of Community and Congressional Relations
Civil Aeronautics Board
Washington, D.C.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (72 Stat. 731).

● AVIATION EDUCATION

Federal Aviation Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Dissemination of technical information; advisory services and counseling to develop education programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Educators at all levels—local, county, city, State, regional, Federal, and international. Also citizens interested in furthering aviation education in their community.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Written or verbal request.

PROGRAM LTERATURE

Curricula, teaching materials, pamphlets, and films.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local or Regional FAA offices. (Refer to appendix for regional office addresses.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Mervin K. Strickler, Jr.
Chief, Aviation
Education Programs Division
GA–300
Federal Aviation Administration
U.S. Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20590
Telephone: (202) 426–3711

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Aviation Act, Public Law 85–726; 49 U.S.C., section 1301–1542. Department of Transportation Act, Public Law 89–670; 49 U.S.C., section 1651–1659.

● FEDERAL-AID AIRPORT PROGRAM

Federal Aviation Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants, advisory services and counseling, provision of specialized services.
Grants can be used for: (1) land acquisition, (2) site preparation, (3) construction, alteration, and repair of runways, taxiways, aprons, and roads within airport boundaries, and (4) construction and installation of lighting utilities and certain other offsite work.
Airport planning assistance and engineering advisory services.

ELIGIBILITY

State, county, municipal, and other public agencies, if airport requirements are shown in national airport plan.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Sponsors must submit information establishing financial capability and legal authority to accomplish the project and operate the airport.

Submit FAA Form 5100-3, Request for Aid to Federal Aviation Administration area office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grants are usually 50 percent Federal, and 50 percent matching funds by local public authority.
Obligations for 1971—$170 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$205 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Federal Aviation Regs, 14 CFR Part 15.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Federal Aviation Administration—Regional, area, or district offices. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Lamar E. Guthrie, Chief
Development Programs Division
AS—600
Federal Aviation Administration
Airports Service
800 Independence Avenue SW.
Washington, D.C. 20590
Telephone: (202) 426—3831

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970; Public Law 91-258, 84 Stat. 219 et seq.

• LAND FOR AIRPORTS

State or local public bodies may be able to obtain land for an airport through donation, lease, sale, or land exchange.

Private business firms may be able to obtain land for an airport by lease, purchase, or land exchange.

Federal agencies making such arrangements are:

—General Services Administration (donation, exchange, lease, or sale).
—Bureau of Land Management (lease or sale).
—Forest Service (exchange).

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Doing Business With the Government," pages 53 and 54.
Also see "Buildings and Facilities," pages 175, 176, 177, and 178 (this section).

• LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Community Planning and Management
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans and repayable advances for construction of needed public facilities (including airports) when credit is not otherwise available on reasonable terms.

Priority is given to small communities.

Applicants must have legal authority to build the airport and issue bonds to pay for it.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," pages 179 and 180 (this section).

● PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

Civil Aeronautics Board

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Subsidy payments to cover operating loss incurred under efficient management.

ELIGIBILITY

Air carrier holding a certificate authorizing the transportation of mail under Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, section 406.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Petition by air carrier.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1969 were $42.8 million.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert J. Sherer, Director
Bureau of Economics
Civil Aeronautics Board
1825 Connecticut Avenue NW.
Washington, D.C. 20428
Telephone: (202) 382–7781

● SMALL BUSINESS LOANS

Small Business Administration

AIRLINE OPERATION

Loans may be used to expand or convert facilities; to purchase buildings, equipment, or materials; for working capital.

AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION

Loans may be used to construct, expand, or convert facilities; to purchase buildings, equipment, or materials; for working capital.

AIRPORT OPERATION

Loans may be used to construct, expand, or convert facilities; to purchase buildings, equipment, or materials; for working capital.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Small Business," pages 144, 145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 152, 155, 156.

CHAPTER 2

Buildings and Facilities

List of Programs

HUD Clearinghouse Service 174
Land for Community Facilities (by Exchange, From National Forests) 175
Land for Community Facilities (Federal Surplus) 176
Land for Community Facilities (From Public Domain) 177
Leases, Permits, and Easements for Public Works 178
Loans and Grants for Public Facilities (Depressed Areas) 179
Loans for Public Facilities 180
Map Information 188
Model Cities, Applied to Rural Areas 181
Neighborhood Development 182
New Communities—Demonstration Project 183
New Communities—Loan Guarantees 184
New Communities—Mortgage Insurance 185
New Communities—Supplementary Grants 186
Personal Property Donation (Federal Surplus) 187
Soil Survey 188
Special Impact Program (ID) 188
Supplementary Grants (Appalachia) 189
Transportation Systems 189
Urban Renewal Projects 190

● HUD CLEARINGHOUSE SERVICE

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Access to information based on research and demonstrations.

HUD Clearinghouse collects, distributes, and arranges exchange of technical material.

ELIGIBILITY

Private business individuals or groups, public agencies or institutions engaged in community planning and development.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact headquarters office.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Fact Sheet: HUD Clearinghouse Service"

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Patricia Warren
HUD Clearinghouse Service
Community Planning and Management
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6256

● LAND FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES (BY EXCHANGE, FROM NATIONAL FORESTS)

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Land under jurisdiction of the Forest Service may be made available in exchange for privately owned lands within a National Forest boundary—if the Forest Service land is mainly useful for community, residential, industrial, or other private use.

ELIGIBILITY

Public body or private business.

Land offered in exchange must be within a national forest boundary and within the same State; must be valuable chiefly for national forest purposes.

Land applied for must be determined to be available for exchange, and may not exceed the value of nonnational forest land offered in exchange.

The exchange must be determined to be in the public interest, and result in consolidation of the national forests.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Consultation with forest ranger or forest supervisor in area.

No standard form.

Counties (in which lands involved are located) are notified and consulted by Forest Service. Notice is published in local papers.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

An exchange is purely voluntary on the part of both the Government and the applicant.

Time required for an exchange varies, depending upon complexity of the proposal.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local forest ranger, forest supervisor, or regional forester. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward P. Cliff, Chief
Forest Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6661

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The General Exchange Act of 1922, as amended; 42 Stat. 465; 16 U.S.C. 485, 486; 5 U.S.C. 511; and Weeks Act Amendment of 1925; 43 Stat. 1215; 16 U.S.C. 519; and Title III Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act of 1937, as amended; 50 Stat. 525; 7 U.S.C. 1010–1012; and Forest Service Omnibus Act of 1962; 76 Stat. 1157; 16 U.S.C. 555a.

● LAND FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES (FEDERAL SURPLUS)

General Services Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Sale or disposal of Federal surplus real property, as follows:

(1) For public airport, without monetary consideration.
(2) For wildlife conservation, without monetary consideration.
(3) For public park or recreation use, 50 percent of fair market value.
(4) For public health or educational purposes, discounts up to 100 percent.
(5) For other public purposes, no restriction at full market value.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local government agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applicants for property coordinate with other Federal agencies, as follows:

For public airports, Federal Aviation Administration.

For wildlife conservation, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.

For public park or recreation use, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.

For public health or educational purposes. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (HEW accepts applications, as well as coordinating proposals.)

Submit applications to General Services Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Land may be sold by competitive bids to individuals or private business only after public agencies (Federal, State, and local) have had an opportunity to consider use of the land for public purposes.

For sales to private business, see page 54.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Disposal of Surplus Real Property."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Director, Property Management and Disposal Service, General Services Administration. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Curtis A. Roos
Office of Real Property Disposal
Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended. (40 U.S.C. 484); Public Law 81-152, 63 Stat. 385; Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended, (50 U.S.C. app. 1622 (g) and (h); Public Law 80-537, (16 U.S.C. 677 b-d) 41 CFR 101-47.

• LAND FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES (FROM PUBLIC DOMAIN)

Bureau of Land Management
Department of the Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Sale or disposal of available public land for community development or public purposes.

Special pricing programs for health, historic, and recreation uses.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local government agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Confer with Bureau of Land Management representatives at regional offices (see appendix, Department of Interior). Submit evidence that adequate zoning regulations exist and that disposal would be consistent with local governmental comprehensive plans and objectives.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Land from the public domain may be sold to individuals or private business—only after public agencies (Federal, State, and local) have had an opportunity to consider the land for public purposes.

For sales to private business, see page 53.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Circular 2201, 30 FR 12914."
"Federal Assistance in Outdoor Recreation."
"Community Recreation and Public Domain."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bill D. Noble, Chief
Division of Lands and Realty
Bureau of Land Management
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–5537

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Recreation and Public Purposes Act of 1926, as amended; 43 U.S.C. 869; 869–4; 43 CFR 2232. Public Land Sale Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 988; Public Land Sale Act of 1964; 78 Stat. 988; Public Law 88–608; 43 U.S.C. 1421–1427; 43 CFR 2243.2.

● LEASES, PERMITS, AND EASEMENTS FOR PUBLIC WORKS

Bureau of Land Management
Department of the Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Available public lands and national forests may be used for public buildings and other public works.

Permits, easements, or leases at fair market value.

ELIGIBILITY

States, counties, cities, townships, municipal corporations, or other public agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By written request.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Offices of Bureau of Land Management, Department of Interior.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bill D. Noble, Chief
Division of Lands and Realty
Bureau of Land Management
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–5537

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Act of September 3, 1954 (68 Stat. 1146), Public Law 83–771, 43 U.S.C. 931c, 931d, 43 CFR Subtitle A, Part 9.

● LOANS AND GRANTS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES (DEPRESSED AREAS)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants; direct loans and repayable advances.
For such public facilities as (1) water systems, (2) sewer systems, (3) access roads to industrial parks or areas, (4) port facilities, (5) railroad sidings, and spurs, (6) public tourism facilities, (7) vocational schools, (8) flood control projects, and (9) site improvements for industrial parks.

ELIGIBILITY

States, local subdivisions of States, Indian tribes, and private or public nonprofit organizations representing a depressed area. Corporations organized for profit are not eligible.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applicant contacts Regional Office and confers with representatives. Submit formal application with assistance of the EDA project coordinator.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grants may be made for up to 50 percent of cost of project.
Obligations for grants for fiscal year 1970 were $173.8 million.
Face value of loans for fiscal year 1970—$11.2 million.
Grants fiscal year 1971—$160 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$160 million (estimate).
Face value fiscal year 1971—$14 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$14 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Office of Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce. (See Appendix)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George Karras, Director
Office of Public Works
Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–5265

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3161, 3171, Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–136, as amended by Public Law 90–103, 91–123 and Public Law 91–304.

● LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances.

For construction of needed public works when credit is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. Priority is given to applications of smaller communities.

Loans for up to 40 years and covering up to 100 percent of project cost.

For construction of public buildings (excluding schools), gas distribution systems, water systems, sewer systems, recreation facilities, jails, or other public works.

ELIGIBILITY

Local units of Government or State instrumentalities (cities, towns, villages, townships, counties, public corporations or boards, sanitary or water districts, or Indian tribes).

Applicants must have legal authority to plan, finance, construct, maintain, and operate proposed facility.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordiantion with regional and State planning agencies and other Federal agencies having an interest in project.

Application is made to HUD regional office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Loan aid is available only for those parts of a project not covered by aid provided under other Federal agency programs.

Commitments for fiscal year 1970 were $39.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$40.0 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$65 million (estimate).

Loans range from $25,000 to $1 million.

Average time for approval or disapproval is 9 months.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Public Facility Loans Programs, HUD—24–MD.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional Offices, Department of Housing and Urban Development (see appendix).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John W. McLean, Director
Division of Field Support
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–5518

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Amendments of 1955, title II, as amended, Public Law 84–345, 69 Stat. 635, 642; 42 U.S.C. 1491.

• MODEL CITIES, APPLIED TO RURAL AREAS [1]

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants and technical assistance for comprehensive attacks on social, economic, and physical problems in selected slum and blighted urban areas in cities of all sizes and in all parts of the country. All resources (Federal, State, local, and private) are to be coordinated and concentrated on projects.

Supplemental grants may be used for administrative costs, and for implementation of projects and activities in an approved model cities program; 100 percent of the cost of relocation may be approved.

ELIGIBILITY

Any municipality, county, or other public body having general governmental powers (or two or more public bodies jointly).

Beneficiaries may be neighborhood residents, organizations, or other groups providing services or other assistance to a blighted target area (model neighborhood) within a model city.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit model city program to HUD regional office or to Model Cities Administration, Washington, D.C. 20410. Indicate proposed model neighborhood—outlining social, physical, and economic problems and describing local commitment to carry out an effective, coordinated, and comprehensive program.

Development of program should include involvement of public and private groups and neighborhood residents.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $297.3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$504.1 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$287.7 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The Model Cities Program, A Comparative Analysis of the Planning Process in Eleven Cities," HUD—$0.65 each.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Floyd H. Hyde
Assistant Secretary for Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–5435

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, title I, as amended, Public Law 89–754, 80 Stat. 1255, 42 U.S.C. 3301.

---

[1] No new applications are being accepted.

● NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans.
Financial assistance for the execution of urban renewal plans.
Program permits broad, flexible plans specifying major land uses, density of development, and the public facilities needed.
Funds may not be used for the construction of buildings.
Rehabilitation grants and direct 3-percent rehabilitation loans are available to eligible owners and tenants of property in the area.

ELIGIBILITY

Local public agencies, such as a renewal agency or housing authority.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications must be coordinated with local governing body, and plans for renewal of areas must be completed and approved. Annual application covers work to be done in executing renewal plan in the year ahead.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $448 million; fiscal year 1971—$361 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$400 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Neighborhood Development Program Handbook."
"Neighborhood Development" Factsheet.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Offices of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph L. Herrod
Programs Support
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6530

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 1469–1469C, Housing Act of 1949, title I, sections 131–134, as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, section 501b, Public Law 90–448, 82 Stat. 746, 518.

● NEW COMMUNITIES—DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Demonstration project. Advice and coordination for public-private development of new communities. May be "New Towns in Town."
Sale or disposal of Federal surplus real property.

ELIGIBILITY

City, county, or State governments.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination between applicant and agency under whose jurisdiction land is held.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Summary Program Description."
"Development Standards for Federal Lands for Critical Urban Needs."
"Surplus Lands for Community Development."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William Nicoson
Office of New Communities Development
Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–5276

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 1450, Housing Act of 1949, title I as amended, section 108, Public Law 81–171, 63 Stat. 413, 414, 40 U.S.C. 471, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969, section 414, 83 Stat. 400.

● NEW COMMUNITIES—LOAN GUARANTEES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans for the acquisition and development of land in an eligible new community project.

Assistance to private developers in building well-planned new communities which will contribute to better living conditions, add to the supply of housing, promote sound economic growth, promote innovation, and enlarge choices in housing and employment.

Development of land for purposes of this loan guarantee includes (1) Grading of land, (2) construction or installation of water lines and water supply installations, (3) sewer lines and sewage disposal installation, (4) steam, gas, and electric lines, (5) roads, (6) streets, curbs, gutters, and sidewalks, (7) storm drainage facilities, and (8) other installations.

The project must be determined as necessary or desirable to prepare the site for residential, commercial, or industrial use; or to provide facilities for public or common use.

ELIGIBILITY

Private developers with the financial, technical, and administrative ability to carry out a large-scale project.

The developer must provide adequate funds and working capital to meet cash requirements for costs and contingencies not covered by the proceeds of guaranteed obligations.

Approved projects must be economically feasible, have a practicable plan for financing land acquisition and development, have a sound internal development plan, provide a substantial amount of housing for families of low and moderate income, contribute to the orderly growth of the area, and be consistent with areawide planning.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication proposal should be submitted to the Assistant Secretary for Metropolitan Planning and Development.

Formal application must be coordinated with Bureau of the Budget Circular No. A–95.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

This is a new program, just getting underway. Standard forms and operating procedures have not been formalized.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"New Community Regulations."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William Nicoson
Office of New Communities Development
Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–4000

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The New Communities Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. 3901–3914.

• NEW COMMUNITIES—MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans.

To finance the purchase of land and the development of building sites for subdivisions or new communities.

Includes water and sewer systems, streets, lighting, clubhouses, and parking garages (owned and maintained by property owners).

ELIGIBILITY

Private developers, subject to approval of FHA. Public bodies are not eligible.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication conference with FHA field office. Submit formal application through an FHA-approved mortgage to the FHA-insuring office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

May be used in conjunction with other Federal community and land development programs.

Face value of mortgages insured for fiscal year 1970 was $3 million; fiscal year 1971—$30.3 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$44.1 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Land Development Handbook for Title X Mortgage Insurance."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest local FHA insuring office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Assistant Commissioner for Unsubsidized Insured Housing Programs
Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–7327

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act, as amended in 1965 and thereafter, title X; Public Law 89–117; 12 U.S.C. 1749(aa).

● NEW COMMUNITIES—SUPPLEMENTARY GRANTS

Community Planning and Management
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants and formula grants to local public bodies to provide public facilities for new communities.

Funds may be used for (1) open space, (2) water facilities, and (3) sewer facilities.

Supplementary grants are limited to 20 percent of project costs.

ELIGIBILITY

States and localities where approved new communities are located. Project must have qualified for loan guarantee program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

In accordance with Bureau of the Budget Circular No. A-95. After loan guarantee has been issued.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William Nicoson, Director
Office of New Communities Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6175

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title VII, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (Urban Growth and New Community Development Act of 1970); Public Law 91–609.

● PERSONAL PROPERTY DONATION (FEDERAL SURPLUS)

General Services Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Office machines, furniture, hardware, textiles, special-purpose motor vehicles, construction equipment, and other personal property owned by the Federal Government and declared surplus to its needs. Donation and sale.

ELIGIBILITY

Tax-supported or tax-exempt schools, school systems, colleges, universities, public libraries, schools for mentally retarded or physically handicapped, educational radio or TV stations, medical institutions, hospitals, health centers, and clinics; (b) civil defense organizations; (c) service educational activities; and (d) public airports.

APPLICATION PROCESS

(A) Donees for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes coordinate with and apply through State agency for surplus property; (B) local units of national or regional service organizations coordinate with and apply through their respective national or regional offices.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Donation of Federal Surplus Personal Property."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

David W. Tompkins, Director
Utilization and Donation Division
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405
Telephone: (202) 343–4516

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended; Public Law 81–152; 63 Stat. 385; 40 U.S.C. 484; 41 CFR 101–44.

● SOIL SURVEY

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Soil maps and interpretations.
Assistance to farmers, planning engineers, zoning commissions, homeowners, developers.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 444.

● SPECIAL IMPACT PROGRAM (I–D)

Office of Economic Opportunity

This is a special program to demonstrate effective methods of promoting economic development.
Also to overcome unemployment and underemployment in urban areas of high unemployment, and in rural areas of high outmigration.
Project grants may be used for such community facilities as industrial parks.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County office of Farmers Home Administration.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "General Business," page 123.

● MAP INFORMATION

Geological Survey
Department of Interior

Provides cartographic information to the general public.
Advance copies of Geological Survey maps, aerial photography, and geodetic control notes are available on a cost basis.
There are no restrictions on the use of this information.

INFORMATION CONTACT

J. O. Kilmartin
Map Information Office
Geological Survey
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–2446

● SUPPLEMENTARY GRANTS (APPALACHIA)

Appalachian Regional Commission

Project grants to augment any Federal grant-in-aid program adopted prior to December 31, 1971.

For acquisition, construction, and development of facilities (approved by the State and regional office) to bring the Federal share of such grant up to, but not to exceed, 80 percent of the cost of the project.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Planning," page 514.

● TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

Office of Economic Opportunity

Advice, counseling, and a limited amount of financial assistance is available from the Office of Economic Opportunity for experimental projects that will provide mass transportation systems for rural people.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local Community Action Agency.
Regional Office of OEO. (See appendix.)

● URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants; direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans.

To eliminate blight in urban areas through surveys, planning, land acquisition and clearing, rehabilitation of existing structures. Program also covers public improvements such as streets and sidewalks, utilities, incidental recreation areas, flood protection, and the preservation of historic sites.

Tenants must be involved in plans for the rehabilitation of the project.

Rehabilitation grants and direct 3-percent rehabilitation loans are available to eligible owners and tenants of property in the area.

ELIGIBILITY

Local public agencies. Can be a local or county renewal agency or housing authority; or a local or county department of government.

Local governing body must enact a resolution approving the urban renewal project. Locality must adopt a workable program for community improvement certified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

APPLICATION PROCESS

In three parts—beginning with survey and planning application.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grants for fiscal year 1970 were $58 million; fiscal year 1971—$589 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$400 million (estimate).

Federal share is two-thirds or three-fourths of project costs, in loans and grant funds.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Facts About Urban Renewal."
"Urban Renewal Handbook," $14.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph L. Herrod, Director
Programs Support
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6530

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949, 42 U.S.C. 1450–1468a, title I, as amended, Public Law 81–171, 63 Stat. 443, 444.

CHAPTER 3

Electric Power

List of Programs

Electric Generation, Permits and Licenses 192
Electric Power Line Rights-of-Way 193
Electric Power, Project Construction 193
Electric Power, Wholesale Service 194
Electric Power, Wholesale Supply 195
Nuclear Energy, Access Permits 196
Nuclear Energy, Grants 197
Rural Electric Service 198

● ELECTRIC GENERATION, PERMITS AND LICENSES

Federal Power Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Issues preliminary permits and licenses to study feasibility of constructing hydroelectric projects.

Preliminary permits issued for maximum of 3 years. Preliminary permits do not authorize construction.

Licenses issued for maximum of 50 years, authorize construction.

Projects are subject to takeover by Federal Government upon expiration of license period.

ELIGIBILITY

Any citizen of the United States or any association of such citizens, or any corporation organized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, or any State, or any municipality.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Forms of applications set forth in regulations under Federal Power Act. File application with the Secretary, Federal Power Commission.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Commission may condition the license and issue appropriate orders relating to protection of life, health, and property; flood control; forestry; navigation, recreation, scenic beauty; fish and wildlife; and water pollution.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Power Act" (45 cents).

"FPC Rules of Practice and Procedure" ($1).

"Regulations Under the Federal Power Act" ($1.50).

Publications are available from the Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest regional office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Power Commission
Washington, D.C. 20426

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Power Act, sections 4 through 26; Public Laws 66-280, 71-412, 74-333, 80-253, 80-559, 83-278, 84-550, 87-647, and 90-451; 16 U.S.C. 797-26.

ELECTRIC POWER LINE RIGHTS-OF-WAY

The right-of-way for electric transmission and distribution lines is subject to land use regulations.

Contact the headquarters office of the land managing agency. (See appendix.)

ELECTRIC POWER, PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army

Construction and operation of hydroelectric generation and multipurpose power and water development projects.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director of Civil Works
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314

● ELECTRIC POWER, WHOLESALE SERVICE

Federal Power Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

The Commission may upon application order a public utility to interconnect its transmission facilities and to sell or exchange electric energy to persons engaged in the transmission or sale of electric energy.

ELIGIBILITY

Any person or group (including municipalities) engaged in the transmission or sale of electric energy may invoke Commission action.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Form of application set forth in regulations under Federal Power Act. File application with the Secretary, Federal Power Commission.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

The Commission cannot compel a utility to enlarge its generating facilities nor can it compel a utility to sell or exchange energy which would impair its ability to serve its customers.

The Commission may prescribe the terms and conditions of the arrangement to be made between the persons to be affected by any such order, including the apportionment of cost between them or the compensation or reimbursement reasonably due to any of them.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Power Act" (45 cents).
"FDC Rules of Practice and Procedure" ($1).
"Regulations Under the Federal Power Act" ($1.50).
Publications are available from the Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest regional office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Power Commission
Washington, D.C. 20426

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Power Act, section 202(b); Public Law 74–333; 16 U.S.C. 792–825r.

● ELECTRIC POWER, WHOLESALE SUPPLY

Sources of public power for local distributors. Advice and counseling for local communities or private business.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Regional Director. (See appendix—Department of Interior.)
Ellis Armstrong, Commissioner
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Gus Norwood, Administrator
Alaska Power Administration
Post Office Box 50
Juneau, Alaska 99801

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program Coordinator
Bonneville Power Administration
Post Office Box 3621
Portland, Oreg. 97208

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Administrator
Southeastern Power Administration
Elberton, Ga. 30635

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Administrator
Southwestern Power Administration
Post Office Box 1619
Tulsa, Okla. 74101

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

General Manager
Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902

● NUCLEAR ENERGY, ACCESS PERMITS

Atomic Energy Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Access to technical information—by permit.

ELIGIBILITY

U.S. citizens and private business having potential use or need for restricted data in their business, trade, or profession.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Completed form AEC–378.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Questions and Answers on U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Access Permits."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Field offices, Atomic Energy Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ernest B. Tremmel, Director
Div. of Industrial Participation
U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
Washington, D.C. 20545
Telephone: (202) 973–7494

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, sections 1, 2, 3, and 1611; Public Law 83–703; 68 Stat. 919; 42 U.S.C. 2011–13, 2201, 10 CFR part 25; 10 CFR part 95.

● NUCLEAR ENERGY, GRANTS

Atomic Energy Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for basic and applied research and development.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit organizations, individuals, or industrial concerns.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guide for the Submission of Research and Development Proposals."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Field officers, Atomic Energy Commission. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
Washington, D.C. 20545

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, section 31; Public Law 83-703; 68 Stat. 919; 42 U.S.C. 2051.

• RURAL ELECTRIC SERVICE

Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and technical assistance for generation, transmission, and distribution of electric power in open country and cities of less than 1,500 population.

Loans are available to expand or establish electric power service to all potential customers on an areawide basis.

ELIGIBILITY

Rural electric cooperatives, public utility districts, power companies, municipalities, and nonprofit associations in the area.

Beneficiaries are the industries, businesses, homes, and farms in the area.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application is made by resolution of the board of directors of the borrowing organization. Information on submitting application: REA Bulletins Nos. 20–2, 20–6, and 24–1.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Individual consumers can also obtain loans through REA borrowers (usually REA cooperatives) for wiring premises, plumbing and electrical equipment, and appliances.

Face value of loans for fiscal year 1970 was $344.9 million; fiscal year 1971 (estimate)—$345 million; fiscal year 1972 (estimate)—$345 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Rural Lines—1970."
"Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended."
Administration's Annual Report, $0.25.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

David T. Hamil, Administrator
Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5123

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, Public Law 74–605; 7 U.S.C. 901–24.

CHAPTER 4

Highways

List of Programs

Access Roads—Appalachia 200
Development Highways—Appalachia 201
Development Highways—Growth Centers 201
Highway Beautification—Control of Junkyards 202
Highway Beautification—Control of Outdoor Advertising 203
Highway Beautification—Landscaping and Scenic Enhancement 204
Highway Construction, Federal Aid 205
Highway Construction—Indian Reservations 206
Highway Construction—National Forests 207
Highway Construction—New Communities 208
Highway Planning 208
Highway Construction—Public Domain 209
Rights-of-Way on Federally-Owned Land 210
Roads and Trails—National Forests 210

● ACCESS ROADS—APPALACHIA

Appalachian Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for engineering, right-of-way, relocation, and construction of roads.

Provides access to industrial, commercial, educational, recreational, residential, and related transportation facilities that directly or indirectly relate to the improvement of the areas determined by the States to have development potential.

ELIGIBILITY

States, and through the States, public bodies, and private groups within Appalachia. Roads must be accepted and maintained as a State highway.

APPLICATION PROCESS

State highway department coordinates with the Federal Highway Administration. Application must be submitted by, and with approval of, the State representative to the Appalachian Regional Commission.

All proposed projects must meet the requirements of the State Appalachian plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

At least 30 percent of the development cost must be furnished by the State. Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $9.2 million; for fiscal year 1971—$24 million; fiscal year 1972 (estimate)—$17 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Information will be furnished upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Appalachian State office designated by Governor and State highway department.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph R. Widner, Executive Director
Appalachian Regional Commission
1666 Connecticut Avenue NW.
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–4985

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 201, Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–4, amended by section 106; Public Law 90–103 and section 103, Public Law 91–123; 40 App. U.S.C. 201.

● DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAYS—APPALACHIA

Appalachian Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for engineering, rights-of-way, and construction of highways which in conjunction with other federally aided highways will open up areas of development potential within the Appalachian region.

ELIGIBILITY

State government.

APPLICATION PROCESS

State highway department coordinates with Federal Highway Administration. The Appalachian State office designated by the Governor submits the application to the Commission for consideration.

Interested local communities should contact Appalachian State office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

At least 30 percent of the development cost must be furnished by the State.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $158.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$167 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$157 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Additional information will be furnished upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Appalachian State officer designated by Governor.

State highway department.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Ralph R. Widner, Executive Director
Appalachian Regional Commission
1666 Connecticut Avenue NW.
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–4985**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 201, Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965; as amended by section 106, Public Law 90–103; and section 103, Public Law 91–123; 40 App. U.S.C. 201.

● DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAYS—GROWTH CENTERS

**Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation**

Formula grants to finances rural growth center highway engineering and economic surveys and for construction of development highways to serve potential growth centers in rural areas.

Federal Aid Highway Act of 1970 Public Law 91–605.

• HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION—CONTROL OF JUNKYARDS

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to State highway departments to beautify highways and communities by controlling establishment, use and maintenance of junkyards in areas adjacent to the interstate and primary highway system.

ELIGIBILITY

State highway departments.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Interested communities contact State highway department, which submits program of desired projects to State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal government furnishes, generally, 75 percent of cost of controlling junkyards.

Obligations in fiscal year 1970 were $656,000; for fiscal year 1971—$2 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$3 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Public Participation in Highway Beautification, Highways to Beauty," 1966, $0.20.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or State Office of Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration.

State highway departments.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

R. R. Bartelsmeyer, Deputy Federal Highway Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20590
Telephone: (202) 426–0641

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 13.b, as amended by title II of Highway Beautification Act; 72 Stat. 1030; Public Law 89–285.

• HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION—CONTROL OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to State highway departments for cost of beautifying highways and communities by controlling outdoor advertising signs, billboards, and displays in areas adjacent to the interstate and primary highway system.

ELIGIBILITY

State highway department.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Interested communities contact State highway department which submits program of desired projects to the State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of cost for control of outdoor advertising is generally 75 percent.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$1.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$35.7 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Public Participation in Highway Beautification, Highways to Beauty," 1966, $0.20.

Available from Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration.

State highway departments.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Deputy Federal Highway Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426–0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 131, as revised by title I of the Highway Beautification Act; 72 Stat. 904; Public Law 89–285.

• HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION—LANDSCAPING AND SCENIC ENHANCEMENT

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to State highway departments for the cost of landscaping and roadside development—including acquisition and development of publicly owned and controled rest and recreation areas and sanitary and other facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

State highway department.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Interested community contacts State highway department, which submits a program of desired projects to State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

State not required to provide matching funds.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $8.3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$10 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Public Participation in Highway Beautification, Highways to Beauty."

Available from Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20420 (20 cents).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration.

State highway department.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Highway Administrator
Bureau of Public Roads
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426–0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 319(b) as revised by title III of the Highway Beautification Act; 79 Stat. 1032; Public Law 89–285.

● HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL AID

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for planning, engineering, rights-of-way, new construction, improvement, roadside beautification, recreation, and rest areas.

To provide financial assistance to State highway departments for constructing Interstate Highway System; and for building or improving primary and secondary highways, including roads and streets.

ELIGIBILITY

State highway departments. Some county and local roads are on Federal-aid systems and are eligible for improvement—but only through State highway department.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Federal-aid secondary projects must be selected in cooperation with county and local officials. State highway departments submit a program of desired projects to State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads.

Interested local communities should contact State highway department.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $4,091 million; fiscal year 1971 (estimated)—$4,332 million; fiscal year 1972—$4,017 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"America's Lifelines, Federal Aid for Highways, 1966," $0.20.

"Freeways to Urban Development," $0.15.

Available from Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or State Office of Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration.

State Highway Department.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Highway Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426–0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C., as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; Public Law 89–574, 80 Stat. 766; and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90–495, 82 Stat. 815, and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970; Public Law 91–604, 84 Stat. 1713.

● HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION—INDIAN RESERVATIONS

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction and improvement of Indian reservation roads and bridges and related specialized services.

ELIGIBILITY

Indian tribal governing bodies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to agency or area office; if none, to headquarters office of Bureau of Indian Affairs.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $17.4 million; for fiscal year 1971—$20.5 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$30 million (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harold D. Cox, Associate Commissioner for Support Services
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–9468

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Highway Codification Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 885), Public Law 85–767; 23 U.S.C.

● HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION—NATIONAL FORESTS

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for surveys, rights-of-way, construction, and maintenance of highways in national forests; funds are also available for adjacent vehicular parking areas and for sanitary, water, and fire-control facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

Counties and other political subdivisions or agencies can propose projects through State highway departments, which apply for and receive grants.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Projects are jointly selected by States, Forest Service, and Federal Highway Administration—on basis of their contribution to meeting traffic requirements within the national forests.

State highway department submits program of desired projects to Regional Highway Administrator who furnishes copy to regional forester. Final review and approval by Washington office of Forest Service and Federal Highway Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

States are not required to furnish any of the funds for forest highway construction.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $22.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$17.8 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$23.8 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"American's Lifelines, Federal Aid for Highways." 1966, $0.20.

"Freeways to Urban Development," $0.15.

Available from Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local forest ranger or forest supervisor, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Regional or State Offices of Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Highway Administrator
Bureau of Public Roads
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426—0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 203, 204, as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; Public Law 89–574; 80 Stat. 766, and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90–495; 82 Stat. 815; and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970; Public Law 91–605; 82 Stat. 820.

● HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION—NEW COMMUNITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Rural areas seeking to grow by building a new town, or an older community seeking a new town in town may be able to finance the land acquisition and development cost of highways and roads through this program.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 184 (this section).

● HIGHWAY PLANNING

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for cost of highway planning.

ELIGIBILITY

State highway department.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Planning is part of the Federal-aid highway program. See "Highway Construction, Federal Aid," page 205 (this section).

• HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION—PUBLIC DOMAIN

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for planning, engineering, new construction, and improvement of public lands highways in States with unappropriated or unreserved public domain.

ELIGIBILITY

State highway departments. Counties and other political subdivisions can propose projects through the State highway department.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Communities contact State highway department, which submits an annual program of desired projects to the State-level Office of the Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

States are not usually required to furnish funds to finance public lands highways.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $9.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10.5 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$7.6 million (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or State-level Office of Bureau of Public Roads, Federal Highway Administration.
State highway department.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Federal Highway Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426–0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 203 and 209 as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; Public Law 89–574; 80 Stat. 766; and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90–495; 82 Stat. 815; and Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970: Public Law 91–605.

● RIGHTS-OF-WAY ON FEDERALLY-OWNED LAND

Rights-of-way for highways and roads are available from the Federal land managing agencies (Department of Defense, Forest Service, Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, and others).

Apply directly to agency having jurisdiction of the lands involved.

● ROADS AND TRAILS—NATIONAL FORESTS

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction of access roads and trails within national forests.

ELIGIBILITY

This is a direct government construction program; but any interested person or community can bring the need for roads or trails within national forests to attention of Forest Service.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

National forest roads and trails facilitate the multiple use of national forests, and open up access for recreational, timber harvest, and other uses of forests. Program is designed to make available the resources of the national forests.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Forest ranger or forest supervisor.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward P. Cliff, Chief
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6661

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 101, 201, 202, 203, 205, as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; Public Law 89–574, 80 Stat. 766; and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90–495, 82 Stat. 815.

CHAPTER 5

Historic Sites and Buildings

List of Programs

Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings and Monuments 212
Historic Monuments on Public Lands 212
Historic Preservation Grants 213
Surveys and Planning Grants 214

ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIONAL PARKS, HISTORIC SITES, BUILDINGS, AND MONUMENTS

Advises and recommends policies to the Secretary of Interior pertaining to national parks.

Also advises and recommends policies pertaining to restoration, reconstruction, conservation, and general administration of archeologic sites and historic sites, buildings, and properties.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Howard Stagner, Executive Officer
National Park Service
Interior Building
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–2012

HISTORIC MONUMENTS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Bureau of Land Management
Department of the Interior

Sale or disposal of public land for historical monuments.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Building and Facilities," page 177 (this section).

● HISTORIC PRESERVATION GRANTS

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

To assist in the acquisition, restoration, or improvement of sites, structures, or areas of historic or architectural significance in urban areas.

Proposals must be in accord with the comprehensive planned development of the locality.

Cost of restoring building interiors is included, if structure will be open to the public.

ELIGIBILITY

State or local public body with authority to acquire or restore historic property and to contract with the Federal Government to receive funds for the purpose.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of project—up to 50 percent of eligible costs, not to exceed $100,000.

Annual obligations, about $90 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Grants for Historical Preservation."
"The Historical Preservation Program."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George Karas
Programs Regulations Division
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6280

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1961, as amended, section 709, Public Law 87–70 as added by the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, section 605(g), Public Law 89–754, 80 Stat. 1255, 1280, 42 U.S.C. 1500d–1; title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970.

• SURVEYS AND PLANNING GRANTS

National Park Service
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to States for the preparation of comprehensive statewide historic surveys and plans for the preservation, for public benefit, of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, and culture.

ELIGIBILITY

Only a State.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The National Register of Historic Places."

"Historic Preservation, Policies of the National Park Service."

"The National Register of Historic Places" ($5.25). Hardbound volume obtainable from U.S. Government Printing Office, Public Documents Department, Washington, D.C. 20402.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director, National Park Service
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–1100

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966; Public Law 89–665; 16 U.S.C. 470.

CHAPTER 6

Hospitals and Health Care Facilities

List of Programs

Hill-Burton Program, Construction:

    Diagnostic Treatment Centers 216
    Hospital and Public Health Centers 216
    Long-Term Care Facilities 216
Hill-Burton Program, Technical Assistance 217
Group Practice Medical Facilities: (Mortgage Insurance) 218
Mental Retardation Basic Support 219
Mental Retardation Community Facilities, Staffing 220
Mental Health Centers, Construction Grants 221
Mental Health Centers, Staffing 222
Nonprofit Hospitals (Mortgage Insurance) 223
Nursing Homes and Intermediate Care Facilities (Mortgage Insurance) 224
Schools of Nursing, Construction Grants 225
Schools of Public Health (Hill-Rhodes Grants) 226

For Health Care Services, see (Community Functions and Services), chapter 6, pages 409–426.

• HILL-BURTON PROGRAM, CONSTRUCTION DIAGNOSTIC TREATMENT CENTERS HOSPITAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH CENTERS LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Health Services and Mental Health Admin.
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Federal grants, matched by local funds.

Funds may be used for (1) construction of new buildings, (2) expansion or remodeling of existing buildings, (3) purchase of initial equipment, (4) modernization of obsolete facilities, and (5) replacement of obsolete equipment.

Long-Term Care Facilities include nursing homes, chronic disease hospitals, and long-term units in general hospitals.

Funds cannot be used for purchase of land, except for Public Health Centers.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local public agencies, and private nonprofit organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application must be approved by both the State agency and the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of financing varies from State to State—ranging from one-third to two-thirds of total eligible costs of construction and equipment.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Aid for Community Hospital and Other Helath Facilities: Facts for Hill-Burton Applicants," PHS No. 403 (revised 1970).

"Publications of the Health Facilities Planning and Construction Service," PHS No. 930-G-3 (revised 1970).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Hill-Burton agency (usually the Department of Health).

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Harold M. Graning, Director
Health Care Facilities Service
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443-1910

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Service Act, title VI; Public Law 88-443 as amended by Public Law 91-296; 42 U.S.C. 291.

● HILL-BURTON PROGRAM, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Health Services and Mental Health Admin.
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Provides consultation services and technical assistance for planning, designing, and building health facilities.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Publications of the Health Facilities Planning and Construction Service," PHS No. 930–G–3.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Hill-Burton agency (usually the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Harold M. Graning, Director
Health Care Facilities Service
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–1910

● GROUP PRACTICE MEDICAL FACILITIES (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans.

To finance construction or rehabilitation of facilities, including major movable equipment.

Applies to medical, dental, or optometric groups. Facilities for preventive, diagnostic, and treatment service.

ELIGIBILITY

Private nonprofit sponsors.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Maximum mortgage equal to 90 percent replacement cost, in most cases. Not to exceed $5 million. Maximum term, 25 years. Face value of mortgages insured for 1970: new facilities—$4.2 million; existing facilities—$1.5 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Group Medicare Practice Facilities," no charge, 24 CFR 1100 et seq.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest local FHA insuring office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

T. M. Alexander
Assistant Commissioner for Unsubsidized Insured Housing Programs
Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–7327

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act, as amended in 1966, title XI; Public Law 89–754; 12 U.S.C. 1749; 24 CFR 1100 et seq.

● MENTAL RETARDATION—BASIC SUPPORT (DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES PROGRAM)

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants and projects grants to assist States or local groups in developing and implementing a plan for meeting the needs of the developmentally disabled, to assist in the construction of facilities to house services for the developmentally disabled, to assist these agencies in provision of services to the disabled including cost of operation, staffing, and maintenance of facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

All States.

APPLICATION PROCESS

State prepares and submits a State plan to the SRS regional office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1971—$11.2 million (estimate); and fiscal year 1972—$11.2 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of Mental Retardation
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–7355

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Amendments of 1970 (84 Stat. 1316–27) replaced in part and expanded the Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963 as amended (77 Stat. 282; 81 Stat. 528, 42 U.S.C. 2661–2678d) (42 U.S.C. 2671–2677) (42 U.S.C. 2661 note).

● MENTAL RETARDATION COMMUNITY FACILITIES, STAFFING

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used to meet costs of professional and technical personnel for new or expanded community facilities for the mentally retarded.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or private nonprofit agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Consultation and advise from State agency.

Application is made to regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Staffing grants are awarded on a decreasing percentage basis for first 51 months of operation.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $10.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$9.7 million (estimate); 1972—$10 million (estimate).

• MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS, CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Funds may be used for construction of completely new centers. Or funds may be used for acquisition, remodeling, or expansion of existing facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local agencies, public or private nonprofit agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Community projects must be part of approved State plan. Application is filed through State mental health agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of financing varies from State to State—ranging from one-third to two-thirds of total construction cost.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"National Institute of Mental Health Support Programs," PHS No. 1700.
"Outpatient Services," PHS No. 1578.
"Emergency Services," PHS No. 1477.
"Consultation & Education," PHS No. 1478.
"Inpatient Services," PHS 1624.
"Partial Hospitalization," PHS 1449.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State mental health agency.

Associate regional director for mental health; regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See Appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Samuel Buker
Division of Mental Health Services Programs
National Institute of Mental Health
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015
Telephone: (301) 496–0438

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963; part A, title II, Public Law 88–164 as amended by Public Law 89–105, Public Law 90–31, and Public Law 90–574; 42 U.S.C. 2681–2687; 42 CFR 54.201–54.215.

● MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS, STAFFING

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used to meet costs of professional and technical personnel for new or expanded community mental health centers.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or private nonprofit agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Community plan and budget for mental health services, based on survey of need.

State mental health authorities cooperate in development of applications.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Staffing grants are awarded on a decreasing percentage basis for a period of 8 years.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $47.5 million; for fiscal year 1971—$90.1 (estimate); for fiscal year 1972—$105.1 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Available in kit from HEW.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Samuel Buker
Division of Mental Health Service Programs
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015
Telephone: (301) 443-3606

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Health Centers Construction Act of 1963; part A, title II, Public Law 88-164 as amended by Public Law 89-105, Public Law 90-31, and Public Law 90-574; Public Law 91-211; Public Law 91-513; Public Law 91-515; 42 U.S.C. 2681-2687; 42 CFR 54.201-54.215.

• NONPROFIT HOSPITALS (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans.
To finance construction and rehabilitation of nonprofit hospitals, including major movable equipment.

ELIGIBILITY

Private nonprofit sponsors.
Must have State certification to regional office of the Public Health Service.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

This is a relatively new program.
Maximum mortgage equal to 90 percent of replacement cost, in most cases. Not to exceed $50 million. Maximum term, 25 years.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Fact Sheet: Nonprofit Hospitals."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Nearest local FHA insuring office.
Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Assistant Commissioner for Unsubsidized Insured Housing Programs
Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–7327

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act, as amended in 1968, section 242; Public Law 90–448; 82 Stat. 476.

• NURSING HOMES AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans.
To finance construction and rehabilitation of facilities accommodating 20 or more patients requiring skilled nursing care and related medical services; or facilities for patients needing minimum but continuous care of licensed or trained personnel.
Nursing home and intermediate care facilities may be combined in same facility.

ELIGIBILITY

Investors, builders, developers, and private nonprofit corporations.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Maximum mortgage equal to 90 percent replacement cost, in most cases. Maximum term 20 years, or three-fourths of remaining economic life, whichever is less.
Face value of mortgages insured for fiscal year 1970 was $88.3 million; fiscal year 1971—$121.2 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$138.2 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Fact Sheet: Nursing Homes."
"Minimum Property Standards for Nursing Homes."
"FHA Regulations."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest local FHA insuring office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Assistant Commissioner for Unsubsidized Insured Housing Programs
Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–7327

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act, Section 232; Housing Act of 1959; Public Law 86–372; Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969; Public Law 91–152; 73 Stat. 654 and 83 Stat. 379.

• SCHOOLS OF NURSING, CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

National Institutes of Health
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

For construction of educational facilities. Also for cost of equipment.

Facilities may not be used for sectarian instruction or for religious worship.

ELIGIBILITY

Collegiate, associate degree, or diploma schools of nursing.

Schools must be accredited by or located in institution accredited by the Commissioner of Education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of financing: up to two-thirds for new construction; up to one-half for replacement, renovation, or minor expansion.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $8 million; for fiscal year 1971—$8 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$8 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Nursing Education Facilities," PHS No. 1180–F–Ib.

"A Guide for Projecting Space Needs for Schools of Nursing," PHS No. 1474.

"Construction Grants Awarded to Schools of Nursing, December 1965–June 1970," supplement to Public Health Service Publication No. 1154–5.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mrs. Dorothy Reese, Chief
Nurse Education Facilities
National Institutes of Health
Bethesda, Md. 20014
Telephone: (301) 496–6924

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Nurse Training Act of 1964, Public Law 88–581, Title VIII, 58 Stat. 682; as amended by Health Manpower Act of 1968, Public Law 90–490, title II, 82 Stat. 750, 42 U.S.C. 296–296(c), 298.

● SCHOOLS OF PUBLIC HEALTH (Hill-Rhodes Grants)

National Institutes of Health
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Formula grants to accredited schools of public health.

Funds may be used for support of teaching program, consultative services and technical assistance.

Not for construction.

CHAPTER 7

Housing

List of Programs

This section is divided into five categories

•

Regular Housing Programs

Pages 230 through 237

•

Housing Programs for Low- and Moderate-Income Families

Pages 238 through 258

•

Mobile Homes

Pages 259, 260

•

Special Housing Programs

Pages 261 through 270

•

Veterans and Armed Services Housing Programs

Pages 271 through 275

HOUSING—LIST OF PROGRAMS

Regular Housing Programs

Condominium Housing 230
Cooperative Housing 231
Homes (One to Four Family) 232
Insured Supplemental Loans on Multifamily Housing Projects 233
Major Home Improvements (Loan Insurance) 234
Multifamily Rental Housing 235
Property Improvements (Loan Insurance) 236
Purchase of Fee Simple Title (Mortgage Insurance) 237

Programs for Low- and Moderate-Income Families

Alaska Remote Housing 238
Assistance to Nonprofit Sponsors 239
Conditional Commitments for Rural Housing Loans 240
Homes for Low- and Moderate-Income Families (Mortgage Insurance) 241
Homes on Farms (Farm Ownership Loans) 241
Homes on Farms 241
Housing in Declining Neighborhoods 242
Interest Supplements on Home Mortgages 243
Interest Supplements on Rental and Cooperative Housing Mortgages 244
Lower Income Housing (Loans and Grants) 245
Low-rent Public Housing 246
Low-rent Public Housing—Leasing 247
Modernization of Public Housing Projects 248
Mortgage Credit Assistance for Homeownership 249
Rehabilitated Homes for Low-Income Buyers 250
Rehabilitation Grants (Loans and Grants) 251
Rehabilitation Loans 252
Rental and Cooperative Housing 253
Rental Housing (Market Interest Rate) 254
Rent Supplements 255
Rural Housing Loans 256
Rural Housing Projects (Loans for Site Development) 257
Rural Rental Housing Loans 258

HOUSING—LIST OF PROGRAMS

Mobile Homes

Mobile Home Courts 259
Purchase of Mobile Homes as Principal Residence 260

Special Housing Programs

Appalachian Region—Housing Fund 261
College Housing 261
Experimental Housing (Mortgage Insurance) 262
Farm Labor Housing (Loans and Grants) 263
Housing Repair Loans (Very Low-income) 264
Indians 265
Low-income Housing Demonstration 266
Rural Trainees—Housing 265
Self-help Housing 267
Senior Citizen Housing (Direct Loans) 268
Senior Citizen Housing (Mortgage Insurance) 269
Urban Renewal Housing (Mortgage Insurance) 270

Veterans and Armed Services Housing Programs

Armed Services Housing for Civilian Employees 271
Armed Services Housing in Impacted Areas 272
Disabled Veterans, Specially Adapted Housing 273
Homes for Servicemen 273
Veterans Housing (Direct Loans and Advances) 274
Veterans Housing (Guaranteed and Insured Loans) 275

● CONDOMINIUM HOUSING

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance for the purchase of individual family units in multifamily housing project.

FHA-insured mortgages may also be used by sponsors to finance the construction or rehabilitation of housing projects in which they intend to sell individual units on a condominium basis.

A project must contain at least four dwelling units, and the structure in a project may be detached, semidetached, row, walkup, or elevator in type.

In condominium ownership a person owns separately one or more single dwelling units in a multiunit project and has an undivided interest with the owners of the other units in common areas and facilities serving the project.

ELIGIBILITY

For mortgage on individual units—any qualified person.

For mortgages on project—any qualified sponsor.

APPLICATION PROCESS

For insured mortgages to buy individual units—make application at lending institution approved by FHA as mortgagee.

For insured project mortgages—make application to FHA-approved lending institution, after preapplication conference with the local FHA insuring office.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 234(d), National Housing Act as amended by the Housing Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-560), 12 U.S.C. 1715(y).

● COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance on cooperative housing projects of five or more dwelling units to be occupied by members of nonprofit cooperative housing corporations.

These insured loans may be used by a cooperative to finance: (1) construction of a project, (2) acquisition and rehabilitation of a project, (3) improvement or repair of a project already owned, and (4) construction of individual family dwellings that will be bought by individual members with separate insured mortgages.

Mortgage insurance is also available to private groups for the construction or rehabilitation of projects to be sold to nonprofit corporations.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit cooperative-ownership housing corporations or trusts (with permanent occupancy of the dwellings restricted to the corporation members or trust beneficiaries).

Nonprofit corporations or trusts organized to construct homes for members of the corporation or beneficiaries of the trust.

Qualified sponsors who intend to sell the project to a nonprofit corporation or trust.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 213, National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–475) and as amended.

● HOMES (ONE- TO FOUR-FAMILY)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance to finance construction, purchase, or improvement of homes (one- to four-family). Also to refinance indebtedness on existing housing.

Maximum insurable loan for single-family owner-occupied homes is $33,000; for a two- or three-family building—$35,750; for a four-family building—$41,250.

For most families the maximum amount of the loan is 97 percent of the first $15,000 of estimated value; 90 percent of the next $10,000 up to $25,000; and 80 percent of the amount over $25,000.

The downpayment would be the difference between the maximum loan amount and the purchase price of the home. Purchaser must also pay for all items of prepaid expense.

ELIGIBILITY

Any person with sufficient resources to make the required downpayment and successfully meet the terms of the mortgage.

Special mortgage insurance terms for home-buying veterans.

Special mortgage insurance terms for a buyer whose home was completely or substantially destroyed by a natural disaster.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 203(b), National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), 12 U.S.C. 1709, 1715(b).

● INSURED SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS ON MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Supplemental loans may be insured by the Federal Housing Administration to pay for alterations, repairs, additions, or improvements to any multifamily housing project financed with an FHA-insured mortgage.

ELIGIBILITY

Owners of multifamily projects that are subject to mortgages insured by FHA.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 241, National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–448).

• MAJOR HOME IMPROVEMENTS (LOAN INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Major home improvements may be financed with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration under several different programs.

A home mortgage on a one- to four-family dwelling can be refinanced with a new section 203(b) mortgage in an amount sufficient to pay off outstanding mortgages and finance improvements. Such mortgages include special terms for veterans.

Loans of up to $12,000 per family unit ($17,400 in high-cost areas) with terms up to 20 years or three-fourths of the economic life of the property are insured by FHA under section 203(k) for improving or rehabilitating one- to four-family homes located inside or outside urban renewal areas.

ELIGIBILITY

Qualified property owners.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 220(h), National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479); 12 U.S.C. 1715(b), 1715(k).

● MULTIFAMILY RENTAL HOUSING

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance for the construction or rehabilitation of rental housing (projects of eight or more dwelling units).

Housing financed under this program should provide rental accommodations suitable for family living, and available at reasonable rents.

ELIGIBILITY

Investors, builders, developers, and others who meet FHA requirements.

The housing project must be located in an area approved by FHA for rental housing and in which market conditions show a need for such housing.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication conference with local FHA insuring office. application is made to a lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 207, National Housing Act (Public Law 75-424), as amended. 12 U.S.C. 1713

● PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS (LOAN INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Property improvement loans made by a private lending institution participating in this program are insured in bulk by the Federal Housing Administration.

Loans to alter, repair, and improve residential and nonresidential property may be up to $5,000.

Loans to alter, repair, improve, or convert existing structures used or to be used as dwellings for two or more families may be up to $15,000 (not over $2,500 for each dwelling unit).

The loan term may not exceed 7 years.

No downpayment is required, and in most cases the borrower's signature serves as security and there need be no cosigner.

ELIGIBILITY

Person who owns the property to be improved, or is buying it under contract, or holds it under a lease good for 6 months beyond the date the loan will mature. Borrower must have sufficient income to make the regular payments on the loan.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution participating in this program.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title I, section 2, National Housing Act (Public Law 73-479), as amended; Public Law 84-1020 and Public Law 90-448; 12 U.S.C. 1703.

● PURCHASE OF FEE SIMPLE TITLE (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgages of up to $10,000 with terms up to 20 years are insured by the Federal Housing Administration for homeowners to purchase fee simple title to leased land on which their homes are located.

ELIGIBILITY

Homeowners subject to a leasehold.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contract lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 240, National Housing Act as amended in 1968 (Public Law 90–448), 12 U.S.C. 1715(b).

• ALASKA REMOTE HOUSING

Housing Assistance Administration
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Grants and loans.

To help provide housing for natives and other residents of Alaska who are otherwise unable to finance such housing and related facilities on terms and conditions which they can afford.

ELIGIBILITY

Applicant must be the Alaska State Housing Authority as the authorized instrumentality of the State of Alaska.

Application is made to regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Program is in process of liquidation.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 1004, Demonstration Cities, and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754).

● ASSISTANCE TO NONPROFIT SPONSORS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Technical assistance in the construction, rehabilitation, and operation of housing projects for low- and moderate-income families.

Also, 80 percent interest-free loans can be made to nonprofit sponsors of such housing to cover preconstruction costs involved in planning and obtaining financing for a proposed project. The loans are repayable when the permanent mortgage proceeds become available, as the costs they cover are generally included in mortgage financing.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit corporations or organizations eligible to apply for mortgages under housing programs for low- and moderate-income families authorized by the National Housing Act.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local FHA insuring office.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 106, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–448).

● CONDITIONAL COMMITMENTS FOR RURAL HOUSING LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Conditional commitments for newly constructed single-family dwellings in open country or rural communities up to 5,500 population.

Gives assurance that homes to be constructed will (1) meet Farmers Home Administration lending requirements if built as proposed; and (2) that the agency would be willing to make loans to qualified purchasers, subject to availability of funds.

ELIGIBILITY

Private individuals or groups engaged in construction or rehabilitation and sale of homes.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter to local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

Specify number, type, and location of homes involved; include other supporting data.

Application Fee—$45 for each new home; $35 for rehabilitation of each existing home.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Applies to new homes, manufactured homes, and major rehabilitation of homes.

Conditional commitments do not reserve funds for a loan. Do not provide construction financing.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Issuance of Conditional Commitments for Rural Housing Loans," leaflet.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949, as amended, section 502; Public Law 89–117; 42 U.S.C. 1484 and 1484 and 1486; 7 CFR 1822.17.

• HOMES FOR LOW- AND MODERATE-INCOME FAMILIES (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgages (at market interest rates) are insured by the Federal Housing Administration to finance the construction, purchase, or rehabilitation of one- to four-family homes.

Mortgage amount on a single-family home may be up to $18,000. (Up to $21,000 in high-cost areas; plus another $3,000 for large families.)

Families displaced by government action or by natural disaster may pay as little as $200 down on a single-family house. Three percent downpayment is required from others.

ELIGIBILITY

Anyone approved by FHA as a borrower. Program does not include income limits for borrowers.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 221(d)(2), National Housing Act (Public Law 73-479), as added by the Housing Act of 1954 (Public Law 83-560) and as amended.

• HOMES ON FARMS (FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans. For purchase, construction, or repair of farmhouses.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Farm Credit," page 83.

• HOMES ON FARMS AND IN RURAL AREAS

Federal Land Banks

Farm Credit Administration.
Direct loans from local Federal Land Bank Association.
Farm Credit Act of 1971.

● HOUSING IN DECLINING NEIGHBORHOODS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage Insurance. Special provisions for FHA to insure financing of housing in older declining neighborhoods.

Decisions concerning location eligibility may be based on individual merit and the need for housing for low- and moderate-income families.

ELIGIBILITY

Applicants may be homeowners or project owners eligible for the FHA mortgage insurance they are seeking.

Application is made to a lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 223(e), National Housing Act (Public Law 90-448), as amended in 1968; 12 U.S.C. 1715(b), 1715(n).

● INTEREST SUPPLEMENTS ON HOME MORTGAGES

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Monthly payments to the mortgagee.

To reduce interest costs to as low as 1 percent on a home mortgage insured by the Federal Housing Administration. (The homeowner must pay at least 20 percent of his monthly income on the mortgage.)

For new or substantially rehabilitated homes. In a limited number of cases, for existing homes without rehabilitation.

ELIGIBILITY

Anyone whose income qualifies him for the subsidy aid.

APPLICATION PROCESS

To a lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 235; National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–448); 42 U.S.C. 1715(b), 1715(z).

● INTEREST SUPPLEMENTS ON RENTAL AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING MORTGAGES

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Monthly payments to mortgagees of a part of the interest on market-rate mortgages financing rental or cooperative housing projects for low-income families.

Interest-reduction payments may also be made on rental or cooperative housing projects owned by private nonprofit, limited-dividend, or cooperative entities which are financed under a State or local program providing assistance through loans, loan insurance, or tax abatement.

Purpose of the program is to bring the monthly rental charges down to a level that low-income families can afford to pay with at least 25 percent of their adjusted monthly income.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit, limited-dividend, and cooperative entities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Apply to lending institutions approved by FHA as mortgagees. If no FHA insurance is involved, make application directly to the local FHA insuring office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Interest-reduction payments cannot exceed the difference between the amount required for principal, interest, and mortgage insurance premium on a market-rate mortgage and the amount required for principal and interest on a mortgage at 1 percent interest.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 236, National Housing Act (Public Law 73-479) as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448); 12 U.S.C. 1715.

● LOWER INCOME HOUSING (LOANS AND GRANTS)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

(by delegation from)

Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans and repayable advances. For new or existing homes.

Interest subsidy for eligible (low income) families is paid monthly to the mortgagee, and may bring down the effective interest rate to homeowners to as low as 1 percent. Assisted families are required to pay at least 20 percent of their (adjusted) income for mortgage payments.

ELIGIBILITY

Any resident of open country or village, town, or city or city of less than 5,500 population.

APPLICATION PROCESS

File application at local office of Farmers Home Administration.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Homeownership for Lower Income Families (Section 235)," HUD Handbook FHA 444.1.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 235, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.

• LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Financial and technical assistance to local housing authorities.

Funds may be used to plan, build and/or acquire, own, and operate low-rent public housing projects.

Federal annual contributions are made to cover the debt service on local authority bonds sold to pay for the development or acquisition of public housing.

Financial assistance is also provided in the form of preliminary loans for planning, and temporary loans to build low-rent housing.

ELIGIBILITY

Local housing authorities established by a local government in accordance with State law, authorized public agencies, or Indian tribal housing authorities.

The community must have a certified workable program for community improvement.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

The local housing authority provides housing by (1) construction, (2) rehabilitation of existing structures, (3) purchase from private developers or builders (Turnkey method), and (4) lease from private owners.

Special provisions for (1) persons displaced by urban renewal or other governmental action, (2) persons displaced by natural disasters, (3) the elderly, (4) the handicapped, and (5) families of unusually low income or with more than four minors.

Special provisions allow for the purchase of such housing by low-income families, under a variety of homeownership programs.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75-412), as amended, 42 U.S.C. 1401-1435.

● LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LEASING

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Annual contributions to authorized local public agencies.

Enables them to work with real estate agencies, owners, and developers in providing housing for low-income families.

ELIGIBILITY

Local housing authorities and other authorized public agencies.

The local governing body must have passed a resolution approving the application of the housing program to the locality.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Sections 23 and 10(c), U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75–412), as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–117) and amended by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–448).

238

● MODERNIZATION OF PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECTS

Renewal and Housing Management
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and annual contributions.

To bring existing public housing projects up to present-day physical standards, and to involve tenants in all aspects of management.

ELIGIBILITY

Local housing authorities operating federally assisted public housing projects under an existing annual contributions contract.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75–412), as amended.

• MORTGAGE CREDIT ASSISTANCE FOR HOMEOWNERSHIP

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance for low- and moderate-income families who are marginal credit risks.

Financing for such families requires determination by FHA that the mortgage would be a reasonably satisfactory risk if the purchaser received counseling service on budget and debt management.

ELIGIBILITY

Low- and moderate-income families whose credit records indicate that they could manage their financial and other affairs in such a way as to achieve homeownership successfully if and when budget, debt-management, and related counseling is available.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact designated volunteer agency, approved by FHA.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 237, National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–448).

• REHABILITATED HOMES FOR LOW-INCOME BUYERS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance. Project mortgages bearing the market interest rate are insured by the Federal Housing Administration to finance purchase and rehabilitation of substandard, dilapidated housing by qualified mortgagors.

Interest rate is lowered after rehabilitation.

Units in the project are then released from the project mortgage for purchase by low-income families with individual FHA-insured mortgages.

ELIGIBILITY

Private nonprofit organizations that meet FHA requirements as rehabilitation sales mortgagors are eligible for project mortgages.

Individuals or families whose incomes fall within prescribed limits are eligible for separate home mortgages.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institutions approved by FHA and by Government National Mortgage Association.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 221(h), National Housing Act (Public Law 73-479), as added by the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754) and as amended.

● HOUSING REHABILITATION LOANS AND GRANTS

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Grants to individuals or families who own and occupy residences (up to four-unit dwellings).

Must be in areas of urban renewal, code enforcement, or areas scheduled for rehabilitation.

ELIGIBILITY

Must be owner-occupants, with income less than $3,000.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Apply to the public body administering the urban renewal, rehabilitation, or code enforcement project for the area in which the property is located.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grant may not exceed $3,000 or the actual cost of the project, whichever is less.

Grant must be used for improvements required to bring the property up to public standards for decent, safe, and sanitary housing.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Grants-42 U.S.C. 1406, Housing Act of 1949, section 115 as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, section 706(a); Public Law 59-117; 79 Stat. 451-457.

Loans—42 U.S.C. 1452G Housing Act of 1964, as amended, section 312, Public Law 85-560.

• REHABILITATION LOANS

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans with terms up to 20 years for the improvement of residential and nonresidential properties.

In areas of federally assisted urban renewal programs, or areas of federally assisted code enforcement.

Also in areas certified by the local government as containing a substantial number of structures in need of repairs, and definitely scheduled for rehabilitation or code enforcement within a reasonable time.

Also in areas determined to be uninsurable because of physical hazards (after an inspection pursuant to a statewide property insurance plan approved by HUD under the program of property insurance for riot-affected areas).

ELIGIBILITY

Owners of property or tenants of nonresidential property whose leases will not expire during the loan term. Restricted to low-income applicants.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Through local public body administering the urban renewal or code enforcement project.

Or contact regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Residential property loans not to exceed $10,000 ($14,500 in high-cost areas) per dwelling unit, or the actual cost of rehabilitation, whichever is less.

Nonresidential property loans may not exceed the lesser of: (1) $50,000; (2) cost of rehabilitation. Other limitations.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 312, Housing Act of 1964 (Public Law 88–560) as amended.

● RENTAL AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage Insurance.

For mortgages with special terms to finance the construction or rehabilitation of rental and cooperative housing projects of five or more dwelling units for people of low and moderate income.

Priority for occupancy is given to individuals or families displaced by governmental action.

The mortgage may bear either market interest rate, or below-market interest rate with interest subsidy.

ELIGIBILITY

Public agencies, except local housing authorities obtaining Federal assistance for low-rent public housing.

Private nonprofit corporations or associations.

Cooperatives.

Limited-distribution corporations, including investor-sponsors and builder-sellers.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication conference with local FHA insuring office.

Application is made to lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 221(d)(3), National Housing Act, as amended in 1954, Public Law 560; 12 U.S.C. 1715(1).

● RENTAL HOUSING (MARKET INTEREST RATE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage Insurance.

Mortgages on rental housing projects of at least five dwelling units. Housing is intended for low- and moderate-income families, persons aged 62 and over, and handicapped persons. No family income limitations on eligibility for occupancy.

Mortgage amount may be up to 90 percent of replacement cost for new housing. Up to 90 percent of repair costs plus property cost before repairs.

ELIGIBILITY

Private, profit-motivated entities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 221(d)(4), National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86–372).

● RENT SUPPLEMENTS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Federal rent supplement payments are made to owners of certain private housing projects.

Housing must be financed under certain HUD programs; or under State or local programs that provide loans, loan insurance, or tax abatements—if the projects are approved for rent supplement before completion of construction or rehabilitation.

ELIGIBILITY

Tenants whose incomes fall within prescribed limits if they also qualify in one of the following ways: (1) are elderly or handicapped, or have an elderly or handicapped wife or husband; (2) are displaced by governmental action; (3) are occupants of substandard housing; (4) are present or former occupants of dwellings damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster.

Housing owners eligible for contracts to receive rent supplements are nonprofit, cooperative, or limited-divided organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Tenants apply to owner of the housing project.

Owners apply for rent supplement contracts at regional offices of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Rent supplement payment for a tenant amounts to the difference between 25 percent of his income and the fair market rental for the unit he occupies.

Rent supplement is adjusted as tenant's income changes. He may continue to live in the same unit without rent supplement if his income rises to the point where he can pay the full rent.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–117, U.S.C. 1701(s).

● RURAL HOUSING LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans; interest subsidy for eligible (low income) families.

Loans may be used for (1) construction, repair or purchase of housing; (2) necessary sewage disposal facilities; (3) essential equipment; and (4) minimum adequate site.

Housing debts may be refinanced under certain circumstances.

ELIGIBILITY

Residents or workers in rural areas—if unable to obtain credit for housing elsewhere at reasonable rates and conditions.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to local county office of Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Rural Housing Loans," PA–476, no charge; 7 CFR 1822.1–1822.17.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949, as amended, section 502; Public Law 89–117; 42 U.S.C. 1484 and 1486; 7 CFR 1822.1–1822.17.

● RURAL HOUSING PROJECTS (LOANS FOR SITE DEVELOPMENT)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances.

For purchase of land and development of access roads, streets, and public utilities.

Engineering, legal, and administrative costs may be included—provided funds for these expenses are not otherwise available.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or private nonprofit organizations. Must have legal authority to buy, develop, and sell homesites (on nonprofit basis) to applicants eligible for rural housing loan assistance from Farmers Home Administration.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter to local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949 as amended, section 524; Public Law 89–117 and Public Law 89–754; 42 U.S.C. 1940c.

• RURAL RENTAL HOUSING LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans. For rental or cooperative housing (apartment buildings, duplex units, or individual detached houses).

Funds may be used for (1) construction, (2) improvement, (3) repair, (4) purchase of land or buildings, (5) service facilities, or (6) recreational facilities appropriate for use of the dwellings.

ELIGIBILITY

Individuals, cooperatives, nonprofit organizations or corporations unable to finance needed housing from other sources.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter to the local office of the Farmers Home Administration of the county where the property is located.

Application should include preliminary market data, cost estimates, financial statement, and plans for dwellings if available.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Rental and Co-op Housing in Rural Areas," PA–800.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949 as amended, sections 515 and 521; 42 U.S.C. 1485, 1490a; 7 CFR 1822.81–1822.97: 1822.231–1822.244.

● MOBILE HOME COURTS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance for construction or rehabilitation of mobile home courts.

Must be built in conformity with FHA's Mobile Home Court Development Guide, FHA G 4200.7.

Terms up to 40 years. Usually up to 90 percent of estimated value of completed project. Limit $2,500 per space and $1 million per project (may be increased up to 45 percent in high cost areas).

ELIGIBILITY

Investors, builders, developers, and others who meet FHA requirements for mortgagors.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication conference with local FHA insuring office.

Make application through lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 207, National Housing Act as amended 1955 (Public Law 84–345); 12 USC 1713; 24 CFR 207 et seq.

• PURCHASE OF MOBILE HOMES AS PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage insurance.

May be used to purchase mobile home units by buyers intending to use them as their principal place of residence.

Borrower must give assurance that his unit meets FHA size and construction standards, and will be placed on a site which will comply with FHA standards and with local zoning requirements.

Maximum loan is $10,000. Maximum term is 12 years and 32 days.

ELIGIBILITY

Any family with sufficient funds to make specified small downpayment.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act, title I, section 2 (Public Laws 73–479, 84–1020, 90–448, and 91–152) 12 U.S.C. 1703; 24 CFR 201.501 et seq.

● APPALACHIAN REGION—HOUSING FUND

Appalachian Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants; direct loans and repayable advances; technical assistance.

To plan housing projects and obtain mortgage insurance. Technical assistance through the Department of Housing and Urban Development—by contract, or otherwise.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit, limited-dividend cooperative, cooperative, or public corporation.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Through State representative of Appalachian Regional Commission.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State office of Appalachian Regional Commission.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph R. Widner, Executive Director
Appalachian Regional Commission
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–4985

● COLLEGE HOUSING

Housing Assistance Administration
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Programs to help colleges and training hospitals to provide adequate housing facilities for students and faculty.

See "Schools and Colleges," page 302 (this section).

● EXPERIMENTAL HOUSING (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgages are insured by the Federal Housing Administration on individual homes and on multifamily housing projects that incorporate new or untried construction concepts aimed at reducing housing costs, raising living standards, and improving neighborhood design.

This program is designed to speed the development of new concepts by reducing the risks involved in underwriting mortgages on housing incorporating certain experimental features.

Mortgages insured under this program may be used to finance projects for large-scale testing and use of new technologies in developing housing for lower income families on Federal or State land made available for the purpose.

HUD will approve up to five plans for such projects, involving the construction of at least 1,000 dwelling units a year over a 5-year period for each of the various types of technologies proposed in the plans approved.

ELIGIBILITY

Sponsors able to prove that the proposed property is an acceptable risk for testing advance housing design or experimental property standards.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit proposals for experimental features to the local FHA insuring office.

Applications for mortgages are made to lending institutions approved by FHA as mortgagees.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 233, National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–70) and as amended.

● FARM LABOR HOUSING (LOANS AND GRANTS)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants; direct loans and repayable advances.

To provide decent, safe, and sanitary low-rent housing for domestic farm laborers. Also related facilities.

Loans and grants may be used for (1) construction, repair, or purchase of housing; (2) acquiring land and making necessary improvements on land; (3) developing related facilities.

These facilities may include (1) recreation areas, (2) central cooking and dining facilities, (3) small infirmaries, (4) laundry facilities, (5) fallout shelters, and (6) other essential stationary equipment.

Housing must be practical, and not of elaborate design or material.

ELIGIBILITY

Loans are available to farmers, nonprofit organizations, and State or local public bodies.

Grants are available when there is a pressing need.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter to local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

Application must include documentation of need for loan, and project details.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Average initial loan—$100,000. Average initial grant—$300,000.

For grants: at least one-third of project cost must come from non-Federal sources.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants," PA-521.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388-7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949 as amended; sections 514 and 516; Public Law 89-117 and 89-754; 42 U.S.C. 1484 and 1486.

● HOUSING REPAIR LOANS (VERY LOW-INCOME)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct loans and repayable advances.

To assist very low income rural homeowners to make essential minor repairs to their homes to make them safe and to remove health hazards to the family and the community.

ELIGIBILITY

Applicant must own and occupy a farm or rural nonfarm tract, be without sufficient income to qualify for other Farmers Home Administration housing loans, and have no reasonable prospect of attaining that income level.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Apply at local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949, as amended, section 504; Public Law 89–117 and Public Law 89–754; 42 U.S.C. 1474.

INDIANS

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Specialized services, training, counseling, advice, and technical information.

To assist Indian tribes in establishing housing authorities to qualify for the public housing programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

To assist Indian tribes in housing project construction and management.

HOUSING IMPROVEMENT

Project grants to Indians who cannot be helped by any other Federal program.

Funds may be used for construction or purchase of new homes, or rehabilitation of existing dwellings.

RURAL TRAINEES—HOUSING

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and technical assistance to provide housing in rural areas for trainee (and their families) while engaged in development and training programs.

ELIGIBILITY

State or local public bodies, public or private nonprofit corporations administering related programs for rural trainees.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter to headquarters office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

• LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION

Office of Research and Technology
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Grants for projects that include innovations in construction, design, land acquisition, financing methods, and social services and approaches.

Projects interrelating social and technical considerations are of particular interest. Innovations including the use of self-help approaches are included. The program is directed toward lower income families and to the handicapped.

Funding is provided to carry out the research and development projects and studies. A final report on results is required and will normally be prepared by the fund recipient.

Cost of housing built or provided is not covered by project funding except under special circumstances.

ELIGIBILITY

Scientific and academic communities, private enterprise, and State and local government agencies are invited to bid competitively on proposals prepared by HUD.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact office of Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 20410.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 207, Housing Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–70), as amended.

● SELF-HELP HOUSING

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for technical and supervisory assistance. To help low-income families build homes in rural areas by self-help methods.

Funds may be used for costs of personnel, administrative expenses, equipment such as power tools, and fees for training self-help group members in construction techniques.

Funds may not be used to hire personnel to perform actual construction work; nor for buying real estate, building materials, or other property.

ELIGIBILITY

Public bodies; public or private nonprofit corporations with legal, administrative, and technical capacity to carry out the program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Farmers Home Administration makes rural housing loans to individual families to pay costs incurred in construction of their homes by the self-help method. (See page 256.)

Loans are also made to public and private nonprofit organizations to develop home building sites for sale to families participating in this program. (See page 257.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1949, as amended, section 523; Public Law 89–117 and Public Law 89–754; 42 U.S.C. 1940c.

• SENIOR CITIZEN HOUSING (DIRECT LOANS)

Housing Assistance Administration
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct 50 years loans, at subsidized interest, covering 100 percent of development costs.

For new or rehabilitated rental housing and related facilities for senior citizens (aged 62 years or over) and for the handicapped.

Development cost may include cost of land and site improvements, construction, built-in equipment, and architectural, legal, advisory, and other fees.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit and limited-profit groups, consumer cooperatives, and certain public agencies. Applicants must show that they cannot obtain the necessary funds from other sources on terms as favorable as this program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 202, Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86–372), as amended.

● SENIOR CITIZEN HOUSING (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)—(RENTAL HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY)

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgages are insured by the Federal Housing Administration to finance new or rehabilitated rental housing projects of eight or more dwelling units specifically designed for occupancy by the elderly (aged 62 years or over) or the handicapped.

On a public agency or nonprofit project, the mortgage amount may be up to 100 percent of replacement cost for new, and 100 percent of value at completion for rehabilitated housing.

On a profit-motivated project, the percentage in both instances is 90 percent.

ELIGIBILITY

Public agency, nonprofit, or profit-motivated sponsors.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication conference with local FHA insuring office.

Make application through lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 231, National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86–372) and as amended.

● URBAN RENEWAL HOUSING (MORTGAGE INSURANCE)

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgages are insured by Federal Housing Administration on new or rehabilitated homes or multifamily structures located in designated urban renewal areas and in areas with concentrated programs of code enforcement and neighborhood development.

Supplemental loans are insured by FHA to finance improvements that will enhance and preserve salvable homes and apartments in designated urban renewal areas.

Mortgage terms under this program are more liberal than those under FHA regular home mortgage and rental housing mortgage insurance programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Investors, builders, developers, individual homeowners, and apartment owners.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 220 Housing Act of 1949; 42 U.S.C. 1450–1468a, title I, as amended; Public Law 81–171; 63 Stat. 443, 444. National Housing Act (Public Law 83–560) and as amended.

● ARMED SERVICES HOUSING FOR CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage Insurance.

To finance the purchase or construction of owners-occupied one- to four-family housing for essential civilian employees of the Department of Defense, the National Aeronautics and Space Agency, or the Atomic Energy Commission. For employees of the government or employees of contractors working with these agencies at research or development installations near which the properties must be located.

ELIGIBILITY

Applicants must be certified by their employers as needing housing.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lending institution approved by FHA as a mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 809, National Housing Act (Public Law 73-479), as amended.

● ARMED SERVICES HOUSING IN IMPACTED AREAS

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Mortgage Insurance for projects authorized in an annual military construction act.

Financing for multifamily rental housing of at least eight dwelling units for rent to qualified military or civilian personnel (Armed Services, NASA, or AEC).

Financing for detached, semidetached, or row housing for sale to qualified military or civilian personnel.

ELIGIBILITY

For mortgages to build projects—private entities.
For mortgages to buy housing units released from project mortgages—qualified military or civilian owner-occupants.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Prospective owner-occupants contact housing officer at the research or development installation.
Prospective builders contact local FHA insuring office.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 810, National Housing Act (Public Law 73-479), as amended.

● DISABLED VETERANS, SPECIALLY ADAPTED HOUSING

Department of Veterans Benefits
Veterans Administration

Grants to assist certain totally disabled veterans in acquiring a suitable housing unit, with special fixtures and facilities made necessary by the nature of the veteran's disabilities.

Contact regional office of Veterans Administration. (See appendix.)

● HOMES FOR SERVICEMEN

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Home mortgages in amounts up to $33,000 are insured by the Federal Housing Administration for qualified servicemen.

Department of Defense pays the FHA insurance premium as long as serviceman occupies the home while on active duty status. (Department of Transportation for Coast Guard.)

ELIGIBILITY

Any serviceman or servicewoman on active duty with the U.S. Armed Forces or Coast Guard and certified as eligible.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local FHA insuring office; or FHA-approved mortgagee.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 222, National Housing Act (Public Law 73–479), as added by the Housing Act of 1954 (Public Law 3–560) and as amended.

● VETERANS HOUSING (DIRECT LOANS AND ADVANCES)

Department of Veterans Benefits
Veterans Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Direct housing credit assistance to veterans, servicemen, and certain unremarried widows of veterans living in rural areas and small cities and towns where private capital is not generally available for VA guaranteed or insured loans.

Loans (generally up to $21,000 ($25,000 in Alaska) for purchase, construction, or repair of dwellings to be occupied by veterans.

ELIGIBILITY

Veterans of World War II, Korean and post-Korean conflict, certain servicemen, and unremarried widows of veterans.

Veterans should check eligibility with Veterans Contact Service, regional offices of Veterans Administration (see appendix); or with Department of Veterans Benefits, Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C. 20420.

In making inquiry: State name, serial number, length of service, date of discharge, and disabilities if any.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact Veterans Administration regional office having jurisdiction over the property location. The VA office will respond with formal application blanks and instructions.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

38 U.S.C. 1811; 38 CFR 36.4500–36.4526.

● VETERANS HOUSING (GUARANTEED AND INSURED LOANS)

Department of Veterans Benefits
Veterans Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans to assist veterans in obtaining credit for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes.

Lender may be guaranteed against loss up to 60 percent of a loan, or a maximum of $12,500 for any eligible veteran.

ELIGIBILITY

Veterans of World War II, Korean and post-Korean conflict, certain servicemen, and unremarried widows of veterans.

Veterans should check eligibility with Veterans Contact Service, regional offices of Veterans Administration (See appendix); or with Department of Veterans Benefits, Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C. 20420.

In making inquiry: State name, serial number, length of service, date of discharge, and disabilities if any.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact lender willing to make the loan.

Lenders make application for the guaranty or insurance to Veterans Administration regional office of the locality in which the home is located. (See appendix.)

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

38 U.S.C. 1810 and 1814.

CHAPTER 8

Industrial Parks

List of Programs

Land from Federal Sources ---------------------------------- 278
Loans and Grants for Public Facilities (Depressed Areas) ---- 278
Loans for Public Facilities --------------------------------- 278
Resource Conservation and Development -------------------- 278
Special Impact Projects ------------------------------------- 278

LAND FROM FEDERAL SOURCES

Land by donation, purchase, or exchange may be available for development of industrial parks.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Doing Business with the Government," pages 53, 54.
Also see "Buildings and Facilities," pages 175, 176, 177, 178 this section.

LOANS AND GRANTS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES (DEPRESSED AREAS)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Project grants, direct loans, and repayable advances for site improvements and development of industrial parks.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 179 this section.

LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans for acquisition and development of publicly owned industrial parks.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 this section.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Staff support, loans, and grants for industrial parks. Must be part of an approved resource conservation and development plan for the areas.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 443.

SPECIAL IMPACT PROJECTS

Office of Economic Opportunity

Project grants and technical assistance in rural communities of high outmigration.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "General Business," page 123.

CHAPTER 9

Libraries and Museums

List of Programs

Library Constructions 280
Library Services 281
Loans for Public Facilities 282
Museums 282

● LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for construction of new buildings; for additions to existing buildings; and for renovation, alteration, or acquisition of existing buildings.

Architect's fees and cost of land acquisition are included. Also initial equipment, excluding books.

ELIGIBILITY

Interested communities obtain inclusion in annual State plan, prepared by State library extension agency, which is the recipient of the grant.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Interested community should contact Governor, or library agency designated by Governor. State plan must be approved by U.S. Commissioner of Education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Basic grant plus population formula. Matching requirements in proportion to State per capita income.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $5 million; for fiscal year 1971—$11 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (see appendix).

Governor of State, or agency designated by Governor.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ray M. Fry, Director
Division of Library Programs
Bureau of Libraries and Educational Technology
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–6271

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Library Services and Construction Act, as amended, sections 101 to 504; Public Law 89-511 and Public Law 90-154; 20 U.S.C. 351 to 358; 45 CFR 130.1-130.94.

● LIBRARY SERVICES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for books and other library materials, library equipment, salaries, and other operating expenses.

ELIGIBILITY

Interested communities obtain inclusion of project in annual State plan, prepared by State library extension agency, which is the recipient of the grant.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Interested community or library should contact Governor, or library agency designated by Governor. State plan must be approved by U.S. Commissioner of Education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Basic grant plus population formula. Matching requirements in proportion to State's per capita income.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $29.7 million; for fiscal year 1971—$35 million (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

Governor of State, or Agency designated by Governor.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ray M. Fry, Director
Division of Library Programs
Bureau of Libraries and Educational Technology
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–6271

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Library Services and Construction Act, as amended, sections 101 to 504; Public Law 89–511 and Public Law 90–154; 20 U.S.C. 351 to 358; 45 CFR 130.1–130.94.

• LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans for development of public library facilities.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 this section.

• MUSEUMS

Smithsonian Institution

Advisory services and counseling to local governments and non-profit organizations on museum problems and opportunities.

Training for museum personnel in Smithsonian laboratories and offices.

Monetary aid to museum associations and museum conferences.

No direct grants to benefit individual museums for facilities or projects.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Methods for Developing Support for Museums."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Peter C. Welsh
Director of Museum Programs
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560
Telephone: (202) 381–5452

CHAPTER 10

Natural Gas Distribution Systems

List of Programs

Loans and Grants for Public Facilities (Depressed Areas) ---- 284
Loans for Public Facilities ---- 284
Natural Gas Service ---- 285
Rights-of-way on Federally-Owned Land ---- 286

● LOANS AND GRANTS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES (DEPRESSED AREAS)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Project grants, direct loans, and repayable advances for development of public facilities such as natural gas distribution systems.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 179 this section.

● LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans for construction and development of needed public works, including natural gas distribution systems.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 this section.

● NATURAL GAS SERVICE

Federal Power Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Commission may direct an interstate natural gas pipeline company to establish an interconnection and to sell natural gas at wholesale to any person or municipality legally authorized to engage in the local distribution of natural gas or artificial gas to the public.

ELIGIBILITY

Any person or municipality legally authorized to engage in the local distribution of natural or artificial gas to the public.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Form of application set forth in part 156 of regulations under the Natural Gas Act, 18 CFR part 156.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

The Commission must find that no undue burden will be placed upon the natural gas company directed to provide service and cannot compel the enlargement of transportation facilities or the connection and sale of natural gas when the company's ability to serve its customers would be impaired.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Natural Gas Act" (25 cents).

"FPC Rules of Practice and Procedure" ($1).

"FPC Regulations Under the Natural Gas Act ($2).

Publications are available from the Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Nearest regional office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Federal Power Commission
Washington, D.C. 20426**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Natural Gas Act, section 7(a); Public Law 75–688; 15 U.S.C. 717–717w.

● RIGHTS-OF-WAY ON FEDERALLY-OWNED LAND

The right-of-way for natural gas pipelines is subject to land use regulations.

Contact the headquarters office of the land managing agency. (See appendix.)

CHAPTER 11

Neighborhood Centers

Program

● NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. To construct and/or rehabilitate multiservice neighborhood centers.

Proposed facilities must be needed to carry out a program of community service in the area. Must be consistent with comprehensive planning for the area. Must be accessible to low or modate income residents.

ELIGIBILITY

Local public bodies, agencies, or Indian tribes possessing authority under State or local law.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with major service, educational, health, employment, etc., organizations in the area.

Submit application to HUD regional office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Priority is given to projects benefiting low-income families. Applicants must provide at least one-fourth of the development cost of the center.

Commitments for fiscal year 1970 were $39.9 million; for 1971, $40 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Neighborhood Facilities Grant Program Guide."
"The Neighborhood Facilities Program."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. John W. McLean, Director
Division Field Support
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–4000

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 3103, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, Sec. 703, Public Law 89–117, 79 Stat. 451, 591.

CHAPTER 12

Parks, Open Space, and Outdoor Recreation

List of Programs

Extension Programs for Recreation, Wildlife, and Natural Beauty 290
Fish and Fishing 290
Land and Water Conservation Fund Grants 291
Leases or Concessions on Public Land 292
Open Space Land Acquisition and Development Grants 293
Outdoor Recreation Planning (Grants to States) 294
Outdoor Recreational Technical Assistance 295
Park and Recreation Technical Assistance 295
Loans for Public Facilities 296
Public Lands for Parks and Open Space 296
Recreation Association Loans 297
Recreation Facility Loans 298
Resource Conservation and Development 299
Soil and Water Conservation 299
Wildlife and Migratory Birds 299

EXTENSION PROGRAMS FOR RECREATION, WILDLIFE AND NATURAL BEAUTY

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Federal Extension Service (in cooperation with State and local county extension services) offers advisory assistance and counseling through conferences, research, and educational activities.

Liaison with other government-sponsored programs.
Technical information and aids are available upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County Cooperative Extension Service Office.
State Extension Service Office

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

FISH AND FISHING

Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife
Department of Interior

Formula grants to State fish and game departments for management of fishery programs and restoration of facilities.

Supply of fingerling fish stock for private or public recreational fish ponds (noncommercial).

Project grants to assist States and private groups in the conservation of anadromous fish.

Research, technical reports, and "how-to" information.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State fish and game departments
Regional offices of Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife. (See appendix—Department of Interior.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Spencer Smith, Acting Director
Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–4717

● LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANTS

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for acquisition and development of public outdoor recreation areas for which other Federal financing is not available. Projects may vary from bicycle paths to hiking trails, from roadside picnic stops to swimming pool complexes, and from inner city miniparks to marinas or snow ski areas.

Facilities must be open to the general public and not generally limited to special groups.

ELIGIBILITY

State agencies formally designated by the Governor to administer the State's land and water conservation fund program.

Local (community or multicounty) outdoor recreation agencies may be the beneficiaries by establishing eligibility with State agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with State and regional clearinghouses (Bureau of Budget Circular A–95).

Submit project proposals to Bureau of Outdoor Recreation through State liaison officer designated by Governor.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal matching funds—up to 50 percent of project cost.

Obligations for land acquisition and development for fiscal year 1970 were $48.8 million; for fiscal year 1971—$98.5 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Outdoor Recreation Grants-in-Aid Manual" ($4).

"A Guide to More Effective Preparation and Submission of Project Applications."

"Federal Assistance in Outdoor Recreation" (50 cents).

"Private Assistance in Outdoor Recreation" (45 cents).

Publications are available from the Public Document Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State Outdoor Recreation Planning agency, designated by the Governor.

Regional Director of Bureau of Outdoor Recreattion. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

A. Heaton Underhill, Assistant Director for State Grants and Resource Studies
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation **Washington, D.C. 20240**
Department of Interior **Telephone: (202) 343–5723**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

16 U.S.C. 1–4 et seq.; Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965; Public Law 88–578; 78 Stat. 897; as amended by Public Law 90–401; 82 Stat. 354.

• LEASES OR CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC LAND

Public bodies, nonprofit organizations, private individuals, or private business organizations may obtain leases or concessions to operate outdoor recreation facilities and services on federally owned land.

(These activities may include swimming pools; hiking trails; lakes and ponds for boating, fishing, and swimming; picnic grounds; shooting preserves; tourist attractions; food services; lodging; etc.)

LANDS MAY BE UNDER THE ADMINISTRATION OF

Air Force, Army, Navy, or Marine Corps military installation—Department of Defense.

Bureau of Indian Affairs—Department of Interior.

Bureau of Land Management—Department of Interior.

Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Department of Interior.

General Services Administration.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

National Forests—Department of Agriculture.

National Park Service—Department of Interior.

Office of Army Engineers—Department of Defense.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local office of appropriate agency (listed above).

Regional or headquarters office of appropriate agency. (See appendix.)

● OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAM

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to help communities acquire and develop land as permanent open space.

To help provide needed park, recreation, conservation, scenic, and historic areas.

Funds may be used for acquiring land and certain structures, demolition of inappropriate structures, and real estate services.

Improvement costs include basic facilities such as roadways, signs, landscaping, etc. Major construction such as swimming pools and marinas are not included.

Acquisition and development must conform with local and areawide comprehensive planning.

Grants for improvement and development are available only for land acquired under this program.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local public bodies with authority to acquire and preserve open space, and to contract for Federal funds.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with State office of clearinghouse services, with local agency responsible for comprehensive planning, and with areawide agency responsible for comprehensive planning.

Make application to regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal matching funds up to 50 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $75.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$75.1 million; fiscal year 1972—$200 million (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George Karas
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6280

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970.

• OUTDOOR RECREATION PLANNING (GRANTS TO STATES)

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to provide financial assistance to States in preparing and maintaining statewide outdoor recreation plans.

These plans are required for State participation in land and water conservation fund grant program.

Funds may be used for surveys, technical studies, data collection, and analyses.

ELIGIBILITY

State agency designated by Governor.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with State and regional clearinghouses (Bureau of Budget Circular A–95).

Submit Project Proposal-Planning Form (BOR 8–89) and Project Agreement Form (BOR 8–92).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal matching funds are 50 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $0.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$1.5 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Focal Point in Outdoor Recreation" (50 cents).

"Coordination of Federal Outdoor Recreation Assistance Programs" (30 cents).

"Outdoor Recreation Grants-in-Aid Manual" ($4).

Publications are available from the Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State Outdoor Recreation Planning agency, designated by the Governor.

Regional Director of Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William C. Dent, Assistant Director
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–8061

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

16 U.S.C. 1–4, et seq.; Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, Public Law 88–578; 78 Stat. 879; as amended by Public Law 90–401; 82 Stat. 354.

● OUTDOOR RECREATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of Interior

Advisory services may be used by States in planning, financing, development, and management of outdoor recreation programs.

Seminars, conferences, research, and educational activities.

Technical information and aids are available.

Anyone may apply.

ADDRESS INFORMAL REQUEST TO

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240

● PARK AND RECREATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

National Park Service
Department of Interior

Assistance to State and local outdoor recreation agencies.

Advisory services, counseling, and personnel training.

Technical information on designs for park structures and facilities; improved methods for administration and operation of outdoor recreation areas.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of National Park Service. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ben Butterfield
Travel and Information
National Park Service
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–2602

• LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans and repayable advances.

For public facilities—including parks, open space, and facilities for outdoor recreation.

Priority is given to applications of smaller communities requesting assistance.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 (this section).

• PUBLIC LANDS FOR PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

The General Services Administration may sell Federal land that has been declared surplus to State or local government bodies. Fifty percent of fair market value, when the land is to be used for public parks or recreational purposes.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management may sell or dispose of Federal lands from the public domain that are chiefly valuable for public use or development of a community. To qualified government agencies at fair market value; to qualified individuals through competitive bidding at not less than market value.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," pages 176, 177 (this section).

• RECREATION ASSOCIATION LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans; direct loans and repayable advances to rural nonprofit community associations.

To finance such facilities as swimming pools, tennis courts, lakes and ponds for boating and fishing, picnic grounds, shooting preserves, and camping grounds.

Total indebtedness may not exceed $4 million.

ELIGIBILITY

Public and quasi-public bodies and corporations not operated for profit which will serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages up to 5,500 population.

Must submit evidences that (1) they are unable to obtain needed funds from other sources at reasonable rates and terms, (2) proposed improvements will primarily serve farmers and other rural residents, and (3) they have legal capability to borrow, repay, and pledge security for the loan and to operate the facilities or services.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with State, metropolitan, and local units of government.

Submit form SF–101 (Federal Assistance for Public Works and Facility Type Projects) to local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Loans for Recreational Enterprises" PA–723.
"Farmers Home Administration" PA–705.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7968

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

7 U.S.C. 1926; Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, section 306.

● RECREATION FACILITY LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans to assist eligible farmers and ranchers (owners or tenants) to convert all or a portion of farms to outdoor recreational enterprises.

Also supervisory assistance.

Funds may be used to (1) develop land and water resources, (2) repair and construct buildings, (3) purchase land, equipment, livestock, and related recreation items, and (4) pay necessary operating expenses.

Recreation enterprises that may be financed include: Campgrounds, horseback riding stables, swimming facilities, tennis courts, shooting preserves, vacation cottages, lodges and rooms for visitors, lakes and ponds for boating and fishing, docks, nature trails, hunting facilities, and winter sports areas.

ELIGIBILITY

Farmer or rancher unable to obtain adequate credit from other sources at reasonable terms.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact local county office of Farmers Home Administration. File "Application for FHA Services" (FHA 410-1). Certification as to eligibility is made by a local county committee of three persons.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Loans are scheduled for repayment over periods up to 40 years.

Loans plus other debts against the secured property may not exceed $100,000.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Loans for Recreational Enterprises" PA 723.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county office of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7967

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

7 U.S.C. 1923, section 306, Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended.

• RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Soil Conservation Service and Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

See "Soil Conservation," page 443.

• SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Advisory services and counseling.

Seminars, conferences, research, and educational activities.

Technical information and aids are available.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 444.

• WILDLIFE AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife
Department of Interior

Formula grants to State fish and game departments for programs of wildlife management and wildlife restoration.

Research on migratory birds and wildlife—diseases, parasites, effect of pesticides, classification, distribution, life histories, etc.

Traning courses, advisory services, and counseling.

Technical reports, verbal and written information upon request.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State fish and game departments.

Regional offices of Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife. (See appendix—Department of Interior.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Abram Tunison, Acting Director
Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–4101

CHAPTER 13

Schools and Colleges

List of Programs

College Housing 302
Community Colleges and Technical Institutes (Construction) 303
Equipment and Remodeling 304
Impact Aid (School Assistance in Federally Impacted Areas) 305
Public and Private Colleges and Universities (Construction) 306
Vocational Education Facilities 302

For Education Programs, see Community Functions and Services, chapter 3, pages 361–386.

● COLLEGE HOUSING

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and annual debt-service grants are made by HUD to help colleges and hospitals finance the construction, rehabilitation, or purchase of housing and related facilities.

Facilities eligible for construction, rehabilitation, or purchase with loan or grant aid are college residence halls, faculty and married-student housing, dining facilities, college unions, and housing for student nurses and interns.

Each institution must develop its own plans, subject to local zoning and building codes, and must arrange for competitive bidding.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or private nonprofit colleges and universities that offer at least a 2-year program acceptable for a bachelor's degree, and public or private nonprofit hospitals that operate nursing schools or internship and resident programs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title IV, Housing Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–475), as amended.

● VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Basic grants to States for vocational education may be used for construction of facilities.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Education," page 378.

• COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (CONSTRUCTION)

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Funds may be used for construction, rehabilitation, and improvement of buildings and facilities.

Priority is given where there is (1) a substantial expansion of student enrollment, (2) need for health care facilities, and (3) for expansion to carry out extension and continuing education programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Public community colleges and technical institutes.

APPLICATION PROCESS

File application forms with State commission on higher education. State commission ranks projects and recommends grants based on priority system set forth in State plan.

Applications are approved at Office of Educational regional offices.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Actual grant percentage is established in each State plan, and may vary between States. May be up to 50 percent of the eligible development cost of the construction project.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $40.3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$43 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Higher Education Facilities Bulletin No. 31" (revision No. 1).
"Financial Assistance for Construction of Higher Education Facilities."

INFORMATION CONTACT

State commission for higher education facilities.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Richard R. Holden
Division of College Facilities
Bureau of Higher Education
Office of Education
Depatrment of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–7738

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963; as amended, title I, section 103; Public Law 88–204; Public Law 89–329; Public Law 89–752, and Public Law 90–575; 20 U.S.C. 701.

• EQUIPMENT AND REMODELING

Office of Education

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to elementary and secondary schools.

Funds may be used to purchase special equipment (educational hardware). Also for minor remodeling of the space used for such equipment.

Expenditures must apply to: science, mathematics, history, civics, geography, economics, industrial arts, modern foreign languages, English, or reading, the arts, or humanities.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agencies—by reimbursement from State. (States must have a State plan approved by U.S. Commissioner of Education.)

APPLICATION PROCESS

Local education agencies use application forms supplied by State education agency.

Local agencies prepare project proposal explaining intentions to improve instruction in eligible subjects, and listing needed equipment and materials to achieve objectives.

State education agency reviews project applications and allocates funds to local education agencies.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Annual allotment to States (for which State plan has been approved) is determined by the U.S. Commissioner of Education on the basis of a formula based on school age population. Federal funds provide up to 50 percent of the total cost of the project. (Up to 80 percent in specified areas of Appalachia.) Federal funds also provide up to 50 percent to State education agency for costs of administration, supervision, and related services. Oblications for fiscal year 1970 were $36.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$49.5 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"NDEA Title II Guidelines, April 1967."

"Regulations, January 1965."

"NDEA Title III, Fiscal Years 1959–67: A Management View."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Chief State school officer of State education agency.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harry Phillips, Director
Division of State Agency Cooperation
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education Office of Education
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 755–7640

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864) as amended, Title III: 20 U.S.C. 441.

• IMPACT AID (SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY IMPACTED AREAS)

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

To provide assistance for construction of urgently needed minimum school facilities in areas affected by Federal activities.

For impact aid for maintenance and operation expenditures see "Education," page 371.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agencies which provide free elementary and secondary education in federally impacted areas.

Also, local education and certain public education agencies which provide technical, vocational, or other special education at the elementary or secondary school level.

Also, where school facilities are damaged as a result of a declared major disaster.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to State department of education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $10.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$9.2 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Brief Outline of the Provisions of Public Law 81–815."

"Public Law 81–815, Information and Eligibility Requirements."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Department of Education.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Geral M. Cherry, Director
Division of School Assistance in Federally Affected Areas
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–4203

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federally Impacted Areas, Public Law 81–815; as amended; 20 U.S.C. 631–647.

● PUBLIC AND PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (CONSTRUCTION)

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Grants to higher education institutions to finance the construction, rehabilitation, and improvement of undergraduate facilities.

Priority is given where there is (1) a substantial expansion of student enrollment, (2) need for health care facilities, and (3) for expansion to carry out extension and continuing education programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Public and private colleges and universities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

File application forms with State commission on higher education.

State commission ranks projects and recommends grants based on priority system set forth in State plan.

Applications are approved at Office of Education regional offices.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Actual grant percentage is established in each State plan, and may vary between States. May be up to 50 percent of the eligible development cost of the construction project.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $119.4 million; (value of loans subsidized) for fiscal year 1971—$520 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Higher Education Facilities Bulletin No. 31."

"Financial Assistance for Construction of Higher Education Facilities."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Richard R. Holden
Division of Academic Facilities
Bureau of Higher Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–7738

CHAPTER 14

Sewer Systems

List of Programs

Coordination of Federal Programs for Sewer Systems 308
Loans and Grants for Public Facilities (Depressed Areas) 309
Loans for Public Facilities 309
HUD Sewer Construction Program (Grants) 310
Sewer Planning Grants 311
USDA Sewer Construction Program 312
Wastewater Treatment Works (Construction Grants) 313

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR SEWER SYSTEMS

AGENCIES

Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Grants and loans.

Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture (USDA). Grants and loans in rural areas—open country, villages, towns, and cities below 5,500 population.

Economic Development Administration (EDA), Department of Commerce. Grants and loans in designated depressed areas, when required for economic growth.

Water Quality Control Administration, Environmental Protection Administration. Grants for waste water treatment facilities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Standard form 101 (Application, Federal Assistance for Public Works and Facilities Type Projects) is used for loans and grants by all of the Federal agencies administering these programs.

Submit application to any of the above agencies, and it will be forwarded to another agency if appropriate.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County office of Farmers Home Administrative, or county office of Cooperative Extension Service.

Regional offices of other agencies. (See appendix.)

LOANS AND GRANTS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES (DEPRESSED AREAS)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Augmented loans and grants for construction and improvements of sewer systems.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 179 this section.

LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans and repayable advances for construction of sewer systems, when credit is not available on reasonable terms. Priority is given to applications of small communities.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 this section.

● HUD SEWER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM (GRANTS)

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for basic sewer systems—excluding sewage treatment facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

Cities, towns, counties, Indian tribes, public agencies, or instrumentalities of one or more States, municipalities or political subdivisions or boards or commissions authorized by law to finance capital improvement projects.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit standard form 101 to regional office, Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Generally, grants do not exceed 50 percent of the land and construction costs. Under certain conditions, a grant of up to 90 percent may be made to a community with a population of less than 10,000.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)
County supervisor, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Community Facilities Development Division
Office of Resources Development
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–4000

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, section 702, as amended; Public Law 89–117; 79 Stat. 451, 489; 42 U.S.C. 3101.

● SEWER PLANNING GRANTS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for cost of technical and professional service and necessary test wells and water investigations required to prepare an areawide sewer plan.

ELIGIBILITY

Public bodies, counties, townships, regional and local planning commissions—provided they lack the resources immediately to finance the planning.

Applicant must be a broadly based group, representative of the rural area. The proposal must be supported by local officials and private and public agencies that are interested in development of sewer facilities in the area.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit standard form 101 to Farmers Home Administration.

Application must reviewed by State and local units of government.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grant assistance may be for the total cost of the plan.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$4 million (estimated).

Individual grants have ranged up to $317,000, with average of $12,000.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County supervisor, Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7968

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

7 U.S.C. 1926; Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, section 306.

• USDA SEWER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM GRANTS AND LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants, direct, insured and guaranteed loans and repayable advances for installation, repair, improvement or expansion of a waste disposal system. Includes sewerlines, waste collection, and treatment of all wastes including solid wastes.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or quasi-public bodies and corporations not operated for profit which serve residents of rural areas and cities below 5,500 population when: (1) They are unable to obtain needed funds from other sources at reasonable rates and terms; (2) the proposed improvements will primarily serve farmers and other rural residents; and (3) they have the legal capacity to operate the facility and services.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit standard form 101 to Farmers Home Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Total of both loans and grants cannot exceed $4 million for any one project.

The loan and grant total may equal the cost of the project, if the applicant is unable financially to contribute a part of the cost. Loan repayment may be scheduled over periods up to 40 years.

Plans and specifications must be developed to comply with State and local health and water quality regulations and standards.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County supervisor, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7968

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 1926; as amended, section 306.

• WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS (CONSTRUCTION GRANTS)

Federal Water Quality Administration
Environmental Protection Administration

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for construction of waste treatment works, including intercepting and outfall sewers. Collector sewer systems are not eligible.

ELIGIBILITY

State, municipality, or intermunicipal or interstate agency.
Must have certification by the State, indicating priority of the project, on the basis of financial and water pollution control needs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit standard form 101 through State water quality control agency, designated by the Governor.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Proportion of Federal grant for project depends on nature of State matching program.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $425.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$1,200 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Grants for Clean Water," CWA-6.
"Showdown for Water," CWA 11.
"Federal Water Pollution Control Act," GPO, 1967.
"Federal Grants for Clean Water," CWA-6, January 1969; Fact Sheet, November 1967.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph Palange, Chief
Construction Grants and Engineering Branch
Division of State and Local Programs
Federal Water Quality Control Administration
Environmental Protection Administration
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (703) 577–7700

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, section 8; Public Law 84–660, as amended by Public Laws 87–88; 89–234, and 89–753; 33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.; 18 CFR, part 601, subpart B; 18 CFR 601, subpart B, Federal Guidelines, Design, Operation, and Maintenance of Waste Water Treatment Facilities.

CHAPTER 15

Streets

List of Programs

Access Roads—Appalachia 316
Highways and Roads, Federal Aid 316
Loans and Grants for Public Facilities (Depressed Areas) 317
Loans for Public Facilities 317
Street Improvement, Traffic Operations 318

● ACCESS ROADS—APPALACHIA

Appalachian Commission

Access streets and roads to industrial parks and other sites which will contribute to the goals of the Appalachian Commission, and which are included in the State Appalachian plan.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Highways," page 200 this section.

● HIGHWAYS AND ROADS, FEDERAL AID

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

When streets involved are part of the primary or secondary highway system, Federal-aid funds can be utilized for construction or improvement.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Highways," pages 202, 203, 204, 205 this section.

● LOANS AND GRANTS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES (DEPRESSED AREAS)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Grants and loans are available for construction or improvement of access streets or roads, if they are essential for economic development that will increase employment in depressed areas.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 179 this section.

● LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans and repayable advances for construction of streets and necessary land acquisition, if credit is not otherwise available on reasonable terms.
Priority is given to applications of smaller communities.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 this section.

● STREET IMPROVEMENT, TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to make street improvements of a type that will directly facilitate and control traffic flow—such as channelization at intersections, additional lanes, traffic signal systems, vehicular and pedestrian grade separation to relieve bottlenecks.

ELIGIBILITY

Areas larger than 5,000 population.

State highway departments and local officials cooperate in development of an areawide plan, and selection of a network of streets for which a project will be identified.

APPLICATION PROCESS

State highway department selects projects jointly with county and local officials.

State highway department submits programs of desired projects to the State-level office of the Bureau of Public Roads.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Normal Federal share is limited to 50 percent.

This is a new program. Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$1 million; fiscal year 1971—$96 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or State offices of Federal Highway Administration. (See appendix, Department of Transportation.)

State highway department.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

R. R. Bartelsmeyer, Director
Bureau of Public Roads
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426–0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 135 as amended by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90–495; 82 Stat. 820.

CHAPTER 16

Telephone and Communications

List of Programs

Communications—Investigation of Complaints 320
Educational Broadcasting Facilities 321
Radio and Television Licenses 322
Telephone Service, Loans, and Technical Assistance 323

• COMMUNICATIONS—INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Federal Communications Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Investigation of complaints concerning telephone and other communications and rates and the issuance of compulsory orders to cease and desist in case complaint is found to be justified.

ELIGIBILITY

Anyone may file a complaint relating to telephone, telegraph, radio, and television services, and rates and service of such common carriers.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

File complaint with Federal Communications Field Office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jack Forbet, Executive Director
Room 852
Federal Communications Commission
Washington, D.C. 20554
Telephone: (202) 632–6390

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 1, 2, 303, 307–310, 312.

● EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds maybe used for acquisition and installation of electronic equipment to be used for noncommercial education broadcasting stations.

Serves educational, cultural, and informational needs of Americans in homes and schools.

ELIGIBILITY

Agency or officer responsible for supervision of public education with a State or political subdivision thereof.

State television and/or radio agency.

Tax-supported college or university.

Nonprofit corporation organized primarily to operate an educational television or radio station.

Municipality which owns or operates a facility used only for noncommercial educational broadcasting.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Instructions and application forms, upon written request.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Maximum Federal share is 75 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $5.0 million; fiscal year 1971—$11 million (est.)

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Public notices and program bulletins.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Educational Broadcasting Facilities
Bureau of Libraries and Educational Technology
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962-6457

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Communications Act of 1934, part IV, title III, Public Law 87-447, as amended by Public Law 90-129 and Public Law 91-97; 47 U.S.C. 390-395; 397-99; 45 CFR 60.

● RADIO AND TELEVISION STATION LICENSES

Federal Communications Commission

INFORMATION CONTACT

Field offices of Federal Communications Commission (See appendix.)

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"What You Should Know About FCC."
"Broadcast Services."
"FCC Annual Report."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jack Forbet, Executive Director
Federal Communications Commission
1919 M Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20554
Telephone: (202) 632–6390

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Communications Act of 1934 as amended; 47 U.S.C. 1, 2, 303, 307–310, 312.

● TELEPHONE SERVICE, LOANS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and technical assistance to construct, improve, and expand rural telephone systems.

ELIGIBILITY

Telephone companies or cooperatives; nonprofit, limited dividend, or mutual associations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

See REA Bulletin 320–4, "Preloan Procedures."
Application on REA form 490.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended."
"Administrator's Annual Report," (25 cents).
"Annual Statistical Report of REA."
"Telephone Borrower," $2.
"Rural Lines."
"20 Years of Progress in Rural Telephone Service."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

David A. Hamil, Administrator
Rural Electrification Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5123

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended; Public Law 81–423; Public Law 87–862; 7 U.S.C. 901–903, 906–915, 921–924; 7 CFR XVII.

CHAPTER 17

Water Development for Multiple Purposes

List of Programs

Delaware River Basin 326
Federal Construction and Operation (Office of the Chief of Engineers) 327
Federal Construction and Operation (Bureau of Reclamation) 328
Federal Construction and Operation (On National Forests) 329
Federal Construction and Operation (Tennessee Valley) 330
Federally-assisted Small Flood Projects 331
Planning Grants to States 332
Planning Investigations and Coordination 333
Regulation of Private Development 334
River Basin Commission (Planning) 335
Small Reclamation Projects 336
Watershed Improvement Works 337

For Water Quality Programs, see Community Functions and Services, chapter 10, pages 449–454.

● DELAWARE RIVER BASIN

Delaware River Basin Commission

Comprehensive planning and control of projects within the Delaware River Basin.
(The Commission was created as a Federal-Interstate Compact establishment between the U.S. Government and the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Delaware.)

WATER RESOURCES ACTIVITIES INCLUDE

(1) flood damage reduction;
(2) conservation and development of ground surface water supplies for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses;
(3) development of recreation facilities;
(4) propagation of fish and game;
(5) promotion of related forestry, soil conservation, and watershed projects;
(6) development of hydroelectric power potentialities;
(7) improved navigation; and
(8) abatement and control of stream pollution.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Executive Director
Delaware River Basin Commission
Department of the Interior Building
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–5761

• FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION (OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS)

Department of Army
Department of Defense

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction and operation of a major multiple-purpose reservoir—involving flood control, hydroelectric power, recreation, municipal water, industrial water, water quality, and other purposes.

ELIGIBILITY

Any community or area in the United States.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Each project is first authorized for investigation by an act of Congress. After investigation, subsequent acts of Congress authorize initiation and continuation of construction.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for 1970 were $249.2 million; for fiscal 1971—$338.8 million (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local office of Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

Local office of State Cooperative Extension Service, Department of Agriculture.

District or regional office of Office of the Chief of Engineers. (see appendix, Department of Defense.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Office of Chief of Engineers
Department of Army
Washington, D.C. 20314
Telephone: 693–6894

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Each project is authorized and funded individually by specific acts of Congress.

• FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION (BUREAU OF RECLAMATION)

Bureau of Reclamation
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction of a major multiple-purpose reservoir—involving irrigation, flood control, hydroelectric power, industrial, recreational, municipal, and other uses of water.

ELIGIBILITY

Any community or area in the 17 western States.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Each project is first authorized for investigation by an act of Congress. After investigation, subsequent acts of Congress authorize initiation and continuation of construction.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $271.4 million; fiscal year 1971 $321.6 million (estimated); and fiscal year 1972 $384,429 (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local office of Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

Local office of State Cooperative Extension Service, Department of Agriculture.

Regional office of Bureau of Reclamation, Department of Interior. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ellis L. Armstrong, Commissioner
Bureau of Reclamation
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Each project is authorized and funded individually by specific acts of Congress.

• FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION (ON NATIONAL FORESTS)

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction and operation of multiple-purpose water reservoirs for municipal, industrial, agricultural, recreational, and other uses of water.

ELIGIBILITY

Communities of individuals interested in development of reservoirs on feasible sites on a national forest.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Informal contact or request to forest ranger or supervisor.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

These reservoirs are constructed and operated in connection with the management of federally owned land for timber, forage, wildlife, recreation, and water uses.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

District ranger, forest supervisor, or regional office of Forest Service, Department of Agriculture. (See appendix.)
Local office of Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Edward P. Cliff, Chief
Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–6661

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act (74 Stat. 215; 16 U.S.C. 528–531).

● FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION (TENNESSEE VALLEY)

Tennessee Valley Authority

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Large multiple-purpose reservoir development and operation for navigation, hydroelectric power, municipal water, industrial and agricultural water, flood control, recreational, and wildlife use.

ELIGIBILITY

Communities and areas within the Tennessee River Basin.

APPLICATION PROCESS

No formal procedures or forms.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

General Manager
Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902
Telephone: (615) 522–7181

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 831 et seq.; 48 Stat. 58.

● FEDERALLY ASSISTED SMALL FLOOD CONTROL PROJECTS (OFFICE OF CHIEF OF ENGINEERS)

Department of Army
Department of Defense

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Construction of small multiple-purpose water development and flood control projects.

ELIGIBILITY

States, political subdivisions, and other responsible local agencies established under State law.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Letter to District Engineer.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $4.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$18.1 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Office of Chief of Engineers
Department of Army
Washington, D.C. 20314
Telephone (202) 693–7290

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 205, Flood Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 701s).

• PLANNING GRANTS TO STATES

Water Resources Council

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for State participation in Federal-State comprehensive water and related land resources planning and State preparation of water and related land use plan.

ELIGIBILITY

A State agency designated by law or the Governor to administer water and related land use planning.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Communities apply to State agency, which applies to the Water Resources Council in the format prescribed by its rules and regulations.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Water Resources Council Organization and Planning Grants to the States."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Assistant Director (Federal-State Programs)
Water Resources Council
Washington, D.C. 20037
Telephone: (202) 382–4926

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Water Resources Planning Act; Public Law 89–80; 42 U.S.C. 1962 d–1; 18 CFR 703.

• PLANNING INVESTIGATIONS AND COORDINATION

Water Resources Council

Multiple purpose water development planning investigations are undertaken jointly by the Federal departments and State agencies, under the coordination of the Water Resources Council.

A complex and widespread system of consultation with every interest in water development is followed to assure that the proposed plan has been considered from every possible point of view before it is recommended for approval.

Most water development projects proposed for construction with Federal or State assistance must be incorporated in or consistent with these coordinated State and river basin water development plans, before they can be funded.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

W. Don Maughan, Director
Water Resources Council
Washington, D.C. 20005
Telephone: (202) 382–6104

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Water Resources Planning Act; Public Law 89–80; 42 U.S.C. 1962.

REGULATION OF PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

Federal Power Commission

Licenses and permits for construction and operation of private water development projects are issued by the Federal Power Commission.

The planning for private development is coordinated with water development planning procedures of other water development interests.

A determination is made before issuance of a permit, that the proposed development is best adapted to the comprehensive river basin plan for the basin involved.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Electric Power," page 192 this section.

● RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS (PLANNING)

Water Resources Council

Upon application of a majority of Governors of States within a delineated river basin, the President is authorized to establish a Federal-State River Basin Commission.

The Chairman of the Commission is appointed by the President. The Federal Government pays the salary of the Chairman, and 50 percent of the cost of the Commission staff.

Such Commissions have been established as follows:

Great Lakes Basin Commission
Room 4102 IST Building
2200 North Campus Boulevard
Ann Arbor, Mich.

New England River Basin Commission
Room 1615
Post Office and Courthouse Building
Boston, Mass. 02109

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission
Post Office Box 908
1 Columbia River
Vancouver, Wash. 98660

Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission
Suite 6, Professional Building
Holiday Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560

When established, the River Basin Commission is empowered to coordinate all water development planning within its geographic territory. The Commission prepares and keeps up to date a comprehensive water and related land resource plan for the basin—involving Federal, State, local, and private interests in water development.

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Title II, Water Resources Planning Act; Public Law 89-80

● SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS

Bureau of Reclamation
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants, loans and repayable advances for construction, renovation, or improvement of water resource development projects.

Total cost of project not to exceed $10 million.

ELIGIBILITY

Public non-Federal organizations, organized under State law, who can demonstrate engineering and financial feasibility. Must be located in the 17 westernmost contiguous States or Hawaii.

APPLICATION PROCESS

No application forms. File notice of intent and prepare application report with assistance of Bureau of Reclamation regional office.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Bureau of Reclamation, Department of Interior. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ellis L. Armstrong, Commissioner
Bureau of Reclamation
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20240
Telephone: (202) 343–4157

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Small Reclamation Projects Act, Public Law 84–984; 70 Stat. 1044 as amended by 80 Stat., 376 and 71 Stat. 48; 43 U.S.C. 422 a–k.

● WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT WORKS

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants, advisory services, and counseling.

Assistance in planning, designing, and installing watershed works of improvement.

Sharing cost of (1) flood prevention, (2) irrigation, (3) drainage, (4) sedimentation control, (5) fish and wildlife development, and (6) public relations.

Program also provides water supply for municipal and industrial use, but costs are not shared by Federal Government.

ELIGIBILITY

State or local public bodies, groups of counties, soil conservation districts, and flood prevention or flood control districts.

Must have authority under State law to carry out, maintain, and operate watershed works of improvement.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordinate with planning and development agency of State, or of States involved.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Up to 100 percent Federal grants are available for flood prevention; up to 50 percent matching fund grants are available for water management, recreation, fish and wildlife programs. All installations are eligible for loans.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $73.3 million for planning assistance and construction assistance; for fiscal year 1971—$84.5 million (estimate). Estimate for 1972—$81.5 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"What the Soil Conservation Service Does," SCS–CI–3.
"Local-State-Federal Watershed Projects," SCS–CI–4.
"Multiple-Purpose Watershed Projects," PA–575.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State office of Soil Conservation Service. (See appendix, Department of Agriculture.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Grant, Administrator
Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4531

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION

Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act; Public Law 83–566, 68 Stat. 666; Public Law 1018, 70 Stat. 1088; Public Law 85–624, 72 Stat. 563, Public Law 85–865, 72 Stat. 1605; Public Law 86–468, 74 Stat. 131, 132; Public Law 86–545, 74 Stat. 254; Public Law 87–170, 75 Stat. 408; Public Law 87–703; 76 Stat. 608; Public Law 89–337, 79 Stat. 1300; Public Law 90–361, 82 Stat. 250.

CHAPTER 18

Water Distribution Systems

List of Programs

Coordination of Federal Programs for Water Distribution Systems ---- 340
HUD Water System Construction (Grants) ---- 341
Loans and Grants for Public Facilities (Depressed Areas) ---- 342
Loans for Public Facilities ---- 342
USDA Water System Construction (Grants and Loans) ---- 343

For Water Quality Programs, see Community Functions and Services, chapter 10, pages 449–454.

● COORDINATION OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

AGENCIES

Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Grants and loans.

Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture (USDA). Grants and loans in rural areas—open country, villages, towns, and cities below 5,500 population.

Economic Development Administration (EDA), Department of Commerce. Grants and loans in designated depressed areas, when required for economic growth.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Standard form 101 (Application, Federal Assistance for Public Works and Facilities Type Projects) is used for loans and grants by all of the Federal agencies administering these programs.

Submit application to any of the above agencies, and it will be forwarded to another agency if appropriate.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County office of Farmers Home Administration, or county office of Cooperative Extension Service.

Regional offices of other agencies. (See appendix.)

● HUD WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (GRANTS)

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for basic water system facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

Cities, towns, counties, Indian tribes, public agencies, or instrumentalities of one or more States, municipalities or political subdivisions or boards or commissions authorized by law to finance capital improvement projects.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit standard form 101 to regional office, Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Generally, grants do not exceed 50 percent of land and construction costs. Under certain circumstances a grant of up to 90 percent may be made to a community with a population of less than 10,000.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Assistance for Water and Sewer System and Sewage Treatment Works, Water and Sewer Facilities Grant Program."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

County supervisor, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. John W. McLean, Director
Division Field Support
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–4000

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, section 702, as amended; Public Law 89–117; 79 Stat. 451, 489; 42 U.S.C. 3101; 44 CFR part 707.

● LOANS AND GRANTS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES (DEPRESSED AREAS)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

Augmented loans and grants for construction and improvement of water systems.

Public bodies and nonprofit organizations representing a redevelopment area or a designated economic development center are eligible.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 179 this section.

● LOANS FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Direct loans and repayable advances for construction of water systems, when credit is not available from other sources on reasonable terms.

Priority is given to applications of small communities.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 180 this section.

● USDA WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (GRANTS AND LOANS)

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants, direct, guaranteed and insured loans and repayable advances for land acquisition and construction of a water distribution system.

Funds may be used for installation, repair, improvement, extension or expansion of a rural water system including distribution lines, wells, pumping facilities and expenses related thereto.

ELIGIBILITY

Public and quasi-public bodies and corporations not for profit which will serve residents of rural areas and cities below 5,500 population when: (1) they are unable to obtain needed funds from other sources at reasonabel rates and terms, (2) the proposed improvements will primarily serve farmers and other rural residents, and (3) they have the legal capacity to operate the facility and services.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit standard form 101 to Farmers Home Administration.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Total of both loans and grants cannot exceed $4 million for any one project.

Grant may not exceed 50 percent.

Plans and specifications must be developed to comply with State and local health and water quality regulations and standards.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Financial Assistance to Small Towns and Rural Groups."

"Farmers Home Administration," PA 705.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County supervisor, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4597

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 1926, section 306.

3 44/345

COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES

Federal Programs
of Assistance
Relating To

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS
•
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
•
CITIZEN ACTIVITIES

346/347

COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS & SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE
1	Air Quality	349
2	Beautification of Public Areas	357
3	Education	361
4	Emergency Preparedness and Relief	387
5	Food and Nutrition	399
6	Health and Medical Service	409
7	Law Enforcement	427
8	Soil Conservation	433
9	Solid Waste Disposal	447
10	Water Quality	449
11	Welfare and Social Services	455

CHAPTER 1

Air Quality

List of Programs

Control of Fires in Inactive Coal Deposits 350
Fellowships for Research and Training 350
Manpower Training Grants 351
Planning and Program Grants 352
Survey and Demonstration Grants 353
Research Project Grants 354
Weather Forecasts and Warnings 355

● CONTROL OF FIRES IN INACTIVE COAL DEPOSITS

Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior

Financial aid and technical assistance for control of fires on public or privately owned land.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Mining and Minerals," page 134.

● FELLOWSHIPS FOR RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Air Pollution Control Office
Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Fellowships ($5,500 to $12,000 per year) to increase the number and competence of professional personnel engaged in research and other activities related to prevention and abatement of air pollution.

ELIGIBILITY

Air Pollution Training Courses, July 1970–June 1971.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director, Office of Manpower Development
National Air Pollution Control Admin.
Post Office Box 12055
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709
Telephone: (919) 549-5515, Ext. 564

● MANPOWER TRAINING GRANTS

Air Pollution Control Office
Environmental Protection Agency

Grants to public or private nonprofit institutions to develop and support training programs in air pollution control.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Extramural Training Programs in Air Pollution Bulletin."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Contact the Regional Air Pollution Control Director, EPA regional offices.

● PLANNING AND PROGRAM GRANTS

Air Pollution Control Office
Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for planning, developing, establishing, improving, and maintaining programs of air pollution control.

Three years maximum assistance period.

ELIGIBILITY

Any local, regional, State, or interstate agency with legal responsibility for air pollution control—provided such organization furnishes funds for the current year in excess of its expenditures for the previous year for its air pollution program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Official State air pollution control agency must coordinate local efforts.

Forms prescribed by the Surgeon General. Applications for planning grants must be provided in accordance with requirements of the Bureau of the Budget Circular A–95.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Up to two-thirds Federal grants for planning, development, establishment, and improvement programs. (Up to three-quarters Federal grants for regional agencies.)

Up to 60 percent Federal grants for maintenance programs. (Up to 60 percent Federal grants for regional agencies.)

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $25.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$27.8 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Title 42 CFR Part 56; Health Services. "Project Grants Manual," as amended for air pollution grants.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director, Office of Grants Policy
Office of the Associate Commissioner
1033 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, N.C. 27605
Telephone: (919) 782–2470

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Clean Air Act of 1963; Public Law 88–206 as amended; Public Law 90–148; 42 U.S.C. 241, 243, and 1857c.

• SURVEY AND DEMONSTRATION GRANTS

Air Pollution Control Office
Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to assist in demonstrating new or improved methods for air pollution control, or to determine the nature and extent of air pollution problems.

ELIGIBILITY

Air pollution control agencies, appropriate nonprofit organizations and institutions.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter—including information on objectives and methods of project investigations, and budget information.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Office of Grants Policy
1033 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, N.C. 27605
Telephone: (919) 782–2470

● RESEARCH PROJECT GRANTS

Air Pollution Control Office
Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to promote and encourage research and development of new concepts, methods, and equipment for the establishment of air pollution standards and more effective air pollution control.

ELIGIBILITY

Nonprofit institutions (colleges, universities, hospitals, laboratories), State and local health departments, and other public or private nonprofit institutions. Also individuals of unusual demonstrated ability.

APPLICATION PROCESS

This is primarily a college or university program, but communities may coordinate their planning with on-going research projects.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Air Pollution Control Active Research Grants for Fiscal Year 1970."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Office of Research Grants
Air Pollution Control Office
Post Office Box 12055
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709
Telephone: (919) 549–4582

● WEATHER FORECASTS AND WARNINGS

Weather Bureau
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Dissemination of technical information. Weather information, Special weather data for aviation, agriculture, fire prevention, ship and boat operations, control of air pollution.

ELIGIBILITY

Everyone is eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional or local Weather Bureau offices. (See appendix—Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
National Weather Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
8060 13th Street
Silver Spring, Md. 20910
Telephone: (301) 495–2311

CHAPTER 2

Beautification of Public Areas

List of Programs

Beautification and Improvement Grants 358
Beautification, Technical Assistance 359
Extension Program for Beautification 359
Highway Beautification 360

● BEAUTIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT GRANTS

Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. For parks. For development of recreation areas. For beautification and improvement of waterfronts, streets, squares, and other public land.

ELIGIBILITY

Local public bodies with authority to undertake beautification and improvement of public land.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application is made to the regional office of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Applicant must pay at least 50 percent of the amount by which its expenditures in the current year for beautification and improvement exceed its usual annual expenditure for such activities.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dwight Rettie
Open Space and Urban Beautification Division
Office of Resource Development
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6740

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 1500 C–2, Housing Act of 1961, section 706, as amended, Public Law 98–117, 79 Stat. 496; title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970.

BEAUTIFICATION, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Consultive assistance to units of government, nonprofit organizations, and individuals.

Conservation plan, technical assistance, guides for use of soil and water in the public interest.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local Soil Conservation office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

EXTENSION PROGRAM FOR BEAUTIFICATION

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Technical assistance, advice and counseling.

Landscape plans, information on horticulture, guides for maintainence, etc.

This is a cooperative Federal-State-local program.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county agent.
State Cooperative Extension Office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

• HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

Grants to States for beautification of Federal-aid highways.

PROGRAMS INCLUDE

(1) Junkyard control.
(2) Outdoor advertising control.
(3) Landscaping and scenic enhancement.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Highways," pages 202, 203, 204.

CHAPTER 3

Education

List of Programs

For Construction of Schools and Colleges, see Community Facilities, chapter 13, pages 301–306.

Assistance to Local Education Agencies

Adult Basic Education, Grants to States 363
Adult Basic Education, Special Projects 364
Arts and Humanities, Research and Development 365
Bilingual Education 366
Dropout Prevention 367
Educationally Deprived 368
Follow Through 369
Guidance, Counseling, and Testing 370
Headstart, Child Development 371
Impact Aid (School Assistance in Federally Impacted Areas) 372
Library Resources, Textbooks, and Other Instructional Materials 373
Supplementary Education Centers and Services (PACE) 374
Talent Search 375
Teacher Corps 376
Upward Bound 376
Vocational Education, Appalachia 377
Vocational Education, Basic Grants to States 378
Vocational Education, Cooperative Grants 379
Vocational Education, Work Study 379

(Continued Next Page)

Other Education Programs

Community Colleges and Technical Institutes 380
Educational Broadcasting Facilities 380
Educational Opportunity Grants 381
4-H Youth Development 382
Higher Education 382
Indian Education 383
School Equipment and Remodeling 383
State Departments of Education 384
Student Loan Program 385
Student Loans (NDEA) 386
Vocational Rehabilitation 386

Due to space limitations, many Federal education programs of less direct assistance to rural economic development are not included.

A complete listing and summary of Federal Education programs is given in Catalog No. HE 5.211: 11015-70. (This is a reprint of the June 1970 issue of the Office of Education publication "American Education." Available for 20 cents from: Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

● ADULT BASIC EDUCATION, GRANTS TO STATES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Programs to provide instruction in speaking, reading, or writing the English language.

For adults 16 years of age and over, with less than an eighth-grade level of competence in basic communication and computational skills.

ELIGIBILITY

State educational agencies.

Local education agencies receive grants or reimbursement from the State.

APPLICATION PROCESS

According to State plan approved by U.S. Office of Education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Formula for State grants is based on educational level of adult population.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $40 million; for fiscal year 1971—$44.8 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$44.8 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Rules and Regulations—Adult Education Act of 1966."
"Guide for the Preparation of a State Plan."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Paul V. Delker, Director
Division of Adult Education Programs
Bureau of Adult, Vocation, and Technical Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–7444

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Adult Education Act of 1966, title III of Public Law 91–230; 20 U.S.C. 1201–1213, as amended by Public Law 91–600.

● ADULT BASIC EDUCATION, SPECIAL PROJECTS

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used for new teaching methods, programs, or techniques for adult basic education.

Also for new operational and administrative systems.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agency.

Other public or private nonprofit agencies, including educational television stations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit proposal to U.S. Office of Education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $7.8 million; for fiscal year 1971—$7 million (estimated).

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Adult Education Act of Public Law 91-230, 20 U.S.C. 1201-1213, as amended by Public Law 91-600. Title III, section 309-B, 20 U.S.C. 1201-1213.

● ARTS AND HUMANITIES, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Support may be requested for research components of operational programs in arts and humanities education.

ELIGIBILITY

States, local education agencies, institutions of higher education, other public or private groups.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application packet may be obtained from National Center for Education Research and Development, U.S. Office of Education. (Applications may be solicited.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $902,000, for fiscal year 1971—$100,000 (estimated).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harold Arberg, Director
Arts and Humanities Program
National Center for Educational Research and Development
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–3975

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Cooperative Research Act, Public Law 83–531, 68 Stat. 533; as amended by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Public Law 89–10, title IV, 79 Stat. 44; 20 U.S.C. 331.

● BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

To finance new and imaginative programs, services, and activities in bilingual education.

To meet the special educational needs of non-English-speaking children (3 to 18 years of age) who come from low-income families.

Early childhood education and adult education (for parents of participating children) may be included.

ELIGIBILITY

States, local education agencies, institutions of higher education.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Proposals are made directly to U.S. Office of Education. State department of education makes recommendations and priority ranking.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $21.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$25 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Title 45 CFR, part 123 (Regulation).
"Grants for Bilingual Education Program."
"Manual for Project Applicants & Grantees."
"Focus on Bilingual Education."

INFORMATION CONTACT

State education agency.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Chief
Bilingual Education Program
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 755–7658

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Bilingual Education Act, as amended by Public Law 91–230; 20 U.S.C. 8806.

● DROPOUT PREVENTION

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

To develop educational practices that show promise of reducing the number of children who fail to complete their elementary or secondary education.

Projects must involve the use of innovative methods, systems, materials, or programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agencies.

School or schools must have a high percentage of children from low-income families and a high percentage of children who will not complete their elementary and secondary education.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit project proposals to State education agency, and to U.S. Office of Education.

Grants are made by Commissioner of Education, with State education agency approval to most promising projects submitted.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $4.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Regulations: Grants for Dropout Prevention Programs."

"Manual for Project Applicants and Grantees."

INFORMATION CONTACT

State education agency.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Hyrum Smith, Chief
Dropout Prevention Program
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 755–7650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, Public Law 89–10, title VIII, section 807; Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, Public Law 90–247, titles I, VII, sections 172, 702; 20 U.S.C. 887.

• EDUCATIONALLY DEPRIVED

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

To expand and improve education programs to meet the special needs of educationally disadvantaged children in low-income areas.

Funds may be used for instructional activities and for service activities (such as clothing, food, guidance and counseling, social work, speech therapy, and transportation).

ELIGIBILITY

Local school districts qualify for allocation based on formula derived from number of children in disadvantaged situations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Program is coordinated with other agencies having responsibility for helping people overcome the effects of poverty.

Proposals are submitted to State education agency on forms developed by each State.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $1.2 billion.

Migrants: Similar program of formula grants to meet the special needs of children of migratory agricultural workers. Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $51.0 million.

Handicapped: Similar program of formula grants to extend and improve comprehensive educational program for handicapped children enrolled in State-operated or State-supported schools. Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $37.4 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"History of Title I ESEA."

"Title I ESEA Program Guides 44–45A."

"Regulations."

INFORMATION CONTACT

State department of education.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of Compensatory Education
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–6711

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, title I, Public Law 89–10.

• FOLLOWTHROUGH

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds are used to provide special programs in lower elementary grades for children from low-income families.

Program includes special instruction, health, nutrition, and parent activities.

ELIGIBILITY

Local public education agencies in communities that have a full-year Headstart or similar preschool program. Must have resources to provide Followthrough's full range of services.

Local community action agency may also be eligible.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with other State agencies at midwinter workshop.

Recommended communities are invited to submit proposals.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Local non-Federal contribution is required.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $70.3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$69 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Follow Through," brochure.

"Focus on Follow Through," monthly newsletter.

"Project Directory, School Year 1970–1971."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mrs. Rosemary Wilson (Acting), Director
Follow Through Branch
Division of Compensatory Education
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–7731

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act, Title II (Urban and Rural Community Action Programs), as amended (1967 and 1969; Public Law 90–222; 42 U.S.C. 2829.

● GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Funds may be used for testing students, and for addition of counseling and guidance personnel to public school and State agency staffs.

ELIGIBILITY

Public elementary and secondary schools, junior colleges, technical institutes.

APPLICATION PROCESS

In accordance with State Plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Formula grants based on school age population. 50 percent State and local funds are required.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State Department of Education.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of State Agency Cooperation
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended, Title V-A, Section 504; Public Law 85-864; 20 U.S.C. 481.

● HEADSTART, CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Office of the Secretary
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Program provides educational, nutritional, and social service to the children of the poor so that the child enters school on more equal terms with his more fortunate classmates. Parents are also involved in activities.

ELIGIBILITY

Any community action agency (CAA) funded under section 221 or 222 of the Economic Opportunity Act, as amended.

Other local organizations can participate as delegate agencies of the CAA.

When no CAA exists, other public or private nonprofit agencies are eligible if they meet the requirements set forth in "Community Action Program Guide."

APPLICATION PROCESS

Eligibility documents are submitted to HEW regional offices.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Local share is 20 percent of project cost, in cash or in kind.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $325.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$360 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Head Start Manual of Policies and Instructions."
"Head Start: A Child Development Program."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of Child Development
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 755–7794

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2781 et seq.

● IMPACT AID (SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY IMPACTED AREAS)

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

To relieve the financial burden on the local school districts resulting from activities of the Federal Government.

For payment of maintenance and operation expenditures.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agencies which provide free public elementary and secondary education in federally impacted areas.

Entitlement is determined by criteria outlined in application (form RSF-1).

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application is submitted through State department of education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $473.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$501.5 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"A Compilation of Title I and III of Public Law 81-874, as amended."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State department of education.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Division of School Assistance in Federally Affected Areas
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962-4203

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federally Impacted Areas, titles I and III, Public Law 81-874, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 236.

● LIBRARY RESOURCES, TEXTBOOKS, AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Funds may be used to purchase school library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for the use of children in public and private elementary and secondary schools.

Materials purchased under this program should be of the type that can be expected to last more than 1 year.

Program does not cover equipment, shelving, rebinding of books, or repair of materials.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agencies—by reimbursement from State. (States must have a State plan approved by the U.S. Commission of Education.)

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contract or agreement between the State and U.S. Office of Education for the operation of the programs which the State has designed.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Funds granted for projects under this program must be used to supplement, not supplant, funds spent for such materials at the State, local, and private school level.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $41 million; for fiscal year 1971—$80 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Regulations, February 1967."
"Guidelines, Title II, ESEA, Revised May 1967."
"Second Annual Report, Fiscal Year 1967, Title II ESEA."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Coordinator ESEA, Title II, State department of education.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of State Agency Cooperation
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 755–7640

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, title II; Public Law 89–10; 89–750; 90–247; 91–230; 20 U.S.C. 281.

● SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATION CENTERS AND SERVICES

(Projects to Advance Creativity in Education—PACE)
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Provides funds to State education agencies for local projects that are innovative and will demonstrate methods of meeting critical education needs.

ELIGIBILITY

Local education agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Proposals are submitted to State education agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Assessment of Statewide needs is used to determine projects specified in State plan.

Obligations for fiscal 1970 were $116.3 million. Range of financial assistance from $15 thousand to $1 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Regulations: Grants for Planning and Establishing Supplementary Educational Centers and Services."

INFORMATION CONTACT

State education agency.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Chief
State Plans for Educational Innovation
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 755–7644

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, Public Law 89–10, title III, section 301; 79 Stat. 39; U.S.C. 841.

● TALENT SEARCH

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.
To identify qualified youths of financial or cultural need, with exceptional potential or demonstrated aptitude. To develop methods to encourage these youths to continue their education.

ELIGIBILITY

Institutions of higher education; public and private nonprofit organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with model cities agencies.
Regulations and guidelines are issued by U.S. Commissioner of Education.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $5 million. Average grant was $62 thousand.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guidelines."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Chief
Talent Search
Special Services Bureau
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–7150

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Higher Education Act of 1965, title IV, Public Law 89–329 and Public Law 90–575; 20 U.S.C. 1101.

• TEACHER CORPS

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

The Teacher Corps enables a school district to work with a university in planning the kind of training it wants teachers to have; to introduce new approaches to instruction such as team teaching and differentiated staffing, and individual tutoring; and to adopt new curriculum models.

Project grants are usually awarded to colleges and universities; local educational agencies are also eligible.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Richard A. Graham, Director
Teacher Corps
Bureau of Educational Personnel Development
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–7981

• UPWARD BOUND

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Precollege program for young people from low-income backgrounds and inadequate high school preparation.

Project grants are usually awarded to institutions of higher education, and secondary or postsecondary schools capable of providing residential facilities.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Fred Bresnick
Upward Bound
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–3926

• VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, APPALACHIA

Appalachian Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

For construction and equipment of vocational education facilities.

ELIGIBILITY

States, and through the States, local school boards whose proposed facilty is included in State education plan.

Priority is given to vocational-technical centers serving multicounty areas as well as several school districts.

Must provide job-relevant vocational education courses.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications submitted by and with the consent of State representative of the Appalachian Regional Commission.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $24.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$24.9 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

State office of Appalachian Regional Commission.

State education agency.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph R. Widner, Executive Director
Appalachian Regional Commission
1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–4985

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 211, Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–4; as amended by section 113, Public Law 90–103; 40 App. U.S.C. 211.

• VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, BASIC GRANTS TO STATES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Grants may be used for (1) education programs, (2) construction of facilities, (3) guidance and counseling, (4) training through arrangements with private institutions, and (5) other services.

These services include (1) teacher training and supervision, (2) demonstration and experimental programs (3) development of instructional material, (4) improved State administration and leadership, and (5) program evaluation.

ELIGIBILITY

Program is available to all persons of all ages in all communities.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Grants are made to State boards for vocational education, based on population by age groups and per capita income.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $307.4 million.

Specified percentages of grant must be used for services to the disadvantaged, to the handicapped, and for postsecondary programs.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Vocational Education and Occupations" ($2.25).

"Vocational Education—Bridge Between Man and His Work" ($2.25).

"Guide for the Development of State Plan for the Administration of Vocational Education."

(Publications are available from: Public Documents Department, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402).

INFORMATION CONTACT

State board for vocational education.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Edwin L. Rumps, Director
Division of Vocational and Technical Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, DC. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–7641

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Vocational Education Amendments of 1968, title I, part B, Public Law 90–576; 20 U.S.C. 1241 to 1391, 82 Stat. 1064–1091.

• VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, COOPERATIVE GRANTS

Office of Education

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Formula grants may be used for: (1) Personnel to coordinate program, (2) instruction related to work experience, (3) reimbursement of employers for certain costs, and (4) cost for certain services to students.

No Federal funds are paid directly to students. Compensation due to students (for their period of on-the-job training) is paid by the employer.

Priority for funding this program must be given to areas that have high rates of school dropouts and youth unemployment.

Federal funds under this program may not be comingled with State or local funds.

This is a new program. Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $14 million. Estimate for fiscal year 1971 is $18.5 million.

• VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, WORK STUDY

Office of Education

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Formula grants may be used for: (1) Development and administration of the program, and (2) compensation to students for part-time employment with public agencies.

Program is designed for full-time vocational education students (15 to 20 years of age) who are economically disadvantaged.

Federal funds may be used for 80 percent of State expenditures.

This is a new program. Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $4.2 million. Estimate for fiscal year 1971 is $5.5 million.

• COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

For "Construction Assistance" see "Schools and Colleges," page 306.

• EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants for electronic equipment to be used for noncommercial educational broadcasting stations.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Community Facilities," page 320.

● EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants to institutions of higher education to provide financial aid to eligible undergradute students.

Each participating institution must maintain its own level of expenditures for student financial aid from other sources, and must make vigorous efforts to identify and motivate students of exceptional financial need to pursue higher education.

Eligible students should contact the director of student financial aid at the institution they wish to attend.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"EOG Manual of Policies and Procedures."
"More Education, More Opportunity."
"Information Outline of EOG Program."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Hubert S. Shaw, Chief
Educational Opportunity Grants Branch
Division of Student Financial Aid
Bureau of Higher Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–4110

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, title IV, part A, sections 401–407 and 409; Public Law 89–329, Public Law 90–575, and Public Law 91–95; 20 U.S.C. 1061.

● 4-H YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Staff assistance and special services to club programs for young people between the ages of 9 and 19.
Programs are educational and designed to develop responsible and productive citizens.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county office of Cooperative Extension Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

E. Dean Vaughan
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5673

● HIGHER EDUCATION

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

For "Student Loans" see pages 385, 386 this section.
For "Construction Assistance" see "Schools and Colleges," page 306.

• INDIAN EDUCATION

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

Federal schools are maintained to provide a complete educational program for children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood. Residence within exterior boundaries of Indian reservations (or near Indian reservations, in some cases), on trust or restricted lands under jurisdiction of Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Boarding facilities are provided where necessary.

PROGRAM ALSO INCLUDES

(1) contracts to assist local Indian school boards,
(2) dormitory operations in selected school districts adjacent to Indian reservations,
(3) grants to non-Federal schools which have eligible Indian children,
(4) scholarship grants for higher education,
(5) adult education,
(6) agricultural extension.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242

• SCHOOL EQUIPMENT AND REMODELING

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Funds for the purchase of special equipment for elementary and secondary schools, and minor remodeling of space used for such equipment.

Expenditures must apply to science, mathematics, history, civics, geography, economics, industrial arts, modern foreign language, English, or reading.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Schools and Colleges," page 304.

● STATE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Allotments to strengthen State departments of education. A portion fixed by law (usually 10 percent) must be made available to local education agencies.

ELIGIBILITY

State departments of education.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Form OE–4464, submitted in accordance with guidelines and instructions.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1969 were $28.2 million.

Also, project grants for activities of an experimental nature. Assistance to regional (interstate) commissions and agencies to establish special education services. Obligations for fiscal year 1969 were $1.5 million.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harry L. Phillips, Director
Division of State Agency Cooperation
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–2157

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, title V, section 503, Public Law 89–10, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 863.

● STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Office of Education

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans to undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in eligible institutions.

Loans may only be used to defray educational costs.

Repayment of loans to be made over period of 5 to 10 years after student leaves school. Payment deferred during any period while borrower is attending an eligible institution on a full-time basis; also while serving in Armed Forces, Peace Corps, or VISTA.

Amounts and terms of loans vary; up to $1,500 per academic year, and up to $7,500 total aggregate loan.

Federal payment of interest charges (for students with adjusted family income of less than $15,000) during school years and during deferrment periods.

Interest rate varies, and is set by Congress.

ELIGIBILITY

Persons enrolled in eligible institutions—ranging from vocational and technical schools to degree-granting institutions.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact private lending institution.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Lender negotiates a contractual agreement with a State or private nonprofit guarantee agency, or the Office of Education.

Loans are available to guarantee agencies on a dollar-for-dollar basis for the purpose of strengthening the reserve funds used by these agencies to guarantee loans. These loans are available when the agency's reserve is 75 percent encumbered and must be matched by unencumbered non-Federal funds.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federally Insured Student Loans."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William M. Simmons, Jr.
Division of Student Financial Aid
Bureau of Higher Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962–2157

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, title IV–B, section 421; Public Law 89–329; 20 U.S.C. 1071; Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, Public Law 91–95.

• STUDENT LOANS (NDEA)

Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Low interest loans to college students ($100 to $2,500 per year). Higher education institutions administer loan programs.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Walter J. Gale
Director of Student Financial Aid
Bureau of Higher Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 962-0163

• VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Training, counseling, guidance, and followup services to individuals with physical or mental handicaps.
Application is made through local welfare agency. Referral may be made by public or private schools.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Welfare and Social Services," pages 485, 486 this section.

CHAPTER 4

Emergency Preparedness and Relief

List of Programs

Business Restoration, Disaster Loans 388
Civil Defense, Community Services 388
Civil Defense, Community Shelters 389
Civil Defense Operating Centers 389
Disaster Relief 390
Emergency Conservation Measures 391
Emergency Health Preparedness 391
Emergency Water Supply Equipment 392
Emergency Telecommunications 392
Emergency Loans to Farmers 393
Flood Damage Repair Services 393
Flood Fighting and Rescue Operations 393
Flood Insurance 394
Flood Plain Management Services 395
Highways, Emergency Relief 395
Homes for Disaster Victims, Mortgage Insurance 396
Homes for Disaster Victims, Restoration Loans 397
Homes for Disaster Victims, Temporary Housing 397
Medical Stockpiles 397
Rural Fire Defense 398
State Planning for Disaster Assistance 398

● BUSINESS RESTORATION, DISASTER LOANS

Small Business Administration

Loans to small business concerns to repair or replace realty, machinery, or equipment destroyed or damaged by physical disasters.
See "Small Business," page 147.

● CIVIL DEFENSE, COMMUNITY SERVICES

Office of Civil Defense
Department of the Army
Department of Defense

Advisory and special services. Liaison between public officials, private groups, and individuals. Conducts workshops, prepares and distributes literature.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Community Action for Civil Defense" (H-11).
"Community Involvement in Civil Defense" (H-11-A).
"Civil Defense Directors' Guide to Citizen Participation."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Assistant Staff Director
Community Voluntary Services
Room 3D 332, the Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20310
Telephone: (202) 695-9550

• CIVIL DEFENSE, COMMUNITY SHELTERS

Office of Civil Defense
Department of the Army
Department of Defense

Surveys to identify shelter in existing buildings, mines, caves, tunnels, etc.

Technical assistance and project grants to local governments for planning best possible use of fallout protection in existing local buildings. Markers and check-inspections of officially licensed fallout shelters.

Stockpiles of austere supplies and equipment for survival under fallout conditions.

Technical information on design and construction of shelters.

Formula grants to States to pay salaries and administrative costs ot civil defense programs at the State and local level. Matching funds required.

The Office of Civil Defense also supervises the donation of surplus personal property for State and local civil defense administrative and operational use.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Publications Index" (MP–20).

• CIVIL DEFENSE OPERATING CENTERS

Office of Civil Defense
Department of the Army
Department of Defense

Project grants and technical assistance. To provide for emergency power, communications, space, and equipment during a national or local emergency.

Local applications are made through State civil defense agency. Matching funds required.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Civil Defense Guide."
"Federal Contributions Available to State and Local Governments for Civil Defense Purposes."

● DISASTER RELIEF

Office of Emergency Preparedness

Grants; special services; use of Federal facilities and equipment.

To provide assistance to State and local governments in alleviating suffering and hardship resulting from natural disasters.

State and local governments are eligible for assistance as needed upon declaration as a major disaster area by the President. Application is through the regional office of the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Manual for State Officials, OEP Circular 4000.1B; Manual for Applicants, OEP Circular 4000.5C; Manual for Federal Officials, OEP Circular 4000.6B; Federal Disaster Assistance Handbook for Government Officials, OEP Circular 4000.7B.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James Lewis, Chief
Disaster Assistance Division
Field Operations Office
Office of Emergency Preparedness
Washington, D.C. 20504
Telephone: (202) 395–5894

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 91–606, The Disaster Relief Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1744; Executive Order No. 11575, 36 F.R. 37.

● EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Cost sharing for projects enabling farmers to perform emergency conservation measures that will control wind erosion on farmlands.

Or to rehabilitate farmlands damaged in wind erosion, floods, hurricanes, or other natural disasters.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Soil Conservation," page 435 this section.

● EMERGENCY HEALTH PREPAREDNESS

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Training and education programs on national, regional, State, and local level to provide instruction in emergency preparedness.

Training and advisory services on emergency transportation and care of victims of accidents and sudden illness. Limited project grants.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Hospital Planning for National Disasters" (1071–G–1).
"Community Emergency Health Preparedness" (1071–A–2).
"Preparing the Hospital Plant for Emergencies" (1071–G–2).
"Medical Self-help Training Course Materials."
"Emergency Health Service Preparedness Checklist" (1071–A–3).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Division of Emergency Health Services
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–1990

● EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT

Office of Civil Defense
Department of the Army
Department of Defense

Loan of facilities and equipment to provide emergency supply of water during natural disaster emergencies and periods of severe water shortages.

Equipment may also be loaned to pump floodwater from public buildings.

● EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Office of Emergency Preparedness

Advice and assistance to officials of State and local government on telecommunications matters, as requested.

Serves as a focal point for coordination of Federal and State telecommunications activities.

● EMERGENCY LOANS TO FARMERS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Loans to farmers and ranchers to repair damage and replace livestock or equipment damaged or destroyed by natural disasters.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Farm Credit," page 84.

● FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIR SERVICES

Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army

Specialized services to assist in the repair and restoration of flood control works damaged by flood.

Repair of federally authorized coastal protection structures damaged by extraordinary wind, wave, or water action.

Bank protection of highways, highway bridges, and essential public works endangered by erosion due to floods.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314

● FLOOD FIGHTING AND RESCUE OPERATIONS

Office of Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army

Emergency assistance as required to supplement local efforts in time of flood or coastal storm. No restrictions are placed upon such assistance.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Office of Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314

● FLOOD INSURANCE

Federal Insurance Administration
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Subsidies to enable property owners to buy flood insurance at less than normal actuarial rates.

ELIGIBILITY

Owners of single and multifamily dwellings, and small business concerns. In States or areas that have provided official evidence of their positive interest in the program.

States or areas must also give satisfactory assurance that adequate land use and control measures will have been adopted by December 31, 1971.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Communities are designated as eligible areas.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Questions and Answers on the National Flood Insurance Program."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

George K. Bernstein, Administrator
Federal Insurance Administration
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6726

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 4011, 4127 Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, title XIII, Public Law 90–448, 82 Stat. 476, 572, as amended.

● FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army

Advisory services; counseling; dissemination of technical information to promote recognition of flood hazards.

For use in planning of land uses in high risk areas.

To reduce susceptibility to flood damage through land use regulations, flood plain zoning, and flood proofing—rather than to modify flooding through large construction projects.

Available to all levels of government in connection with flood plain planning. Advisory service also available to individuals.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director of Civil Works
Attention: FPMS
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20314
Telephone: (202) 693–6816

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Flood Control Act of 1960, section 206, as amended (74 Stat. 500) 33 U.S.C. 709a.

● HIGHWAYS, EMERGENCY RELIEF

Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation

Project grants to States, following a declaration of emergency by the Governor of the State.

Provides relief to States and their subdivisions from unusual expenses for the repair and replacement of Federal-aid highways damaged by floods or other natural disasters.

Federal share varies from 50 to 100 percent of the project cost. (Federal share is increased in case of States with large share of public lands.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Francis C. Turner, Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20591
Telephone: (202) 426–0650

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

23 U.S.C. 125, as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; Public Law 89–574; 80 Stat. 769 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968; Public Law 90–495; 82 Stat. 829; 23 CFR and Federal Aid Act of 1970: Public Law 91–605.

HOMES FOR DISASTER VICTIMS, MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Guaranteed and insured loans to help victims of a major disaster undertake home ownership on a sound basis.

ELIGIBILITY

Any family which is a victim of a major disaster as designated by the President.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application is submitted to FHA insuring office through FHA-approved mortgagee.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

No downpayments; up to 100 percent of FHA estimate of value.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Home Mortgage Insurance."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local FHA insuring office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

T. M. Alexander
Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–5995

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National Housing Act, section 203(h); Public Law 73–479; 12 U.S.C. 1709, 1715(b); 24 CFR, 203.118(e).

HOMES FOR DISASTER VICTIMS, RESTORATION LOANS

Small Business Administration

Loans to restore homes destroyed or damaged by physical disasters.

See "Small Business," page 147.

HOMES FOR DISASTER VICTIMS, TEMPORARY HOUSING

Office of Emergency Preparedness

Project grants. Use of Federal facilities and equipment to provide temporary shelter and accommodations for displaced individuals and families who are victims of major natural disasters.

See "Small Business," page 147.

MEDICAL STOCKPILES

**Health Service & Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare**

Packaged disaster hospital and hospital reserve disaster inventory. Agreements are made with community hospitals (with capacity of at least 50 beds) through State and local health officials.

RURAL FIRE DEFENSE

Forest Service
Department of Agriculture

Participation in rural fire defense committees at the local, areawide, and State level.

Forest Service fire prevention and fire control equipment is made available in cases of emergency.

STATE PLANNING FOR DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Office of Emergency Preparedness

Project grants to States to develop a comprehensive plan and practicable program for assistance to individuals suffering losses as the result of a major disaster.

Grants not to exceed $250,000 to any one State; 50 percent matching funds required.

CHAPTER 5

Food and Nutrition

List of Programs

Commodity Distribution 400
Emergency Food Program 401
Food Stamps 402
Nutrition Education 403
Nutrition Program, Extension 403
School Breakfasts 404
School Lunch Equipment 405
School Lunches 406
Special Food Service Program for Children 407
Special Milk Program 408

• COMMODITY DISTRIBUTION

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

Distribution of free food to qualifying (1) households, (2) individuals, (3) schools, (4) day-care centers, (5) summer camps for children, (6) charitable institutions, and (7) other eligible outlets.

Food is processed, packaged, and shipped to points within States.

State agencies are responsible for distribution to counties and cities—which, in turn, distribute food to needy households and individuals.

State agency distributes commodities directly to schools, day-care centers, summer camps for children, and charitable institutions.

Financial assistance is available to States for improving and expanding the commodity distribution programs for households.

In areas having the program, families are certified by local welfare agency. Eligibility is based on State standards.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"USDA Food Donation Program" PA 667.
"You Can Help Fight Hunger in America" FNS–76.
"How to Plan a Self-Service Food Donation Center" PA–936.
"Guide for Warehousing USDA-Donated Foods" PA–373.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Neil Freeman, Assistant Deputy Administrator
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962–0231

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 32 of Public Law 320, 74th Congress, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 612c; section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1431; sections 6, 9, and 13 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 1755, 1758, and 1761; section 8 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966; Public Law 89–642; 42 U.S.C. 1777; Public Law 165, 75th Congress as amended, 15 U.S.C. 713c.

● EMERGENCY FOOD PROGRAM

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Special services and project grants to counteract conditions of starvation or malnutrition among the poor.

Funds may be used for: (1) Developing food assistance programs in counties without existing programs, (2) expanding existing programs, (3) outreach services, such as transportation, (4) medical treatment for conditions related to malnutrition, and (5) nutrition and consumer education programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Community action agency, or any public or private nonprofit organization.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit application to OEO regional office (see appendix for locations), or to Headquarters Office.

Application must conform to OEO Instruction 6710–1.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1971 were $48.9 million; for fiscal year 1972—$3.5 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Emergency Food and Medical Services" (OEO Pamphlet 6132–2).

"Emergency Food and Medical Services Brochure" (OEO Pamphlet 6132–1).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. Mark Israel
Office of Health Affairs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5620

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 91–177, section 105; 42 U.S.C. 2809, Public Law 88–452; 45 CFR, chapter 10.

● FOOD STAMPS

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

Distribution of food stamps to low-income families to increase their financial capability for food purchases at retail stores.

Local communities make application to participate in the program through State agency responsible for federally aided public assistance.

Families are certified by local welfare agencies. Eligibility is determined by State standards based on family income, family size, and level of liquid assets.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Food Stamp Program" PA-930.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James Springfield, Director
Food Stamp Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962-3334

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Food Stamp Act of 1964; Public Law 88-525; 78 Stat. 703; 7 U.S.C. 2011-2025 (1964) as amended Public Law 90-91; 81 Stat. 228; and Public Law 90-552; 82 Stat. 958. Public Law 91-116; 83 Stat. 191; Public Law 91-671, 84 Stat. 2048.

NUTRITION EDUCATION

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants to plan, develop, and coordinate nutrition activities in regional areas.

Community agencies, public and private health organizations, universities and other institutions are eligible.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director, Center for Disease Control
Nutrition Program
Atlanta, Ga. 30333
Telephone: (404) 633-3311, Ext. 3225
Washington Liaison: Dr. Stewart
Telephone: 443-2610

Public Health Service Act, section 301, 42 U.S.C. 241.

NUTRITION PROGRAM, EXTENSION

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Nutrition education programs planned by local committees and advisory groups.

Distribution of publications, exhibits, demonstrations, and releases for press, radio, and T.V.

Training subprofessional nutrition aids to assist low-income families in learning about food and nutrition.

This is a cooperative Federal, State, and local program.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county office of Cooperative Extension Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

● SCHOOL BREAKFASTS

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Cash grants to reimburse public and nonprofit private schools for cost of breakfasts served to preschool and school-age children.

Breakfasts must meet nutritional requirements established by the Secretray of Agriculture.

Reimbursement up to 15 cents per breakfast; or cost of locally purchased foods, whichever is lesser. (See also "Commodity Distribution," page 400.)

Federal assistance up to 80 percent of operating costs in areas of severe need.

ELIGIBILITY

Priority is given to schools drawing attendance from areas in which low economic conditions exist.

Also to schools to which attending children must travel long distances.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Federal funds are apportioned to States by formula grants.

Schools make application to State educational agency. (Under the law in some States, the application will be referred to the regional office of the Food and Nutrition Service.)

Matching funds may be derived from State and local sources, and funds derived from children's payments.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

This is a relatively new program. Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$10.8 million; 1971—$15 million (estimate); 1972—$15 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Closing the Nutrition Gap" (PA-812).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Herbert D. Rorex, Director
Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962-1627

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Child and Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1773(a)), as amended by Public Law 90-302, 82 Stat. 119; 42 U.S.C. 1776.

• SCHOOL LUNCH EQUIPMENT

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Cash assistance for the purchase of equipment to be used for storing, preparing, transporting, and serving food to children.

ELIGIBILITY

Public or nonprofit private schools. Must draw attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist. Also demonstrate need for equipment to establish, maintain, and expand school food service programs.

Must agree to take part in school lunch program and/or school breakfast program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Funds are apportioned to States according to formula.

Public schools make application to State educational agency; nonprofit private schools make application to State educational agency or to regional office of Food and Nutrition Service.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$10 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Herbert D. Rorex, Director
Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962–1627

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Child Nutrition Act of 1966; Public Law 89–642.

● SCHOOL LUNCHES

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Donations of commodities to help schools provide adequate school lunches.

Cash grants to reimburse local communities for lunches served free or at reduced cost to children who are unable to pay the full cost.

ELIGIBILITY

Public and nonprofit private schools.

Schools desiring to participate are required to operate a nonprofit lunch program available to all children and meeting minimum nutritional standards.

Lunches must be served free or at reduced price to children who are determined by school authorities to be unable to pay full price for their lunches.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Funds are apportioned to States according to formula.

Public schools make application to State educational agency; nonprofit private schools make application to State educational agency or regional office of Food and Nutrition Service.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal funds must be matched by $3 of funds within the State for each $1 of Federal funds—with lower matching rate for States with average per capita income lower than national average.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$300 million; 1971—$518.4 (estimate); 1972—$518.4 (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The National School Lunch Program."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Herbert D. Rorex, Director
Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962-1627

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National School Act of 1946 (42 U.S.C. 1751-1760) as amended.

SPECIAL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Cash grants to assist nonprofit institutions in providing good nutrition for children (preschool and school-age) of low-income families.

Funds may be used to reimburse service institutions for food purchases; also for buying or renting necessary equipment. (See also "Commodity Distribution," page 400.)

ELIGIBILITY

Public and private nonprofit institutions—such as day-care centers, settlement houses, and recreation centers that provide day care for children from low-income areas, or from areas with many working mothers.

Summer day camps and similar recreation programs are also eligible.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Federal funds are apportioned to States by formula grants. Service institutions make application to State educational agency. (Under the law in some States, the application will be referred to the regional office of the Food and Nutrition Service.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$7.2 million; fiscal year 1971—$20.7 million; fiscal year 1972—$20.7.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Food for Children" (C&MS–71).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Herbert D. Rorex, Director
Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962–1627

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

National School Lunch Act, as amended, Public Law 90–302; 42 U.S.C. 1751–1760.

● SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture

Reimbursement payments to public and nonprofit private schools as a subsidy to make milk available to children at a reduced price.

Nonprofit child care institutions such as nursery schools, day-care centers, settlement houses, and summer camps are also eligible.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Herbert D. Rorex, Director
Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962–1627

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Child Nutrition Act of 1966 as amended; Public Law 91–295; 84 Stat. 336; 42 U.S.C. 1772.

CHAPTER 6

Health and Medical Services

List of Programs

Children and Youth—Special Projects 410
Comprehensive Health Planning, Areawide Grants 411
Comprehensive Health Planning, Grants to States 412
Comprehensive Health Planning—Training, Studies, and Demonstrations 413
Comprehensive Public Health Services, Grants to States 414
Crippled Children's Services 415
Dental Care Projects 416
Emergency Health Services—Hospital and Ambulance 417
Health Services Development 418
Indian Health 419
Intensive Infant Care 419
Maternal and Child Health Services (MCH) 420
Maternity and Infant Care Projects (M & I) 421
Mental Hospitals, Improvement Grants 422
Mental Retardation Hospitals (Improvement and Inservice Training Grants) (Disabled Rehabilitation Projects) 423
Migrant Health Grants 424
OEO Neighborhood Health Centers (Comprehensive Health Services) 425

For Related Programs, see Welfare and Social Services, chapter 11, this section.

Alcoholic Counseling and Recovery 471
Drug Abuse 474, 475
Emergency Food and Medical Services 476
Family Planning 478, 479
Medicare 462
Medicaid 463
Mental Retardation (Rehabilitation Service Projects) 482

● CHILDREN AND YOUTH—SPECIAL PROJECTS

Health Services and Mental Health Administration

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for health care and health services for children in low-income areas.

Grants may be used for screening, diagnosis, treatment, correction of defects, and aftercare. Provides both medical and dental care.

Grants may also be used for promotion of health services.

ELIGIBILITY

State health agency; local health agency, with consent of State; State crippled children's agency; schools of medicine; teaching hospitals.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Through regional offices of Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal matching funds—up to 75 percent of project costs.

Federal funds may not be used for purchase of land or construction of buildings.

For fiscal year 1970—$38.7 million (estimate); fiscal year 1971—$43.8 million (estimate), and fiscal year 1972—$47.4 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Grants for Comprehensive Health Services for Children and Youth."

"Health Services for Mothers and Children under Title V, Social Security Act."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State health agency.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Dr. Louis Spekter, Director
Division of Health Services
Health Service and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–2280**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, as amended, title V, section 509; Public Law 90–248; 42 U.S.C. 709.

● COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING, AREAWIDE GRANTS

PARTNERSHIP FOR HEALTH—314(b)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Financial support for health planning in a given geographic area. Funds are used to (1) assess health needs, (2) determine gaps and overlaps in existing health programs, and (3) recommend courses of action.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public agency except those State comprehensive health planning agencies that are eligible for formula grants.

Or, private nonprofit organization concerned with health.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordinate with local, State, and regional (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare) health agencies.

Use form HSM-99-1 for formal application. Community relationships and work plan must be included.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of financing is up to 75 percent in depressed areas; up to 50 percent in other areas.

No more than half of project budget may be expended for contract services.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $7.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10.2 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$13.2 million (estimate.)

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Fact Sheet on Comprehensive Health Planning—Comprehensive Health Services."

"Information and Policies on Grants for Comprehensive Areawide Health Planning."

A directory of State and Areawide CHP agencies supported under section 3.4, Public Health Services Act of January 1, 1971.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State comprehensive health planning agency.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert P. James, Director
Division of Comprehensive Health Planning
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443-1660

● COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING, GRANTS TO STATES

PARTNERSHIP FOR HEALTH—314(a)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States.

Funds must be used to administer (or to supervise the administration of) the State's comprehensive health planning function.

ELIGIBILITY

Single agency in each State, designated by the Governor.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Each State comprehensive planning agency must establish an advisory council. Majority of council members must be consumers of health services.

State program and budget must be approved by Regional Health Director (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare). (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

No more than half of grant funds for any State may be expended for contract services.

Formula grants on basis of population and per capita income.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$6.2 million plus carryover of fiscal year 1969–70 funds; fiscal year 1971—$7.6 million; fiscal year 1972—$7.6 million.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert P. James, Director
Division of Comprehensive Health Planning
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–1660

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Service Act, title III. section 314(a), as amended by section 3 of the Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Amendments of 1966, Public Law 89–749, and section 2 of the Partnership for Health Amendments of 1967, Public Law 90–174; and title II of the 1970 amendments to section III(a) of Public Law 91–296, Public Law 91–515; 42 U.S.C. 246.

● COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING—TRAINING, STUDIES, AND DEMONSTRATIONS

PARTNERSHIP FOR HEALTH—314(c)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used for (1) training professional personnel, including college studies; and (2) training consumers of health services to assist in the planning process.

Funds may also be used for health planning studies, and for health planning demonstration projects.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public or private nonprofit organization.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Through regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grantee is expected to pay part of cost of project. No fixed ratio. Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$4.1 million; fiscal year 1971—$4.1 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$4.1 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Graduate Education in Comprehensive Health Planning."
"Continuing Education in Comprehensive Health Planning."
"Information and Policies on Grants for Training, Studies, and Demonstrations in Health Planning."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Harold Herman, Director
Division of Comprehensive Health Planning
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–1660

● COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES, GRANTS TO STATES

PARTNERSHIP FOR HEALTH—314(d)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants.

Financial assistance to support public health services at the State and local level.

Seventy percent of Federal funds must be allocated to support public health services of local communities.

Fifteen percent of Federal funds must be allocated to mental health support services.

ELIGIBILITY

State health agencies; State mental health agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Through regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, by means of State plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Level of Federal matching of State funds varies from one-third to two-thirds, depending on per capita income.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$89.6 million; fiscal year 1971—$90 million; fiscal year 1972—$90 million.

• CRIPPLED CHILDREN'S SERVICES

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants, project grants.

Financial support to States for medical services to crippled children.

Funds may be used for
(1) locating crippled children;
(2) diagnostic service;
(3) medical, surgical, and corrective services;
(4) hospitalization, and
(5) aftercare.

Grants may be used for training personnel.

ELIGIBILITY

State crippled children's agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal funds under this program may not be used for purchase or construction of buildings.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$57.9 million; fiscal year 1971—$58.6 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$60.4 million (estimate).

● DENTAL CARE PROJECTS

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used to promote dental health of children (school age and preschool).

Services include treatment, correction of defects, and aftercare.

Priority for grants is given to low-income areas.

ELIGIBILITY

State health agency.

Local health agency, public or private nonprofit agency (with consent of State health agency).

APPLICATION PROCESS

Information and application forms are available through regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

This is a new program.

Federal funds may be used for financing up to 75 percent of project costs.

Obligations for fiscal year 1971—$500,000 (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$860,000.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Louis Spekter, Director
Division of Health Services
Health Service and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Rockville, Md. 20582
Telephone: (301) 443–2280

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, as amended, title V, section 510; Public Law 90–248; 41 U.S.C. 710.

• EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES—HOSPITAL AND AMBULANCE

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.
Limited funding for studies relating to ambulance and emergency health services.
Very limited support for special demonstration projects and short-term training.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Medical Requirements for Ambulance Design and Equipment."
"Training of ambulance personnel and others responsible for emergency care of the sick and injured at the scene and during transportation."
"Compendium of State Statutes on Ambulance Services, Emergency Vehicle Operations and Good Samaritan Laws."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Henry C. Huntley, Director
Division of Emergency Health Services
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
14A–55 Parklawn Building
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–1990

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Service Act, sections 301 and 311; 42 U.S.C. 241, 243.

● HEALTH SERVICES DEVELOPMENT

PARTNERSHIP FOR HEALTH—314(e)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used to develop comprehensive health care centers in local communities. Also for new health service programs—such as rat control and control of rubella.

Training programs and community outreach are included.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public or private nonprofit agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application for Health Planning or Health Services Project Grant (HSM 99-1).

Proposal must be made in accordance with State comprehensive health planning agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Funds may not be used for purchase of land, construction of buildings, or renovations costing over $75,000.

No fixed ratio for matching funds, but applicants are expected to pay part of costs.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$73.5; fiscal year 1971—$108.8 and fiscal year 1972—$105.7 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guidelines for Comprehensive Health Services."

"Fact Sheet on Partnership for Health."

Health Services Development Project Grants—Policy Statement.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Health Director, regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Jerry Solon
Division of Health Care Services
Community Health Service
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443-1034

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Services Act, title III, section 314(e) as amended by section 3 of the Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Amendments of 1966, Public Law 89-749; section 2 of the Partnership for Health Amendments of 1967, Public Law 90-174; and title II of the 1970 amendments to PHS act; Public Law 71-515; 42 U.S.C. 246.

INDIAN HEALTH

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Specialized service, counseling, and advisory services.

Includes public health nursing, maternal and child health care, dental and nutrition service, psychiatric care, and health education.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Emery A. Johnson, Director
Indian Health Service
5600 Fishers Lane
Bethesda, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443-1083

INTENSIVE INFANT CARE

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

For the support of hospital intensive care units for high-risk newborn infants.

ELIGIBILITY

State health agency.

Local public or private nonprofit agencies or institutions (with consent of State agency).

● MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES (MCH)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to State health agencies.
Grants may be used for
(1) maternity clinics,
(2) visits of public health nurses,
(3) pediatric clinics,
(4) school health programs,
(5) dental care for children and pregnant women,
(6) family planning,
(7) immunizations.
Also for training of professional personnel.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$49.9 million; fiscal year 1971—$59.2 (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$59.2 (estimate).

• MATERNITY AND INFANT CARE PROJECTS (M & I)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Program is intended to help reduce infant and maternal mortality, and the incidence of mental retardation and handicapping conditions associated with child bearing.

ELIGIBILITY

State health agencies.

Local health agency, or public or private nonprofit agency (with consent of State health agency).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal share of financing is up to 75 percent of project costs.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$36.6; fiscal year 1971—$38.6 (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$700,000 (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Louis Spekter
Division of Health Services
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443-2280

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, as amended, title V, section 508(a)(1); Public Law 90-248; 42 U.S.C. 708.

● MENTAL HOSPITALS, IMPROVEMENT GRANTS

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Provides funds to State mental hospitals for projects that will improve care, treatment, and rehabilitation of patients.

Funds may also be used for liaison with community mental health programs.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$7.4 million; fiscal year 1971—$6.9 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$5.9 million (estimate).

Other programs provide project grants for hospital staff development, and grants for personnel training.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"National Institute of Mental Health Support Program," PHS 1700.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Samuel L. Buker, Deputy Director
Division of Mental Health Services Programs
National Institute of Mental Health
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015
Telephone: (301) 443–3606

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Service Act, section 303(a)(2); Public Law 78–410; 42 U.S.C. 242(a).

● DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED REHABILITATION PROJECTS

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used for innovative projects to improve care, treatment, and rehabilitation of the mentally retarded in State residential institutions.

Funds are also available for hospital inservice training.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Maximum of $100,000 per year for hospital improvement grants; $25,000 for hospital inservice training grants.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $8.3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$8.3 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$6.5 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Division of Mental Retardation
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–7355

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Service Act, as amended, section 303; Public Law 78–410; 42 U.S.C. 242(a).

● MIGRANT HEALTH GRANTS

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds to provide comprehensive health service to migratory farmworkers and their families.

Also grants for consultation and assistance in matters relating to migrant health projects.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local health departments; public or private nonprofit agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Form HSM-99-1, including budget and documenting need.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grantee must pay part of cost of project—no fixed ratio.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $13.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$14 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$17 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Grants for Migrant Family Health Services," PHS No. 971.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State health department.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Division of Health Care Services
Community Health Service
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443-1034

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Health Service Act, title III, section 310, as amended by amendment to title III, section 310, Public Law 87-692; Community Health Services Extension amendment of 1965, Public Law 89-109; amendment to extend the authorization of grants for health of migratory agricultural workers, Public Law 90-574; amendment to extend the program, Public Law 91-209; 42 U.S.C. 242h.

● OEO NEIGHBORHOOD HEALTH CENTERS (COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH SERVICES)

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to provide comprehensive health care to low-income families.

Funds may be used for (1) treatment, (2) diagnostic services, (3) home care, (4) outreach rehabilitation, (5) dental care, (6) family planning, (7) mental health care, (8) related health services.

Grants may be used to (1) obtain equipment and supplies, (2) transport patients, (3) train personnel for planning activities, and (4) evaluation of projects.

Special technical assistance is available for rural areas.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public or private nonprofit agency (such as a medical society, medical school, hospital, public health department, group practice plan, or health corporation).

APPLICATION PROCESS

Local community action agency usually serves as grantee; and health care institution administers project as delegate agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Consumers of health services must be actively involved in planning and operations.

Beneficiaries income levels—OEO poverty index or State medicaid standard.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $74 million; for fiscal year 1971—$99 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$114 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guidelines: Healthright Programs (OEO Guidance 6128–1)."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional offices of Office of Economic Opportunity. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Stephen C. Joseph, Director
Comprehensive Health Services Division
Office of Health Affairs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 354–5838

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, title II, section 222(a)(4); 42 U.S.C. 2809; Public Law 88–452.

CHAPTER 7

Law Enforcement

List of Programs

Comprehensive Planning 428
Juvenile Delinquency, Prevention and Control 429
Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs 430
Law Enforcement Project Grants 430
Research and Development 431
Law Enforcement—Technical Assistance 431

• COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration
Department of Justice

Project grants to States for operation of State law enforcement planning agencies.

State planning agencies provide technical assistance to local agencies.

Non-Federal matching funds must be 10 percent of project cost, in cash or in kind.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"A United Strategy for Crime Control."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Office of Law Enforcement Programs
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration
Department of Justice
Washington, D.C. 20530
Telephone: (202) 386–3134

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968; Public Law 90–351; as amended by Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1970; Public Law 91–644; U.S.C. 3721–3725, as amended.

● JUVENILE DELINQUENCY, PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Technical assistance and project grants.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR

(1) planning comprehensive statewide antidelinquency programs,
(2) providing rehabilitative, diagnosis, treatment, and preventive services, and
(3) developing community-based alternatives to incarcerating youth.

Training programs for personnel of State and local agencies.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Public Law 90–445; America's Best Hope."
"Delinquency Today."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Commissioner
Youth Development Delinquency Prevention Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 963–7251

● NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs
Department of Justice

Technical assistance.

Advisory service to groups desiring to establish an educational program on drug abuse.

Training for professional and enforcement personnel of State and local agencies.

Provides current information on detection and analysis of narcotics and dangerous drugs.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs
1405 I Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20537

● LAW ENFORCEMENT PROJECT GRANTS

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration
Department of Justice

Matching grants to States to implement State's comprehensive law enforcement program.

Uses include: (1) improvement and strengthening the law enforcement, (2) recruitment and training of law enforcement personnel, (3) public education, and (4) construction of physical facilities.

Discretionary grants are also available for certain programs that have been identified as needing special emphasis.

● RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration
Department of Justice

Project grants for research and development pertaining to crime prevention or reduction, and enforcement of criminal justice.

By contract with public agencies, institutions of higher education, private organizations, and qualified individuals.

Also, special pilot grants (up to $10,000) for feasibility studies or research project development.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Henry S. Ruth, Director
Center for Special Projects
National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice
Department of Justice
Washington, D.C. 20530
Telephone: (202) 386–4331

● LAW ENFORCEMENT—TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration
Department of Justice

For State and local governments.

Consultative assistance, publications, workshops, various types of training in law enforcement.

CHAPTER 8

Soil Conservation

List of Programs

Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) 434
(New name Rural Environmental Assistance)
Emergency Conservation Program 435
Extension Education 436
Great Plains Conservation 437
Indian Program, Irrigation and Water Use Projects 438
Indian Program, Soil and Moisture Conservation 439
Irrigation and Drainage (Loans to Groups and Public Bodies) 440
Land Treatment—Land Development Loans 441
Resource Conservation and Development 442
Soil and Water Conservation 443
Soil Survey 444
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention 445

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE (REAP, FORMERLY ACP)

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.
Cost sharing for permanent conservation measures on land now in agricultural production.

ELIGIBILITY

Owner, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper on farm or ranch. Includes associated groups.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Make application for cost sharing at Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service county office, at any time of the year. Application for payment must be filed with the ASC county committee by a prescribed date.
Program is announced through news media, and in letters to agricultural producers in county.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Program assures wise use and protection of Nation's agricultural lands.
Matching requirements: usually about 50 percent—not more than 80 percent share by REAP.
Financial assistance not to exceed $2,500 per participant.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $185 million; for fiscal year 1971—$150 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$195 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Rural Environmental Assistance Program," BI–12.
"Rebuilding a Quality Environment Through REAP."
"Pollution Control Practices for Agriculture."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Office, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Conservation and Land Use Programs
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–7333

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, sections 7–15, 16(a), and 17, as amended; Public Law 74–46; 16 U.S.C. 590d, 590g–590*o*, 590p(a) and 590q.

● EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.
Financial, or advance of conservation materials or services.
Cost sharing to solve new conservation problems created by natural disasters (wind erosion, floods, hurricanes, etc.).

ELIGIBILITY

Landowners or operators—individuals or associated groups.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Make application for cost sharing at Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service county office, at any time of the year. Application for payment must be filed with ASC county committee by a prescribed date.
Program is announced through news media, and in letters to agricultural producers in county.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Matching requirements are usually about 20 percent for the agricultural producer, with certain exceptions.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $15.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$15 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$9.3 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Office, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. Fred Pratt
Conservation and Land Use Programs
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–5104

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 85-58 (Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957).

● EXTENSION EDUCATION

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

Advice to farm operators and landowners.

Information on new technology, governmental programs, laws and regulations.

Cooperation with public officials responsible for land and water management.

Services include community development, agricultural, industrial, and residential land uses.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County agent, Cooperative Extension Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Charles L. Beer
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4387

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Smith-Lever Act as amended; 7 U.S.C. 341–349.

● GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants in 10 Great Plains States (427 counties in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas).

Cost sharing and advisory services for soil and water conservation measures. Must follow a conservation plan for the entire operating unit.

Enduring projects to improve stability in Great Plains area by converting lands unsuited for cropping to other uses. Arrests the deterioration of crop and grazing lands.

ELIGIBILITY

Landowners or operators who have control of land for the contract period (3 to 10 years).

Must have adequate plan of farming operation and land use which incorporates needed soil and water conservation practices.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Written application requesting development of a contract and subsequent program assistance.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Matching requirement is from 50 to 80 percent of project cost, depending on urgency.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $15.4 million; for fiscal year 1971—$16.1 million (estimated); fiscal year 1972–$15.5 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"An expanded Great Plains Conservation Program for the 1970's," PA–960.

"The Great Plains Conservation Program—A Progress Report," PA–669.

"What the Soil Conservation Service Does," SCS–CI–3.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County office of Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agri-Culture. (Where program operates.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Grant, Administrator
Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4531

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act and Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 as amended by the Great Plains Act of 1956; Public Law 84–1021; 86–793, and Public Law 91–118.

● INDIAN PROGRAM, IRRIGATION AND WATER USE PROJECTS

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Special help—training, and use of Federal equipment.
To develop all available water supplies.
Canals, turnouts, reservoirs, etc., for irrigated project lands.

ELIGIBILITY

Any landowner or user within Indian irrigation project.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Verbal or written request.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of Economic Development
Bureau of Indian Affairs
1951 Constitution Avenue, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–4591

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Snyder Act of 1921 (42 Stat. 208), Public Law 67–85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

● INDIAN PROGRAM, SOIL AND MOISTURE CONSERVATION (SCM)

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Department of Interior

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. Advisory services and counseling. Sale, exchange, disposal, or donation of Federal property. Technical assistance.

To conserve water, control soil erosion, improve production.

ELIGIBILITY

Owners and/or users of Indian trust lands.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Verbal or written request.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $15.9 million; fiscal year 1971—$6.5 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$6.5 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Area of agency office of Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Interior. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Mr. Pitner
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 343–8028

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Soil Conservation Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 163), Public Law 74–46; 16 U.S.C. 1952 edition, section 590a.

IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE (LOANS TO GROUPS AND PUBLIC BODIES)

Farmers Home Administration

Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans for irrigation and drainage projects or other soil conservation measures.

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans.

ELIGIBILITY

Public and quasi-public bodies; nonprofit groups.

Must serve residents of rural area with no city larger than 5,500 population.

Borrower must have legal capability to borrow money, repay and pledge security for the loan, and to operate the facilities or services.

Only available when needed funds are unavailable from other sources at reasonable rates and terms.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Standard application form 101: "Federal Assistance for Public Works and Facility Type Projects."

Application is reviewed by State and local units of government.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Facilities must primarily serve farmers and rural residents. Purpose is to readjust the use of land to better serve the community.

INFORMATION CONTACT

County office of Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388-7968

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 306, Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1926.

● LAND TREATMENT—LAND DEVELOPMENT LOANS

**Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture**

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Loans and supervisory assistance for soil conservation and water development.

Direct loans and repayable advances; guaranteed and insured loans.

For basic land treatment practices (liming, fertilizing, seeding). Forestry practices. To improve irrigation. To acquire water rights and develop water supply. Drainage systems. Ponds and water control structures.

ELIGIBILITY

Landowner or operator—unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable terms and conditions.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit "Application for Farmers Home Administration Services" (form FHA 410-1) to local county office.

Applications are considered by county committee within 30 days.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Loans are scheduled for repayment over period of up to 40 years.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Loans for Water Development and Soil Conservation," PA 554.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County office of Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388-7967**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Section 304, Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1924.

• RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Projects grants, professional staff assistance, advisory service, and counseling.

For long-range planning and development within a recognized geographic area.

Planning and consulting services include land use and enterprise projections, and public works required for optimum community growth and development.

Project grants and loans are available for (1) flood prevention, (2) sedimentation and erosion control, (3) agricultural water management, and (4) outdoor recreation facilities.

Project personnel works with project sponsors to help them obtain financial and other support required to implement other aspects of the area plan.

ELIGIBILITY

Federal, State, and local government entities having legal authority under State law to plan, install, operate, and maintain community-type projects having public benefits.

APPLICATION PROCESS

For planning assistance—by letter outlining request.

For loan assistance—Submit form SF 101 "Application, Federal Assistance for Public Works and Facility Type Projects."

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $11.1 million; for fiscal year 1971—$15 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$14.2 million.

Loans for resource conservation and development are available from Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture. Limit of $250,000.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Facts About Resources Conservation and Development Projects" SCS–CI–14."

"What the Soil Conservation Service Does," SCS–CI–3.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State and field offices of Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

County offices of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Grant, Administrator
Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4531

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Food and Agriculture Act of 1962; Public Law 87–703; Stat. 607; 7 U.S.C. 1010, 1011, (Supp. V) 1959–1963; Public Law 91–343; 7 U.S.C. 1011(e); Public Law 74–46.

● SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Technical assistance to landowners and operators.

Conservation plan for individuals is developed by onsite visits.

The plan outlines needed action to conserve and develop soil, water, plant, and wildlife resources—including timetable.

Guidance for contouring, stripcropping, drainage systems, water disposal systems, irrigation systems, income-producing recreation areas.

Consultive assistance to local, county, and State government.

Also to planning and zoning agencies.

ELIGIBILITY

Individuals, public and private groups.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Verbal or written request.

Individuals become cooperators with local soil and water conservation districts—for continuing advisory service.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Service helps communities to solve resource problems that hamper growth.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $108.2 million; for fiscal year 1971—$111.3 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Soil Conservation Service,'" PA 818.
"What the Soil Conservation Service Does," SCS–C1–3.
"Our American Land," AIB 321.
"Soil Conservation at Home," AIR 244.
"Sediment," AIB 325.
"Published Soil Surveys."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County office of Soil Conservation Service.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Grant, Administrator
Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4531

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Soil Conservation Service Establishing Act, Public Law 74–46, approved April 27, 1935.

● SOIL SURVEY

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Soil maps and interpretations.

Assistance to farmers, planning engineers, zoning commissions, homeowners, developers.

ELIGIBILITY

Any individual or group that has a need for a soil survey.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Verbal or written request.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $20.8 million; for fiscal year 1971—$22.5 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$22 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"List of Published Soil Surveys."
"Know the Soil You Build On," AIB 320.
"Know Your Soil," AIB 267.
"The National Cooperative Soil Survey," SCS–TP–138.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

County office of Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Kenneth E. Grant, Administrator
Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–4531

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Soil surveys were authorized by appropriation acts dated back to 1896 and Public Laws 74–46, 1935, and 89–560, 1966.

● WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Project grants, advisory services, and counseling.
For more details, see "Community Facilities," page 337.

CHAPTER 9

Solid Waste Disposal

List of Programs

Solid Waste Disposal, Construction Grants and Loans 447
Solid Waste Management Assistance 447
Solid Waste Disposal, Demonstration Grants 448

● SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL, CONSTRUCTION GRANTS AND LOANS

Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Communities that are less than 5,500 in population may obtain grants and loans for the construction or improvement of solid waste disposal systems.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Sewer Systems," pages 310, 312.

● SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

Solid Waste Management Office
Environmental Protection Agency

Communities may obtain technical advice and information from regional office listed in appendix.

Resource Recovery Act of 1970; Public Law 91-512.

● SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL, DEMONSTRATION GRANTS

Solid Waste Management Office

Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to help finance the essential construction costs of demonstration projects to determine the feasibility of new techniques of solid waste management, and to serve as models for other communities to adopt.

ELIGIBILITY

Any State or local agency or private nonprofit organization. Detailed requirements are included in publication, "Terms and Conditions for Demonstration Grants."

APPLICATION PROCESS

Each application kit contains instruction sheet for completing the application according to terms and conditions.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $4.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$4.6 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$4.6 (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Grants Programs Under the Solid Waste Disposal Act."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

County offices, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Richard Lonergan, Deputy Director
Division of Demonstrations Operations
Solid Waste Management Office
Environmental Protection Agency
Post Office Box 597
Cincinnati, Ohio 45201
Telephone: (513) 684–2602

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965, title II of Public Law 89–272; section 204(a) and 208, as amended by the Resource Recovery Act of 1970, title I of Public Law 91–512, section 103(a) and 104(b); 42 U.S.C. 3251 et seq.

CHAPTER 10

Water Quality

List of Programs

Manpower Development and Training 450
Pesticide Monitoring, Registration, and Regulation 450
Planning and Technical Assistance 451
Program Grants 452
Research and Development Grants 453
Water Quality Data 451
Water Quality Planning (River Basin Grants) 454

● WATER QUALITY—MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Environmental Protection Agency

Advisory services, counseling, and project grants to State and local governmental agencies—for training water quality control personnel. This is a relatively new program, with limited funding.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

John M. Ropes, Chief
State and Local Manpower Development Branch
Division of Manpower Development Staff
Office of Water Programs
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (703) 557-7327

● PESTICIDE MONITORING, REGISTRATION, AND REGULATION

Environmental Protection Agency

Monitors use of pesticides; investigates pesticide accidents; analyzes samples upon request.

Registers and analyzes pesticides; establishes regulations governing labels and sale.

Liaison with community officials, conservation groups, and industry. Cooperative program with State and other Federal agencies in regard to economic poisons.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Harold Alford, Director
Pesticide Registration Division
Environmental Protection Agency
South Agriculture Building
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388-4267

PLANNING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Water Quality Administration
Environmental Protection Agency

Technical planning assistance is offered to State pollution control agencies, municipalities, interstate agencies, and industries—to develop water quality management plans for the community or area.

Contact regional director of Federal Water Quality Administration. (See appendix—Environmental Protection Agency, listed under Independent Agencies.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Joseph Krivac, Chief
Planning Branch
Division of Planning and Interagency Programs
Water Quality Office
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (703) 557–7716

WATER QUALITY CONTROL INFORMATION SYSTEM STORET (STOrage and RETrieval System)

Water Quality Office
Environmental Protection Agency

State and local governments have access (through telecommunications) to central computer facilities used by FWQA in Washington for storage and retrieval of water quality and control data.

Requests for the services are handled through the regional field offices or laboratories where telecommunication facilities are installed. Also, headquarters office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jesse L. Lewis, Chief
Technical Data and Information Branch
Division of Technical Support
Water Quality Office
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (202) 557–7632

• PROGRAM GRANTS

Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for broad suport of programs of State or interstate pollution control agencies.

Includes pollution control surveillance and enforcement, advice an assistance on water pollution control facilities, training, pollution control studies and planning, and public information.

ELIGIBILITY

State and interstate water pollution control agencies, and through them local communities and areas.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Apply through EPA, WQO regional office. Application must be accompanied by water quality control plan signed by Governor or head of his designated agency.

SPECIAL COMMENT

Funds cannot be used for construction, operation, or maintenance of waste treatment plants.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $10 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$15 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Office of Water Programs. (See appendix—Environmental Protection Agency, listed under Independent Agencies.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Office of State Program Review and Assistance
Water Quality Office
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (703) 557–7476

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended—section 7; Public Law 84–660; 33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.; title 18, 42 CFR part 55, subpart A.

● RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants. For projects that will establish, discuss, develop, elucidate, demonstrate, or confirm information on the causes, control, and prevention of water pollution.

ELIGIBILITY

States, municipalities, interstate and intermunicipal agencies, public and private institutions, industry, and individuals.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Use FWPCA form 211.
Prior approval of State water quality control agency, if project includes storm and combined sewer and advanced waste treatment projects.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $25.2 million; for fiscal year 1971—$22.3 million (estimate); for fiscal year 1972—$21.5 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Water Quality Office (See appendix—Environmental Agency, listed under Independent Agencies.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

David S. Stephen
Office of Assistant Commissioner
Research and Development
Federal Water Quality Administration
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20242

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended; Public Law 84-660; 33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.

● WATER QUALITY PLANNING (River Basin Grants)

Environmental Protection Agency

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for payment of administrative costs directly related to development of a comprehensive plan for water quality control in river basins, or parts of river basins.

ELIGIBILITY

Governor of State, who designates the recipient agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordination with local governments affected, State agencies in water pollution and related fields, other Federal agencies, and with appropriate international agencies.

The application form, FWPCA Form 147 (8–67) must be accompanied by letters from the Governor making the actual request for a grant and designating the recipient agency as the official planning agency. All clearinghouse information required by Bureau of the Budget Circular No. A–95 must accompany the application.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office of Water Quality Office. (See appendix—Environmental Protection Agency, listed under Independent Agencies.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Joseph Krivac, Chief
Planning Branch
Division of Planning and Interagency Programs
Water Quality Office
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20242
Telephone: (703) 557–7716**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Federal Water Pollution Act, section 3(c); Public Law 89–753 section 101; 33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.

CHAPTER 11

Welfare and Social Services

List of Programs

Compensation Programs

Aid to the Blind 457
Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC) 458
Disability Insurance (Social Security) 459
Emergency Welfare Assistance 460
Foster Care Homes 461
Federal Credit Unions 461
Indians (General Assistance and Child Welfare) 461
Medicare 462
Medicaid (Medical Assistance Program) 463
Old Age Assistance 464
Refugees in the United States (Cuban Refugee Program) 465
Repatriated U.S. Nationals 465
Relocation Assistance and Payments 465
Retirement Insurance (Social Security) 466
Unemployment Insurance 466
Veterans 467

(Continued Next Page)

Social Service Programs

Aid to the Blind 468
Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled 469
Aging—Training Grants 470
Alcoholic Counseling and Recovery 471
Apprenticeship 471
Child Care—Work Incentive Program 472
Child Welfare 472
Community Action Program (CAP) 473
Drug Abuse (Community Assistance Grants for Narcotic Addiction) 474
Drug Rehabilitation 475
Emergency Food and Medical Services 476
Extension Programs for Improved Family Living 477
Family Planning 477
Family Planning Projects (HEW) 478
Family Planning (OEO) 479
Family Social Services (AFDC Services) 480
Family Social Services—Education 480
Legal Services 481
Mental Retardation, Rehabilitation Service Projects 482
Migrants and Seasonal Farm Workers (III-B Programs) 483
Older Persons, Opportunities and Service 484
Refugees 485
Veterans 485
Vocational Rehabilitation (Basic Support) 486
Vocational Rehabilitation (Project Grants) 487
VISTA (Volunteers in Service to America) 487

● AID TO THE BLIND

Social and Rehabilitation Service

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Payments directly to blind persons for food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living.

Individuals must apply through local welfare agency (sometimes called social service agency).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal program provides financial help to the States for the payments to the blind. Formula grants, based on State estimates of requirements.

Payments vary by States—range from $1,746 to $12 million for 1970. National average was $1 million.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $56.2 million; fiscal year 1971—$62.5 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$65.4 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Aid to Blind or Disabled People."
"When You Need Help."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jerome G. Nordquist, Chief
Office of Public Information
Assistance Payments Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–4646

● AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Payments directly to needy families with deepndent children.

To cover costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessities of daily living.

Eligibility varies by States.

Individuals must apply through local welfare agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal program provides financial help to States for AFDC payments. Formula grants based on State estimate of requirements.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $2.1 billion; fiscal year 1971—$3 billion (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$3.7 billion (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Aid to Families with Dependent Children."
"When the Needy Ask for Help."
"Public Assistance."
"When You Need Help."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jerome G. Nordquist, Chief
Office of Public Information
Assistance Payments Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–4646

● DISABILITY INSURANCE (SOCIAL SECURITY)

Social Security Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Payments directly to persons with a physical or mental impairment severe enough to keep him from working (if disability has lasted or is expected to last more than a year).

Dependents, widows, and widowers of disabled workers; disabled children of persons covered by social security are also eligible.

Additional "Black Lung" benefits are also available to coal miners who have become disabled or died from black lung disease.

Individuals should apply through local Social Security office. (Home visit by representative may be requested.)

Railroad workers apply at local office of Railroad Retirement Board.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Payments are made from Social Security Trust Fund.

Payments range from $70.40 monthly for a disabled worker to a maximum of $517 for family benefits.

Total benefit payments for fiscal year 1970 were $2.7 billion; fiscal year 1971 $3.1 billion (estimate); and fiscal year 1972—$3.4 billion (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"If You Become Disabled," SSI–29.

Miscellaneous publications available at any Social Security Administration office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bernard Popick, Director
Bureau of Disability Insurance
Social Security Administration
Baltimore, Maryland 21235
Telephone: (301) 594–2730

• EMERGENCY WELFARE ASSISTANCE

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Monetary or vendor payments for emergency assistance to families with children under age 21 in crisis situations. Includes families of migratory workers.

Individuals must apply through local welfare agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal program provides financial help to States for emergency welfare payments. Formula grants based on State estimate of requirements.

Average monthly payments per family in 1970 was $143.79.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $5.8 million; for fiscal year 1971—$10.1 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$12.2 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jerome G. Nordquist, Chief
Office of Public Information
Assistance Payments Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–4646

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act of 1935, as amended; title IV. part A, and title XI, 42 U.S.C. 601 et seq. and 1301 et seq.

• FEDERAL CREDIT UNION

National Credit Union Administration

Assistance in organizing and obtaining charter for Federal credit union; $20,000 depositor insurance for both Federal and State chartered credit union.

Federal Credit Union Act, 12 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.

• FOSTER CARE HOMES

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Payments for certain children in foster care homes.

Eligibility varies by States.

Maximum monthly payment from Federal funds is $100 monthly.

See "Aid to Families With Dependent Children," page 458 this section.

• INDIANS (GENERAL ASSISTANCE AND CHILD WELFARE)

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

Payments to meet daily living needs, foster home or institutional care for children.

For Indians residing on reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska or Oklahoma.

● MEDICARE

Social Security Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

HOSPITAL INSURANCE

Hospital insurance protection for any person 65 or over. People who reached 65 before 1968 are eligible even if they are not eligible for social security benefits. A person reaching 65 in 1968 or after who is not eligible for cash benefits needs some work credit to qualify for hospital insurance.

SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE

Helps to pay for doctor's and other medical services. Nearly everyone who is 65 years old can apply for this insurance.

APPLICATION

Local Social Security office.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Your Medicare Handbook."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Bureau of Health Insurance
Room 700
Social Security Administration
Baltimore, Md. 21235
Telephone: (301) 944–5000, Ext. 2971

● MEDICAID (Medical Assistance Program)

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States.
Program varies by States.
Funds are used to pay for medical benefits to needy persons.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Individuals must apply at local welfare office.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Formula for Federal matching grants is based on per capita income in each State. Ranges from 50 percent in wealthiest States to 83 percent in poorest State.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $2.6 billion; fiscal year 1971—$3.1 billion (estimated); fiscal year 1972—$3.8 billion (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Questions and Answers, Medical Assistance."
"Medicaid."
"Medicaid, Medicare, Which is Which?"
"What's Medicaid to a Dentist?"
"What's Medicaid to a Pharmacist?"
"What's Medicaid to an M.D.?"

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Commissioner
Medical Services Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
330 C Street SW.
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 963–7729

● OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Payments directly to needy persons aged 65 or over.

Individuals must apply through local welfare agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal program provides financial help to the States for the payments to the elderly who are eligible for assistance.

Formula grants, based on State estimate of requirements.

Payments to individuals varied by States—ranged from $73.80 to $233.25 monthly in 1970.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $1 billion; fiscal year 1971—$1.5 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$1.6 billion (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Old Age Assistance."

"When You Need Help."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Jerome G. Nordquist, Chief
Office of Public Information
Assistance Payments Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–4646

● REFUGEES IN THE U.S. (Cuban Refugee Program)

Transitional resettlement allowances, hospitalization, care of unaccompanied children.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Office of the Director
Cuban Refugee Program
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Third and C Streets, SW.
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 963–7551**

● REPATRIATED U.S. NATIONALS

Temporary income support for citizens who are returned to United States because of illness, war, or threat of war.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Chief
Office of Public Information
Assistance Payments Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–7379**

● RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND PAYMENTS

Department of Transportation

Department of Housing and Urban Development

Project grants to local agencies carrying out HUD-assisted or Federal-aid highway projects.

Payments made to families, individuals, and business concerns displaced.

Special benefits may be available to the elderly or handicapped, and to small businesses.

Application forms supplied by local displacing agency.

● RETIREMENT INSURANCE (SOCIAL SECURITY)

Cash benefits to retired workers and their dependents.
Cash benefits to dependents of deceased workers.
Individuals apply at local Social Security office.
Railroad workers apply at any office of Railroad Retirement Board.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Your Social Security," SSI–35.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance
Room 500
Social Security Administration
Baltimore, Md. 21235
Telephone: (301) 594–1900

● UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Manpower Administration
Department of Labor

Benefits to unemployed workers through Federal and State cooperation.
Federal Government finances the cost of administration; States have direct responsibility for establishing and operating their own unemployment insurance programs.
Individuals apply for weekly benefits at State unemployment insurance agencies.
Railroad workers apply at any office of Railroad Retirement Board.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Robert C. Goodwin, Associate Manpower Administrator
Unemployment Insurance Service
Manpower Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
Telephone: (202) 961–2701

● VETERANS

Veterans Administration

Compensation to veterans for service-connected disability.

Compensation to veterans in need, who have non-service-connected disabilities (that are permanent and total).

Compensation to widows, children, and parents for death of a veteran because of a service-connected disability.

Compensation to needy widows and children of deceased wartime veterans whose deaths were not due to active service.

Subsidies for educational assistance to veterans.

Subsidies for educational assistance to qualifying wives, widows, and children of deceased or disabled veterans.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Benefits for Veterans and Dependents" (30 cents). Available from Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

● AID TO THE BLIND

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants for social service to needy blind persons.

To help the blind to achieve stronger family life, improved health and self-care, self-support in whole or in part, and reduced dependency.

ELIGIBILITY

States and State agencies in accordance with State plan approved by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal grants up to 75 percent of cost of services.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Community Services Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–1046

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Welfare Amendments of 1962, title X and title XVI, Public Law 87–543; 76 Stat. 172; 42 U.S.C. 1201–1206; 1381-1385; Social Security Act Amendments of 1965, title XIX; Public Law 89–97; 79 Stat. 343; 42 U.S.C. 1361–1371; 42 U.S.C. 301–306.

● AID TO THE PERMANENTLY AND TOTALLY DISABLED

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States.

Grants may be used for (1) protective services which enable an individual to remain in or return to the community, and (2) other support services.

ELIGIBILITY

Single agency, designated by the State.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Grants to States in accordance with State plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Formula grants to States based on State reimbursement request for Federal matching funds.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"When You Need Help."
"Aid to Blind and Disabled People."
"Public Assistance."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Community Services Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–1046

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Welfare Amendments of 1962, title XIV; Public Law 87–543; 76 Stat. 172; 42 U.S.C. 1351–1355; title XVI, Public Law 87–543; 76 Stat. 172; 42 U.S.C. 1361–1371; Social Security Act Amendments of 1965, title XIX; Public Law 89–97; 79 Stat. 343; 42 U.S.C. 301–306, 1381–1385.

● AGING—TRAINING GRANTS (Assistance to Older Persons)

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants for training personnel to assist older persons in maintaining their independence and coping with problems of aging.

Grants or contracts are awarded to public or private agencies engaged in activities relating to serving the needs of older people, or in the field of aging.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $2.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$3 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$1.8 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Objectives, Priorities, and Progress of the Administration on Aging's Direct Training Grant Program under the Older Americans Act of 1965."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director, Training Grants Branch
Office of Planning, Research and Training
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–2411

● ALCOHOLIC COUNSELING AND RECOVERY

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to provide direct service to alcoholics and their families.
Funds may be used for training, community educational activities, support for group meeting facilities, and partial support of halfway houses.

ELIGIBILITY

Any public or nonprofit agency. Community Action Agency (CAA).
Applicant must show need for program and support by residents of community.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Funding request must be completed in line with OEO guidelines (6136–1) and OEO instructions (6710–1).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of OEO. (See appendix.)
Local Community Action Agency (CAA).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Director
Addiction and Mental Health Services
Office of Health Affairs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5590**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 91–177, section 106; 42 U.S.C. 2809; Public Law 88–452.

● APPRENTICESHIP

See "Employment and Labor," page 56.

• CHILD CARE—WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM

See "Employment and Labor," page 74.

• CHILD WELFARE

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States for child welfare services.

Grants may be used for (1) personnel to provide protective services, (2) licensing of private child-care institutions, (3) assistance with costs of foster care, day care, homemaker services, and adoptive placement.

ELIGIBILITY

State public welfare agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Grants to States in accordance with State plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grants to States are on a variable matching formula, taking into account child population and per capita income.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $45.9 million; fiscal year 1971—$46 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$46 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Child Welfare Services," CBP No. 406.

"Social Services for Children and Families in Your State," CBP No. 464.

"Federal Interagency Day Care Requirements."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State or local public welfare departments.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Division of Child and Family Services
Community Services Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 963–6832

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, sections 420–425; Public Law 90–248, section 240(c); 81 Stat. 911; 42 U.S.C. 620–625.

• COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM (CAP)

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for antipoverty operations.
Funds may be used for (1) administrative costs of community action agencies, (2) nonprogram staff activities, and (3) neighborhood centers in target areas.

ELIGIBILITY

Community action agency designated by the State, political subdivision of the State, or combination of political subdivisions or Indian tribal organizations.
Public or private nonprofit agency may receive financial assistance for a limited purpose project.

APPLICATION PROCESS

CAA's (community action agencies) and SEOO's (State economic opportunity office) submit plans and priorities documents outlined in OEO instruction 6710-1.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Matching requirements: general rule is 75 percent Federal contribution.
Communities with low per capita income (under $1,000 per year) may receive up to 90 percent Federal contribution.
No applications for new CAA's are being accepted.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Mission and Objectives of Community Action Agencies," OEO instruction 6320-1.
"CAAs: Eligibility and Establishment," OEO instruction 6302-1.
"Applying for a CAP Grant," OEO instruction 6710-1.
"SEOO Application Procedures," OEO notice 6710-2.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Office of Economic Opportunity. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Assistant Director for Operations
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254-5590**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 2781, et seq., Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 as amended; title II; 78 Stat. 508 as amended; 79 Stat. 973; 80 Stat. 1451; 81 Stat. 690; Public Law 88-452.

● DRUG ABUSE (Community Assistance Grants For Narcotic Addiction)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants for construction of facilities for treatment of narcotic addicts.

Funds may also be used for initial staffing, specialized training programs, and evaluation.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Regional Director for Mental Health—Regional Offices of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Chief
Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Branch
Division of Narcotic Addiction and Drug Abuse
National Institute of Mental Health
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015
Telephone: (301) 496–0491

• DRUG REHABILITATION

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used for (1) community-based programs to discover the causes of drug abuse, (2) treatment of drug abusers and drug addicts, (3) prevention and early intervention, and (4) partial support for health and vocational rehabilitation programs.

ELIGIBILITY

Community Action Agency, or other local public or private nonprofit organization that can demonstrate adequate professional competence.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application in line with format and guidelines of OEO instruction 6710-1. Submit to OEO Headquarters by local CAA.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Funds may not be used to support major facilities or programs funded from other sources.

Non-Federal share is 20 percent, cash or in kind.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$4.5 million; FY 71—$12.8 million (estimate); FY 72—$18 million (estimate).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional Office of Office of Economic Opportunity. (See Appendix)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Director
Alcoholism, Addiction and Mental Health Services Division
Office of Health Affairs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254-5590**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 91-177, Sec. 106; 42 U.S.C. 2809; Public Law 88-452.

● EMERGENCY FOOD AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used for (1) developing new food assistance programs in counties without existing programs; (2) supplementing or expanding an existing program, such as food stamps or school lunch; (3) extending services, such as transportation to distribution centers; (4) covering medical costs relating to malnutrition; (5) finding techniques to improve food assistance programs; (6) developing programs of consumer and nutrition education; and (7) developing local methods to improve administration of food assistance.

ELIGIBILITY

Community action agency, or other local public or private nonprofit organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application in line with format and guidelines of OEO instruction 6710–1. Submit to reigonal or headquarters office of OEO.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Actual operation of a program may be delegated to a local agency or organization in the community.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$46.1 million; fiscal year 1971—$45.2 estimated; fiscal year 1972—$0 (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Program Guidelines; Emergency Food and Medical Services," OEO pamphlet 6132–2.

"Emergency Food and Medical Services Brochure," OEO pamphlet 6132–1.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Health specialist at regional offices of Office of Economic Opportunity.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Emergency Food and Medical Services Division
Office of Health Affairs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5620

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

The Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 91–177, section 105; 42 U.S.C. 2809, Public Law 88–452.

• EXTENSION PROGRAMS FOR IMPROVED FAMILY LIVING

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advice, counseling, and demonstrations.

This is a Federal-State cooperative program planned in line with area needs by local committee and advisory groups working with county extension agents.

ELIGIBILITY

Program is administered by director of state extension service. Programs of State and county extension services are available to everyone.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Subject matter includes money management, consumer education, building and remodeling, home equipment, home furnishings, housekeeping skills, health and accident prevention, use of leisure time, leadership training, citizenship, home landscaping and gardening.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Miscellaneous publications available from State and county extension service offices.

U.S. Department of Agriculture publications are available from Publications Distribution Section, Federal Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local county cooperative extension service office.
State extension service director.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Smith-Lever Act, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 341–349; District of Columbia Public Education Act as amended; 7 U.S.C. 329.

• FAMILY PLANNING

Extension Service
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture

Advice, counseling, and referral services are available from extension home economists and FHA home management supervisors.

● FAMILY PLANNING PROJECTS (HEW)

Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to health agencies.

Funds may be used for (1) specific contraceptive advice to patients, (2) counseling, (3) physical examinations including diagnostic and treatment services, and (4) contraceptive supplies and periodic followup examinations.

ELIGIBILITY

State health agencies; or (with consent of such agencies) health agencies of any political subdivision of the State, or any other public or nonprofit agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional health director; regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Applications, proposal, and budget are submitted to regional health director.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Funds may not be used for construction of buildings.

Non-Federal matching requirements are 25 percent, in cash or in kind.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$22.8 million; fiscal year 1971—$29.2 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$27 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Grants for Family Planning Projects Policies and Procedures."

"Health Services for Mothers and Children under Title V, Social Security Act, 1969."

"A Federal First."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. Frank Beckles
National Center for Family Planning
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Rockville, Md. 20852
Telephone: (301) 443–2260

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, as amended, title V, section 508(a)(3); Public Law 90–248; 42 U.S.C. 708, Public Law 91–572.

● FAMILY PLANNING (OEO)

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to make family planning services available to low-income persons in areas of high proportion of poverty.
Funds may be used to (1) supplement existing family planning projects, (2) counseling, (3) medical examinations including laboratory tests and drugs, (4) contraceptive supplies, and (5) outreach and referral.

ELIGIBILITY

Usually the community action agency.
Any public or private nonprofit organization is eligible to apply.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application in line with format and guidelines of OEO instruction 6710–1. Submit to regional or headquarters office of Office of Economic Opportunity.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Actual operation of a program may be delegated to a local agency or organization in the community.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$17.1 million; fiscal year 1971—$18.6 million; fiscal year 1972—$25 million (estimated).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Community Action for Health: Family Planning."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Local community action agency.
Health specialist at regional offices of Office of Economic Opportunity. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Dr. George Contis, Director
Family Planning Division
Office of Health Affairs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–6160**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, title II, section 222(a)(7); 42 U.S.C. 2809; Public Law 90–221; 81 Stat. 672.

• FAMILY SOCIAL SERVICES (AFDC SERVICES)

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States.

Grants may be used for (1) assisting individuals toward self-support and self-care, (2) strengthening family life, and (3) protecting children and fostering their development.

Funds may be used (at option of the States) to assist former and potential recipients of AFDC payments.

ELIGIBILITY

State public welfare departments.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Grants to States in accordance with State plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Formula grants to States based on State reimbursement requests for Federal matching funds.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Social Services for Children and Families in Your State," CBP No. 464.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State or local public welfare departments.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Division of Child and Family Services
Community Services Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 963–6277

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Social Security Act, as amended, sections 402(a) (14) and (15) and 403(a)(3); Public Law 90–248; 81 Stat. 915; 42 U.S.C. 602(a) (14) and (15), 603(a)(3); 45 CFR part 220.

• FAMILY SOCIAL SERVICES—EDUCATION

Headstart and Followthrough education programs for preschool and lower elementary grade school children are designed to include family programs and activities.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Education," pages 369, 371, this section.

● LEGAL SERVICES

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.

Funds may be used to (1) establish laws offices in low-income neighborhoods, and (2) provide attorneys to advise and represent clients who cannot afford to pay for a lawyer's services.

ELIGIBILITY

Existing legal aid societies, nonprofit corporations organized for the specific purpose, universities, bar-sponsored organizations.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Must have approved of State and local bar associations and State OEO office.

OEO application forms available from regional offices of Office of Economic Opportunity. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal assistance, up to 80 percent.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$53 million; fiscal year 1971—$58 million; fiscal year 1972—$58.8 million.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Fred Speaker, Chief Program Operations
Office of Legal Services
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5508

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 88–452; 424 U.S.C. 2781, et seq.

● MENTAL RETARDATION, REHABILITATION SERVICE PROJECTS

Social and Rehabilitation Service

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants.

Provides funds to support part of the cost of service and training for rehabilitation of the mentally retarded (those ineligible for vocational rehabilitation service).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State or local mental retardation agency.

Regional office of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Director
Division of Mental Retardation
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–7355

• MIGRANTS AND SEASONAL FARMWORKERS (III–B Programs)

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants.
Funds may be used for immediate needs such as (1) day care for children, (2) education and rehabilitation programs, (3) health services, (4) improved housing and sanitation, (5) consumer training, and (6) counseling.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local public and private nonprofit agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit plans and priority documents outlined in OEO instruction 6710–1.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $32.4 million; for fiscal year 1971—$36 million, (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$37 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"OEO Programs for Migrant and Seasonal Farm Workers."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Economic Opportunity Office.
Regional Economic Opportunity Office. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Gary Weissman, Acting Chief
Migrant and Seasonal Farmers Division
Office of Operations
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254–5656

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 90–222, title III; 42 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.

● OLDER PERSONS, OPPORTUNITIES AND SERVICE

Office of Economic Opportunity

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to provide new employment and volunteer services for poor persons over age 60.

ELIGIBILITY

Private and nonprofit public agencies. Grants are made to broadly based community action agencies, or to single purpose agencies.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Application in line with format and guidelines of OEO instruction 6710-1. Submit to regional office of Office of Economic Opportunity. (See appendix.)

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Matching requirements: general rule is 80 percent Federal contribution.
Communities with low per capita income (under $1,000 per year) may receive up to 90 percent Federal contribution.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$6.8 million; fiscal year 1971—$8 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$8 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Resources for the Aging: An Action Handbook."
"Older Persons Programs Fact Sheet."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Irven M. Eitreim
Older Persons Programs
Office of Economic Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: (202) 254-5558

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended; Public Law 90-222 and Public Law 91-177, title II, section 222; 42 U.S.C. 2809.

● REFUGEES

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Project grants to assist Cuban refugees.
Funds may be used to provide health services, homes, job opportunities, and reunion with relatives.
Contracts with private resettlement agencies.

● VETERANS

Contact Service
Veterans Assistance Centers
Department of Veterans Benefits
Veterans Administration

One stop service and counseling on veteran's benefits. Special emphasis on transition of the recently discharged veteran back to civilian life.

Benefits include compensation, pension, loan guaranty, vocational rehabilitation and education, insurance, hospitalization, domiciliary care, outpatient medical and dental treatment, automobile and specially adapted houses for disabled veterans, and burial benefits.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Federal Benefits for Veterans and Dependents," VA Fact Sheet (30 cents). Available from Public Documents Department, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

● VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Basic Support

Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Formula grants to States.
Funds may be used for
(1) counseling and guidance,
(2) training,
(3) maintenance,
(4) physical restoration,
(5) placement, and
(6) follow-up services.
Funds may also be used for construction and establishment of rehabilitation facilities.
Individuals with physical or mental handicaps should apply for assistance through local welfare agency.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Federal funds are distributed based on population weighted by per capita income squared.
Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $435.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$503 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$518 million (estimate).

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Frederick Sachs, Chief
Division of State Plans, Projects and Grants
Social and Rehabilitation Services Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
Telephone: (202) 962–2703

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Vocational Rehabilitation Act as amended, 29 U.S.C. chapter 4. Randolph-Sheppard Act; 20 U.S.C. chapter 6A and 29 U.S.C. 32 and 41.

● VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Project Grants

**Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare**

Project grants to State vocational rehabilitation agencies for training of the handicapped.

Program includes demonstration grants, expansion grants, innovative grants, and contracts with private industry to prepare the handicapped for gainful employment.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The Rehabilitation Services Administration Programs."
"Federal Aid to Rehabilitation Facilities, Basic Provisions."

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201**

● VISTA (VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA)

ACTION

Service of volunteers who live and work with the poor in urban slums, rural poverty areas, on Indian reservations, and in migrant camps.

Sponsored by public or private nonprofit organizations.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Ralph E. Vandervort, Jr.
VISTA
ACTION
Washington, D.C. 20525
Telephone: (202) 382–3848**

488/489

PLANNING

Federal Programs
of Assistance
For Designing

FUTURE DEVELOPMENT
WITH
REALISTIC PRIORITIES

490/491

PLANNING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE
1	Comprehensive Planning Assistance	493
2	Other Planning Aids	503
3	Designated Geographic Areas	511

●

FOR FUNCTIONAL PLANNING
SEE

PART II Community Facilities 161
PART III Community Functions and Services 345

●

FOR PROJECT PLANNING
SEE
INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM

●

FOR CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND DESIGN
SEE
INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 1

Comprehensive Planning Assistance

List of Programs

Depressed Areas (Grants for Planning Staff) 494
Depressed Areas (Technical Assistance) 495
Extension Program for Community Planning 496
HUD "701" Grants 497
Indian Community Development 499
Model Cities, Applied to Rural Areas 499
Neighborhood Development 499
Resource Conservation and Development 500
Rural Planning and Development Research 500
Urban Renewal Projects 501
Worokable Program for Community Improvement 502

• DEPRESSED AREAS (GRANTS FOR PLANNING STAFF)

Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants (up to 75 percent) and advisory assistance.

Funds may be used for salaries and expenses of the planning staff, and administrative expenses of the economic development organization.

Grants are for 1 year, and are renewable.

ELIGIBILITY

A public body or a private nonprofit organization in an area designated as a redevelopment area, or determined by the Secretary of Commerce to have substantial need for planning assistance.

A public body or a private nonprofit organization in a group of adjoining counties, labor market areas, and/or Indian reservation. Must include at least two areas designated as redevelopment areas by the Secretary of Commerce, and one or more centers of growth not over 250,000 population.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Concurrence on boundary of multicounty district by EDA and the State. (The agency, authority, or organization varies from State to State.)

Submit Form EDA-301 (Application for Title III, Planning and Administrative Grants-in-Aid).

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Amount of financial assistance ranges from $20,000 to $75,000. Commitments for fiscal year 1970 were $5.5 million; for fiscal year 1971—$6.1 million (estimate), for fiscal year 1972—$6.1 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"EDA Economic Development District: A Job Creating Program."

"EDA Planning Grants for Economic Development."

"The Economic Development District Program."

"Qualified Area: Criteria and Data."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional officers of Economic Development Administration. (See appendix—Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Thomas S. Francis, Director
Office of Development Organizations
Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 343-8715

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 3151(b), 3152; Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Law 90-103, Public Law 91-123, and Public Law 91-304.

● DEPRESSED AREAS (TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE)

**Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce**

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Technical assistance and Federal grants for specific projects and programs in economic development.

Technical assistance may be in form of services provided by contract, or direct grants. Grantee must contribute at least 25 percent of total cost of project, in cash or in kind.

Assistance period is usually 1 year, limit is normally 3 years.

ELIGIBILITY

Municipal or county governments, private nonprofit groups, sometimes small private business firms.

Must be located in an economically depressed areas.

APPLICATION PROCESS

For technical assistance: Submit application form ED–302 to regional office of Economic Development Administration.

For direct grant: Submit application form ED–300.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Technical assistance services (such as feasibility studies) average $25,000.

Technical assistance projects range from $80,000 to $100,000 per year.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $12.3 million; for fiscal year 1971—$12.4 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$12.7 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"EDA Technical Assistance, What It Is, How to Apply."

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local or regional offices of Economic Development Administration. (See appendix—Department of Commerce.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

**Arnold H. Leibowitz, Director
Office of Technical Assistance
Economic Development Administration
Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–5111**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 3151(a), 3152, Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–136, as amended by Public Law 90–103 and Public Law 91–123 and Public Law 91–304.

● EXTENSION PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY PLANNING

Extension Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Service, advice, and counseling in educational, organizational, and operational phases of community planning and development.

This is a cooperative Federal, State, and local program.

ELIGIBILITY

Any interested community area, district, or local groups—public or private.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contract local county office of extension service.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Extension personnel are available to work with any planning group or agency, and can help obtain assistance from other State and Federal government programs.

Obligations in fiscal year 1970 were $8.6 million; for fiscal year 1971—$9.3 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$13.2 million (estimate). This is matched each year by at least an equal amount of State and local government funds.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Numerous publications on community planning available from local office or from State director of extension service.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Local county extension service office, usually in the county seat. State cooperative extension service director. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Dr. John Bottum
Assistant Administrator for Rural Development
Division of Community Resource Development
Extension Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 388–3425

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Smith-Lever Act, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 341–349.

● HUD 701 GRANTS

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
and
Agencies of Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants for preparing development plans, policies, and strategies. Funds may be used for (1) planning land development patterns; (2) planning physical facilities such as housing, transportation, and recreation; (3) planning the development of human resources; and (4) planning and development of natural resources.

Technical assistance for nonmetropolitan districts is available from the Department of Agriculture (Extension Service, Farmers Home Administration, Soil Conservation Service, Forest Service).

ELIGIBILITY

Counties and cities; nonmetropolitan districts; economic development districts; local development districts (Appalachia); Indian reservations; localities which have suffered a major disaster; official government planning agencies for areas where a substantial reduction in employment has occurred as a result of a decline in Federal purchase or the closing of a Federal installation; regional planning agencies, including councils of government; State agencies, designated by the Governor.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Cities and other municipalities with less than 50,000 population, counties, nonmetropolitan districts, and Indian reservations generally apply through their State planning agency.

Other applicants apply directly to the appropriate HUD regional office. All applications must be reviewed for comment by the Governor of the State, or his designee.

Certain comprehensive planning components must be reviewed by other agencies conducting functional planning activities.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Commitments for fiscal year 1970 were $46.2 million; for fiscal year 1971—$46.1 million (estimate); for fiscal year 1972—$94.5 million (estimate).

The assistance period is 1 year; extensions are available upon written request. No renewals.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Comprehensive Planning Asssistance: Guidelines Leading to a Grant," HUD handbook MD 6041.1.

"Comprehensive Planning Assistance: Managing a Grant," HUD handbook MD 6042.1.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional Office of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix).

County officers of cooperative extension service.

County offices of Farmers Home Administration.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICES

**Office of Planning Assistance and Standards
Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–4000**

**James V. Smith, Administrator
Farmers Home Administration
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250**

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1954, section 701, as amended, Public Law 83–560, 68 Stat. 590, 640; U.S.C. 461.

● INDIAN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of Interior

Project grants for training and research in community development.

Provides for specific community development projects, as well as community development staff.

● MODEL CITIES, APPLIED TO RURAL AREAS

Model Cities Administration
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Program applies to selected slum and blighted urban areas in cities of all sizes and in all parts of the country.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 181.

● NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Renewal and Housing Management
Department of Housing and Urban Development

Financial assistance for the execution of urban renewal plans.

Program permits broad, flexible plans specifying major land uses, density of development, and the public facilities needed.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 182.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture

Project grants, advisory services, counseling, and professional staff assistance.

For long-range planning and development within a recognized (geographic) area.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Community Functions and Services," page 443.

RURAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH

Economic Research Service
Department of Agriculture

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Published research papers and reports on rural planning and community development. Advice based on research results and data.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local government bodies, State and local planning agencies, university and public interest groups, individuals interested in community planning.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter or phone call.

INFORMATION CONTACT

William C. Motes
Economic Research Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
Telephone: (202) 962–0658

● URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS

Renewal and Housing Management
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Project grants and loans for urban renewal projects. Applies to large and small cities.
First part of project is survey and planning.

FOR MORE DETAILS

See "Buildings and Facilities," page 190.

● WORKABLE PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT

Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development

An official plan of community action is prerequisite for certain Federal aids to the community.

HUD programs requiring a workable program are: (1) grants for concentrated code enforcement and for demolition of unsound structures; (2) mortgage insurance for private housing financed under FHA's below-market-interest rate provisions and under its special urban renewal housing program; (3) loans and annual contributions for public low-rent housing; (4) loans and grants for rehabilitation projects; (5) loans and grants for urban renewal; (6) loans and grants for neighborhood renewal; and (7) grants for interim renewal.

The workable program must involve public and private resources to eliminate slums, prevent blight, and foster local development.

ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF A WORKABLE PROGRAM

(1) effective codes and code enforcement,
(2) comprehensive planning and programing,
(3) provisions for housing and relocation,
(4) provision for citizen involvement.

The plan must be certified by the Department of Housing and Urban Development as a workable program for community development. Initial certification is for 2 years. Recertification every 2 years is based on review of progress submitted to HUD by the community.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Workable Program for Community Development," factsheet.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

Handbook (HUD–RHA 7100.1) and application forms (HUD form 1081) are provided.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William Rogers
Office of Planning Assistance and Standards
Metropolitan Planning and Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6454

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Sections 131–134 of title I, Housing Act of 1949 (Public Law 81–171), as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–448).

CHAPTER 2

Other Planning Aids

List of Programs

Data for Development Planning 504
Housing Code Enforcement Grants 506
Intergovernmental Relations Aspects of Planning 508
Personnel Training for Community Development 509
University Teams, Community Service to States 510

DATA FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

A wide spectrum of data and information is required by technical specialists in development planning.
The Federal Government can supply useful statistical data, surveys, and research reports at low or no cost.

SOURCES OF DATA

(See appendix for addresses. Write to the individual departments or agencies for specialized list of publications and prices.)

Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System

Council of Economic Advisors

Department of Agriculture

- Agriculture Research Service.
- Economic Research Service.
- Farmer Cooperative Service.
- Forest Service.
- National Agricultural Library.
- Soil Conservation Service.
- Statistical Reporting Service.

Department of the Army

- Office of the Chief of Engineers.

Department of Commerce

- Bureau of Domestic Commerce.
- Bureau of the Census.
- Maritime Administration.
- National Bureau of Standards.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
  - Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.
  - Weather Bureau.
- National Technical Information Service. (Clearinghouse).

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

- Office of Education.
- Public Health Service.
- Social and Rehabilitation Services Administration.
- Social Security Administration.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

- Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA.
- Office of Research and Technology.
- Metropolitan Planning and Development.

● DATA FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING—(Continued)

Department of Interior

- Bureau of Land Management.
- Bureau of Mines.
- Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.
- Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife.
- Geological Survey.
- Natioal Park Service.
- Office of Water Resources Research.

Department of Justice

- Bureau of Investigation.
- Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.
- Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

Department of Labor

- Buraau of Labor Statistics.
- Manpower Administration.

Department of Transportation

- Coast Guard.
- Federal Aviation Agency.
- Federal Highway Administration.

Department of the Treasury

- Internal Revenue Service.
- Office of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Environmental Protection Agency

Federal Power Commission

Federal Trade Commission

General Services Administration

Government Printing Office

Interstate Commerce Commission

Library of Congress

Office of Economic Opportunity

Securities and Exchange Commission

Water Resources Council

● HOUSING CODE ENFORCEMENT GRANTS

Housing Assistance
Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Financial and technical assistance (in the form of project grants) for planning and execution of effective code enforcement programs in selected areas where at least 20 percent of the buildings have code violations. The assistance is intended to prevent blight and restore the stability of sound neighborhoods before mass rehabilitation or clearance becomes necessary.

For communities under 50,000 population, grants are up to 75 percent of eligible costs for the planning and execution of the code enforcement program, and the provision of certain street improvements.

Direct 3-percent interest loans and grants up to $3,500 are available to residents of the selected areas. Eligible relocation costs are also provided for persons displaced as a result of code enforcement.

ELIGIBILITY

Cities, counties, other municipalities, and Indian reservations, with statutory authority to enforce a comprehensive system of codes regulating the use and construction of private properties within the community.

Applicant must have a certified workable program for community improvement.

Applicant must be carrying out an effective program of code enforcement.

Applicant must agree to maintain normal levels of expenditures of code enforcement, exclusive of that required for this program.

Applicant must agree to provide relocation assistance to all those displaced by program activities.

Applicant must provide, at local expense, all those public facilities necessary to accomplish the purpose of the program but which are not eligible project costs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Contact regional offices, Department of Housing and Urban Development.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Commitments for fiscal year 1971 were $53 million; fiscal year 1972—$55 million (estimate). There were 37 projects in fiscal year 1971.

The amount of financial assistance for each project is variable. The length of the assistance period is 3 years.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Code Enforcement Program Handbook."
"Code Enforcement," factsheet.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional office, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. (Refer to appendix for regional office addresses.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ralph Herod, Office of Program Support
Housing Assistance
Department of Housing and Urban Development
451 Seventh Street SW.
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6530

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

42 U.S.C. 1468, Housing Act of 1949, section 117, as added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, section 311(a); Public Law 89–117, 79 Stat. 451, 477.

● INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS ASPECTS OF PLANNING

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advisory services and counseling, dissemination of technical information.

Generally, advice is requested in development of policy positions, drafting of legislation, preparation of reports, working out of intergovernmental arrangements.

ELIGIBILITY

State and local officials, organizations of such officials, and public interest groups.

APPLICATION PROCESS

By letter or phone call to executive director.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations," a brochure.

"ACIR Publications List," February 1971.

"Annual Report, Twelfth," January 1971.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William J. MacDougall, Executive Director
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations
726 Jackson Place, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20575
Telephone: (202) 382–4951

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Law 86–380, as amended; 50 U.S.C. 1501–1509

● PERSONNEL TRAINING FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community Development

Department of Housing and Urban Development

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Grants for training technical, professional, or subprofessional personnel (or others capable of mastering and using skills) in skills needed for community development.

ELIGIBILITY

Through State agency designated by Governor to administer program.

Beneficiaries are trainees who are employed (or training to be employed) by a governmental or public body responsible for community development or by a nonprofit organization conducting housing and community development programs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

The State agency with an approved training program administers the grants.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Grants must have 50 percent matching funds from non-Federal sources.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $3 million; fiscal year 1971—$3 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$3 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Solving Urban Problems Through Community Development Training," HUD handbook 6010.1.

"Community Development Training." factsheet.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Regional offices of Department of Housing and Urban Development. (See appendix.)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

William Rogers, Program Officer
Community Development
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
Telephone: (202) 755–6193

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Housing Act of 1964, title VIII, section 803, as amended, Public Law 91-152 20 U.S.C. 801, 78 Stat. 802.

UNIVERSITY TEAMS, COMMUNITY SERVICE TO STATES

Office of Education

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Grants to States to strengthen community service programs of colleges and universities.

ELIGIBILITY

Accredited institutions of higher education apply to State agency.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Through an annual program plan amendment to basic State plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

A basic amount of $100,000 is provided to States. Additional funds, distributed on basis of population. Funds are provided on a two-thirds Federal and one-third non-Federal matching basis.

Evaluation is required on all institutional programs, followups on some.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $9.4 million; for fiscal year 1971—$9.3 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$9.5 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Regulations," reprinted from Federal Register.

"Annual Reports of National Advisory Council on Extension and Continuing Education."

Publications by local State agencies in respective States.

INFORMATION CONTACT

State agency, designated by the Governor.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Donald A. Deppe
Bureau of Higher Education
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 963–7827

CHAPTER 3

Designated Geographic Areas

List of Programs

Appalachian Regional Development 512
Coastal Plains Regional Economic Development 514
Four Corners Regional Economic Development 515
New England Regional Economic Development 517
Ozarks Regional Economic Development 518
Upper Great Lakes Regional Economic Development 519
Tennessee Valley Region General Resources Development 520

70-917 O—72——33

● APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Appalachian Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants and supplementary grants.

To provide a wide range of plannnig, technical assistance, and development within the Appalachian region.

This program is a Federal-State partnership for planning and development.

The Appalachian Regional Commission is composed of the Governors of the participating States (or their representatives) and a Federal Cochairman.

ELIGIBILITY

States, public bodies, and private nonprofit organizations within the boundary designated as the Appalachian region.

The Appalachian region includes designated counties in Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and all counties in West Virginia.

Local districts or multicounty districts certified by the States are eligible under the LDD (local development districts) program.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Only through and with a State member of the Appalachian Regional Commission.

Preapplication conference. Coordination through State representatives.

Application must conform with annual State Appalachian development plan.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Matching requirements vary with individual Appalachian programs.

Under the LDD planning program, applicants must furnish at least 25 percent of total eligible administrative, planning, and programing expenses as determined by the Commission.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $232.3 million; fiscal year 1971—$290.8 million; fiscal year 1972—$296.4 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guidelines"

Appalachian Region Commission Code.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Governor.
(State) Appalachian office.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Alvin J. Arnett, Executive Director
Appalachian Regional Commission
1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20235
Telephone: (202) 967–4985

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Appalachian Region Development Act of 1965, as amended; Public Law 89–94: 90–103; 91–123; 40 App. U.S.C. 1–405.

• COASTAL PLAINS REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Coastal Plains Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable States and other entitites within the Coastal Plains region to take maximum advantage of Federal grant-in-aid programs for the construction or equipping of facilities or the acquisition of land.

This program is a Federal-State partnership for planning and development.

The Coastal Plains Regional Commission is composed of the Governors of the participating States (or their representatives) and a Federal Cochairman.

ELIGIBILITY

States and other entities within the region (generally any political subdivision or private or public nonprofit organization).

The Coastal Plains region includes designated counties in Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Coordinated through appropriate field office of the Commission. Project applications must be approved by Governor of State in which project is located; then forwarded to executive director for review and referral to Federal Cochairman for processing.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Supplemental grants to bring Federal contributions up to 80 percent of eligible cost. The State or community must finance not less than 20 percent of project costs.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $3.2 million; for fiscal year 1971— $3.8 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$4 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"CPRC Resolution No. 10."

"Application for CPRC Supplemental Grant."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Governor.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Coastal Plains Regional Commission
2000 Street, NW.
Suite 414
Washington, D.C. 20036
Telephone: (202) 967–3753

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–136 as amended by Public Law 90–103, and Public Law 91–123; 42 U.S.C. 3188a.

● FOUR CORNERS REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Four Corners Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable States and other entities within the Four Corners region to take maximum advantage of Federal grant-in-aid programs for the construction or equipping of facilities or the acquisition of land.

This program is a Federal-State partnership for planning and development.

The Four Corners Regional Commission is composed of the Governors of the participating States (or their alternatives) and a Federal Co-chairman.

ELIGIBILITY

States and other entities within the region (generally any political subdivision or private or public nonprofit organization).

The region includes designated counties in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Conference before formal application submission.

Written application to both State alternate and Commission headquarters.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Supplemental grants to bring Federal contribution up to 80 percent of eligible cost. The State or community must finance not less than 20 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $2.5 million; for fiscal year 1971—$5.1 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$5.2 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Guidelines and Procedures—Four Corners Regional Commission Financial Assistance Program," by Four Corners Regional Commission, Petroleum Plaza Building, Farmington, N. Mex. 87401.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

State Planning Office, State Capitol, Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Office of the Governor, State Capitol, Phoenix, Ariz.
Industrial Promotion Commission, State Capitol, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Department of Business Development, State Office Building, Denver, Colo.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Commission Headquarters
Four Corners Regional Commission
Petroleum Plaza Building
Farmington, N. Mex. 87401
Four Corners Regional Commission
Office of the Federal Cochairman
1898 Commerce Building
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–5534

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–136 as amended by Public Law 91–123; 42 U.S.C. 3188a.

• NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

New England Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable the New England States and other entitites within the New England region to take maximum advantage of Federal grant-in-aid programs for the construction or equipping of facilities or the acquisition of land.

This program is a Federal-State partnership for planning and development.

The New England Regional Commission is composed of the Governors of the participating States (or their representatives) and a Federal Cochairman.

ELIGIBILITY

States and other entities within the region. Generally, any political subdivision or private or public nonprofit organization.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Submit applicants through the State member of the Commission representing the applicant.

Approval by the State member is required before the application may be considered by the Commission.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Supplemental grants to bring Federal contribution up to 80 percent of eligible cost. The State or community must finance not less than 20 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970—$2.8 million; for fiscal year 1971—$2 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$2.2 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

"Annual Report, Regional Development Plan."
"Monthly Highlights."

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Office of Federal Cochairman
New England Regional Commission
55 Court Street
Boston, Mass. 02108
Telephone: (617) 223-6045

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of Federal Cochairman
New England Regional Commission
Room 2606, Main Commerce Building
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967-4343

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136 as amended by Public Law 90-103, and Public Law 91-123; 42 U.S.C. 3188a.

● OZARKS REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Ozarks Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable States and other entities within the Ozarks region to take maximum advantage of Federal grant-in-aid programs for the construction or equipping of facilities or the acquisition of land.

This program is a Federal-State partnership for planning and development.

The Ozarks Regional Commission is composed of the Governors of the participating States (or their representatives) and a Federal Cochairman.

ELIGIBILITY

States and other entities within the region. Generally, any political subdivision or private or public noprofit organization.

The Ozarks region includes designated counties in Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication coordination by State liaison officer on Commission staff.

Application filed through State member of the Commission.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Supplemental grants to bring Federal contribution up to 80 percent of eligible cost. The State or community must finance not less than 20 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $4.9 million; for fiscal year 1971—$6.6 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$6.8 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Application forms, available from Commission office, Mart Building, Little Rock, Ark.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Office of the Governor: Little Rock, Ark.: Topeka, Kans.; Jefferson City, Mo.; Oklahoma City, Okla.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Ozarks Regional Commission
125 Mart Building
Little Rock, Ark. 72202
Telephone: (501) 372–4361
Office of Federal Cochairman
Ozarks Regional Commission
U.S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D.C. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–2572

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–136 as amended by Public Law 90–103, and Public Law 91–123; 42 U.S.C. 3188a.

UPPER GREAT LAKES REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Project grants to enable States and other entities within the Upper Great Lakes region to take maximum advantage of Federal grant-in-aid programs for the construction or equipping of facilities or the acquisition of land.

This program is a Federal-State partnership for planning and development.

The Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission is composed of the Governors of the participating States (or their representatives) and a Federal Cochairman.

ELIGIBILITY

States and other entities within the region (generally any political subdivision or private or public nonprofit organization).

The Upper Great Lakes region includes designated counties in Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Preapplication coordination by State liaison officer on Commission staff. Application filed through State member of Commission.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Supplemental grants to bring Federal contribution up to 80 percent of eligible cost. The State or community must finance not less than 20 percent of project cost.

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $3.7 million; for fiscal year 1971—$5.9 million; fiscal year 1972—$6.1 million.

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Application forms, available from Commission office, Washington, D.C., or Governors' project directors in Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

Office of Federal Cochairman
Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission
Room 2093, Department of Commerce
Washington, DC. 20230
Telephone: (202) 967–2845

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89–136 as amended by Public Law 90–103, and Public Law 91–123; 42 U.S.C. 3188a.

TENNESSEE VALLEY REGION GENERAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Tennessee Valley Authority

ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Advisory services and counseling. Dissemination of technical information.

Project grants to promote the use, conservation, and development of the resources in the Tennessee Valley and related adjoining territory.

This is a Federal program to improve the economic and social well-being of the people of the Tennessee Valley region, and to demonstrate new approaches to national development goals. It includes both community planning and planning for specified functions.

ELIGIBILITY

Within the Tennessee Valley. Officers and agencies of State, county, and municipal governments; planning agencies; quasipublic agencies; and private organizations, individuals, and business firms may seek technical advice and assistance in general resource development.

APPLICATION PROCESS

No formal procedures or schedules to be followed.

SPECIAL COMMENTS

Obligations for fiscal year 1970 were $5.2 million; for fiscal year 1971—$6 million (estimate); fiscal year 1972—$6.2 million (estimate).

PROGRAM LITERATURE

Contact TVA Information Office, Knoxville, Tenn. 37902.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

General Manager
Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902
Telephone: (615) 522–7181

AUTHORIZING STATUTE

Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933 as amended; 16 U.S.C. 831 et seq.; 48 Stat. 58.

APPENDIX

HEADQUARTERS
AND
FIELD OFFICES
OF
FEDERAL AGENCIES
PROVIDING
RURAL
DEVELOPMENT
ASSISTANCE

(Note: Only the Federal Government Agencies that have programs to assist Rural Development are included in following list of addresses.)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Council of Economic Advisors
Office of Ecoomic Opportunity
Office of Emergency Preparedness

CABINET DEPARTMENTS

- Department of Agriculture
- Deaprtment of Commerce
- Department of Defense
- Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
- Department of Housing and Urban Development
- Department of the Interior
- Department of Justice
- Department of Labor
- Department of Transportation

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

- Appalachian Regional Commission
- Atomic Energy Commission
- Civil Aeronautics Board
- Environmental Protection Agency
- Export-Import Bank of the United States
- Farm Credit Administration
- Federal Communications Commission
- Federal Power Commission
- Federal Reserve System
- Federal Trade Commission
- General Services Administration
- Interstate Commerce Commission
- Library of Congress
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- Railroad Retirement Board
- Securities and Exchange Commission
- Small Business Administration
- Smithsonian Institution
- Tennessee Valley Authority
- United States Civil Service Commission
- Water Resources Council

SPECIAL COMMISSIONS

- Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings and Monuments
- Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations
- Coastal Plains Regional Commission
- Delaware River Basin Commission
- Four Corners Regional Commission
- New England Regional Commission
- Ozarks Regional Commission
- Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission

MULTISERVICE REGIONAL OFFICES

Regional Headquarters for:

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY
SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

REGION I (BOSTON)

(Serving Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.)

Room 405 John F. Kennedy Federal Building, McKinley Square, Boston, Mass. 02203
Telephone: (617) 223-4054. James J. Barry, Regional Administrator

REGION II (NEW YORK CITY)

(Serving New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)

26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
Telephone: (212) 264-4078. S. Wm. Green, Regional Administrator

REGION III (PHILADELPHIA)

(Serving Delware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia.)

Room 911, Curtis Building, Sixth and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
Telephone: (215) 579-2613. Warren T. Phelan, Regional Administrator

REGION IV (ATLANTA)

(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.)

Room 659, Peachtree 7th Building, Atlanta, Ga. 30323
Telephone: (404) 526-5566. Edward H. Baxter, Regional Administrator

REGION V (CHICAGO)

(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Minnesota, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin.)

Room 1418, 360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60601
Telephone: (312) 353-5960. Francis D. Fisher, Regional Administrator

REGION VI (FORT WORTH)

(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas.)

Room 13A17, Federal Office Building, 819 Taylor Street, Forth Worth, Tex. 76102
Telephone: (817) 334-2865. Richard L. Morgan, Regional Administrator

REGION VII (KANSAS CITY)

(Serving Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska.)

911 Walnut Street, Kansas City Mo. 64106
Telephone: (816) 374-2461. Harry T. Morley, Regional Administrator

REGION VIII (DENVER)

(Serving Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming.)

Samsonite Building, 1050 South Broadway, Denver, Colo. 80209
Telephone: (303) 297-3566. Robert C. Rosenheim, Regional Administrator

REGION IX (SAN FRANCISCO)

(Serving Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, and Neveda.)

Room 8011, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Post Office Box 36003, San Francisco, Calif. 94106
Telephone: (415) 556-8365. Robert H. Baida, Regional Director

REGION X (SEATTLE)

(Serving Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.)

Room 226, Arcade Plaza, Seattle, Wash. 98101
Telephone: (206) 583-7581. Oscar Pederson, Regional Administrator

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Washington, D.C. 20250

Agencies Administering Programs of Assistance for Rural Development

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE (No formal field offices.)

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE (See local directory for county offices.)

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE (Also see program involved.)

PLENTIFUL FOODS PROGRAM (Regional offices.)
MIDWEST:
(Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, Ohio, Wisconsin, Indiana, Michigan, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota.)
536 South Clark Street, Room 992, Chicago, Ill. 60605
NORTHEASTERN:
(Connecticut, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, West Virginia, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Vermont.)
Federal Building, Room 1645, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
SOUTHEASTERN:
(Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, Puerto Rico, Tennessee, Virgin Islands, Florida, Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia.)
1718 Peachtree Street, NW., Room 206, Atlanta, Ga. 30309
SOUTHWESTERN:
(Arkansas, Kansas, New Mexico, Texas, Colorado, Louisiana, Oklahoma.)
Merchandise Mart Building, Room 650-A, 500 S. Ervay Street, Dallas, Tex. 75201
WESTERN:
(Alaska, Arizona, Guam, Idaho, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming, American Samoa, California, Hawaii, Montana, Oregon, Washington, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.)
Appraisers Building, Room 710, 630 Sansome Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE (No formal field offices.)

EXTENSION SERVICE (See local director for county offices.)
ALABAMA: Auburn University, Auburn, Ala. 36830
ALASKA: University of Alaska, College, Alaska 99701
ARIZONA: University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz. 85721
ARKANSAS: Post Office Box 391, Little Rock, Ark. 72203

CALIFORNIA: University of California, 2200 University Avenue, Berkeley, Calif. 94720
COLORADO: Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo. 80521
CONNECTICUT: University of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn. 06268
DELAWARE: University of Delaware, Newark, Del. 19711
FLORIDA: University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla. 32601
GEORGIA: University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. 30601
HAWAII: University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
IDAHO: University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho 83843
ILLINOIS: University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. 61801
INDIANA: Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. 47907
IOWA: Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa 50010
KANSAS: Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kans. 66502
KENTUCKY: University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky. 40506
LOUISIANA: Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La. 70803
MAINE: University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473
MARYLAND: University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742
MASSACHUSETTS: University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Mass. 01003
MICHIGAN: Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich. 48823
MINNESOTA: University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn. 55101
MISSISSIPPI: Mississippi State University, State College, Miss. 39762
MISSOURI: University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo. 65201
MONTANA: Montana State University, Bozeman, Mont. 59715
NEBRASKA: University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebr. 68503
NEVADA: University of Nevada, Reno, Nev. 89507
NEW HAMPSHIRE: University of New Hampshire, Durham, N.H. 03824
NEW JERSEY: Rutgers, The State University, New Brunswick, N.J. 08903
NEW MEXICO: New Mexico State University, University Park, N. Mex. 88001
NEW YORK: New York State College of Agriculture, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
NORTH CAROLINA: North Carolina State University, Raleigh, N.C. 27607
NORTH DAKOTA: North Dakota State University, Fargo, N. Dak. 58102
OHIO: Ohio State University, 2120 Fyffe Road, Columbus, Ohio 43210
OKLAHOMA: Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla. 74074
OREGON: Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oreg. 97331
PENNSYLVANIA: Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa. 16802
RHODE ISLAND: University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I. 02881
SOUTH CAROLINA: Clemson University, Clemson, S.C. 29631
SOUTH DAKOTA: South Dakota State University, Brookings, S. Dak. 57006
TENNESSEE: University of Tennessee, Post Office Box 1071, Knoxville, Tenn. 37901
TEXAS: Texas A. & M. University, College Station, Tex. 77843
UTAH: Utah State University, Logan, Utah 84321
VERMONT: University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt. 05401
VIRGINIA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va. 24061
WASHINGTON: Washington State University, Pullman, Wash. 99163
WEST VIRGINIA: Mineral Industries Building, West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. 26506
WISCONSIN: University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. 53706
WYOMING: University of Wyoming, University Station, Box 3354, Laramie, Wyo. 82070

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE (No field offices.)

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (See local directory for county offices.)

ALABAMA: Room 717, Aronov Building, 474 South Court Street, Montgomery, Ala. 36104
ALASKA: (See Oregon.)
ARIZONA: Room 6060, Federal Building, 230 North First Avenue, Phoenix, Ariz. 85025
ARKANSAS: Post Office Box 2778, Little Rock, Ark. 72203
CALIFORNIA: 2020 Milvia Street, Berkeley, Calif. 94704
COLORADO: Room 231, New Federal Building, 2490 West 26th Avenue, Denver, Colo. 80211
CONNECTICUT: (See Maine.)
DELAWARE: (See New Jersey.)
FLORIDA: Post Office Box 1088, Gainesville, Fla. 32601
GEORGIA: Suite 900, Peachtree-25th Building, 1720 Peachtree Street NW, Atlanta, Ga. 20309
HAWAII: (See California.)
IDAHO: Room 418, Federal Building, 304 North Eighth Street, Boise, Idaho 83702
ILLINOIS: 14 Federal Building, Champaign, Ill. 61820
INDIANA: Suite 1700, 5610 Crawfordsville Road, Indianapolis, Ind. 46224
IOWA: 873 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
KANSAS: Room 430, New England Building, Fifth and Kansas, Topeka, Kans. 66603
KENTUCKY: 1409 Forbes Road, Lexington, Ky. 40505
LOUISIANA: 3727 Government Street, Alexandria, La. 71301
MAINE: USDA Office Building, Orono, Maine 04472
MARYLAND: (See New Jersey.)
MASSACHUSETTS: (See Maine.)
MICHIGAN: 1405 South Harrison Road, East Lansing, Mich. 48823
MINNESOTA: U.S. Courthouse, 252 Office Building, St. Paul, Minn. 55101 55101
MISSISSIPPI: Room 528, Milner Building, Jackson, Miss. 39201
MISSOURI: Parkade Plaza, Terrace Level, Columbia, Mo. 65201
MONTANA: Post Office Box 350, Bozeman, Mont. 59715
NEBRASKA: Room 430, Federal Building and Courthouse, 129 North 10th Street, Lincoln, Nebr. 68508
NEVADA: (See California.)
NEW HAMPSHIRE: (See Maine.)
NEW JERSEY: Post Office Box 1478, Trenton, N.J. 08607
NEW MEXICO: Room 4030, Federal Building, 517 Gold Avenue SW., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87101
NEW YORK: Room 203, Midtown Plaza, 700 East Water Street, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
NORTH CAROLINA: Room 514, Federal Building, 310 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh, N.C. 27605
NORTH DAKOTA: Second Floor, Federal Building, Third and Rosser, Bismark, N. Dak. 58502
OHIO: Room 316, Old Post Office Building, Columbus, Ohio 43215
OKLAHOMA: Agricultural Center Office Building, Farm Road, Stillwater, Okla. 74074

OREGON: 1218 Southwest Washington Street, Portland, Oreg. 97205
PENNSYLVANIA: Federal Building, 228 Walnut Street, Post Office Box 905, Harrisburg, Pa. 17101
RHODE ISLAND: (See Maine.)
SOUTH CAROLINA: Federal Office Building, 901 Sumter Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201
SOUTH DAKOTA: Post Office Box 821, Huron, S. Dak. 57350
TENNESSEE: 538 U.S Courthouse Building, 801 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
TEXAS: 3910 South General Bruce Drive, Temple, Tex. 76501
UTAH: Room 5311, Federal Building, 125 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
VERMONT: 3 West Street, Post Office Box 588, Montpelier, Vt. 05602
VIRGINIA: Post Office Box 10106, Richmond, Va. 23240
WASHINGTON: 127 South Mission Street, Wenatchee Wash. 98801
WEST VIRGINIA: Post Office Box 678, Morgantown, W. Va. 26505
WISCONSIN: Post Office Box 4248, Madison, Wis. 53711
WYOMING: Post Office Box 820, Casper, Wyo. 82601

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION (Sales and contract service centers.)

(North Dakota.)
Room 235, Federal Building, 220 East Rosser Avenue, Bismarck, N.Dak. 58501
(New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas.)
USDA Building, College Station, Tex. 77840
(Southern Alabama, Florida, Georgia, South Carolina.)
Seventh Floor, Federal Office Building, 901 Sumter Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201
(Iowa, Northern Missouri.)
Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(Arizona, California.)
Room 4110, Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, 1130 "O" Street, Fresno, Calif. 93721
(Northern Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi.)
Room 610, Milner Building, 200 South Lamar Street, Jackson, Miss. 39201
(Montana, Northern Wyoming.)
613 Northeast Main Street, Lewistown, Mont. 59457
(Nebraska, South Dakota, Southern Wyoming.)
Room 303, Federal Building, Lincoln, Neb. 68508
(Colorado, Kansas.)
2601 Anderson Street, Manhattan, Kans. 66502
(Kentucky, Southern Missouri, Tennessee, Southwestern Virginia.)
Room 508, U.S. Courthouse, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
(Delaware, Maryland, North Carolina, Pennsylvania and Eastern Virginia.)
Room 612, Federal Office Building, 310 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh, N.C. 27601
(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, New York, Ohio, and Erie County, Pa.)
Room 475, 325 West Adams Street, Springfield, Ill. 62704
(Modoc County Calif., Idaho, Oregon, Utah, Washington.)

Room 369, U.S. Courthouse, West 920 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Wash. 99201

(Minnesota, Wisconsin.)

Room 222, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, 316 Robert Street, St. Paul, Minn. 55101

FOREST SERVICE (Regional offices.)

REGION 1: Federal Building, Missoula, Mont. 59801

(Serving Montana, northeastern Washington, northern Idaho, north Dakota and northwestern South Dakota.)

REGION 2: Denver Federal Center, Building 85, Denver, Colo. 80225

(Serving Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wyoming)

REGION 3: 517 Gold Avenue SW., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87101

(Serving Arizona and New Mexico.)

REGION 4: Federal Office Building, 324 25th Street, Ogden, Utah 84401

(Serving Utah, southern Idaho, western Wyoming, and Nevada.)

REGION 5: 630 Sansome Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111

(Serving California and Hawaii.)

REGION 6: 319 Southwest Pine Street, Post Office Box 3623, Portland, Oreg. 97208

(Serving Oregon and Washington.)

REGION 7: (Consolidated with other regions.)

REGION 8: 1720 Peachtree Road NW., Suite 800, Atlanta, Ga. 30309

(Serving Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia.)

REGION 9: 633 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis. 53203

(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Iowa, Indiana, Maine, Maryland. Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.)

REGION 10: Federal Office Building, Box 1628, Juneau, Alaska 99801

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY (No field offices.)

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION (Regional offices.)

ARLINGTON: Room 601–B, Building RP–E, 1621 North Kent Street, Arlington, Va. 22209

(Serving District of Columbia, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia.)

ATLANTA: Room 640, 1720 Peachtree Street NW., Atlanta, Ga. 30309

(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.)

CHICAGO: Livestock Exchange Building, Union Stockyards, Chicago, Ill. 60609

(Serving Illinois and Wisconsin.)

DENVER: 406 Livestock Exchange Building, Stockyards Station, Denver, Colo. 80216

(Serving Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.)

FORT WORTH: Room 7A15, Federal Building, 819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102

(Serving Oklahoma and Texas.)

HUNTINGTON PARK: Room 405, Wilson Building, 5905 Pacific Boulevard, Huntington Park, Calif. 90255
(Serving Arizona, California, and Nevada.)
INDIANAPOLIS: 70 Livestock Exchange Building, Indianapolis, Ind. 46221
(Serving Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, and Ohio.)
KANSAS CITY: 828 Livestock Exchange Building, Kansas City, Mo. 64102
(Serving Kansas and Missouri.)
MEMPHIS: Room 931, Federal Building, 167 North Main Street, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Tennessee.)
NEWARK: Room 335, Federal Building, 970 Broad Street, Newark, N.J. 07102
(Serving Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont.)
OMAHA: 435 Livestock Exchange Building, Omaha, Nebr. 68107
(Serving Iowa and Nebraska.)
NORTH PORTLAND: Post Office Box 127, North Portland, Ore. 97043
(Serving Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.)
ST. PAUL: 208 Post Office Building, Box 8, South St. Paul, Minn. 55075
(Serving Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota.)
NATIONAL STOCKYARDS (Substation of Chicago): Livestock Exchange Building, Post Office Box 186, National Stockyards, Ill. 62071
SIOUX CITY (Substation of Omaha): 224 Livestock Exchange Building, 800 South Chambers Street, Sioux City, Iowa 51107

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION (No field offices.)

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE (See local directory for county offices.)
ALABAMA: Soil Conservation Building, Post Office Box 311, Auburn, Ala. 36830
ALASKA: Severns Building, Post Office Box F, Plamer, Alaska 99645
ARIZONA: 230 North First Street, 6029 Federal Building, Phoenix, Ariz. 85025
ARKANSAS: Federal Office Building, Room 5401, Little Rock, Ark. 72201
CALIFORNIA: Tioga Building, 2020 Milvia Street, Berkeley, Calif. 94704
COLORADO: 12417 Federal Building, Denver, Colo. 80202
CONNECTICUT: Mansfield Professional Building, Storrs, Conn. 06268
DELAWARE: 501 Academy Street, Post Office Box 418, Newark, Del. 19711
FLORIDA: Federal Building Post Office Box 1208, Gainesville, Fla. 32601
GEORGIA: Old Post Office Building, Post Office Box 832, Athens, Ga. 30601
HAWAII: 440 Alexander Young Building, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
IDAHO: 5263 Emerald Street, Post Office Box 38, Boise 83701
ILLINOIS: Federal Building, 200 West Church Street, P.O. Box 678, Champaign, Ill. 61820
INDIANA: 311 West Washington Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46204
IOWA: 405 Iowa Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
KANSAS: 760 South Broadway, Post Office Box 600, Salina, Kans. 67401
KENTUCKY: 1409 Forbes Road, Lexington, Ky. 40505
LOUISIANA: 3737 Government Street, Post Office Box 1630, Alexandria, La. 71301
MAINE: USDA Building, University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473
MARYLAND: Room 522, Hartwick Building, 4321 Hartwick Road, College Park, Md. 20740

MASSACHUSETTS: 27–29 Cottage Street, Amherst, Mass. 01002
MICHIGAN: 1405 South Harrison Road, East Lansing, Mich. 48823
MINNESOTA: 200 Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, 316 North Robert Street, St. Paul, Minn. 55101.
MISSISSIPPI: Milner Building, Post Office Box 610, Room 490, Jackson, Miss. 39205
MISSOURI: 601 West Business Loop 70, Post Office Box 459, Columbia, Mo. 65201
MONTANA: Federal Building, Post Office Box 970, Bozeman, Mont. 59715
NEBRASKA: 134 South 12th Street, Lincoln, Nebr. 68508
NEVADA: Room 234, U.S. Post Office Building, Post Office Box 4850, Reno, Nev. 89505
NEW HAMPSHIRE: Federal Building, Durham, N.H. 03824
NEW JERSEY: 1370 Hamilton Street, Post Office Box 219, Somerset, N.J. 08873
NEW MEXICO: 517 Gold Avenue SW., Post Office Box 2007, Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87103
NEW YORK: Midtown Plaza, Room 400, 700 East Water Street, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
NORTH CAROLINA: 1330 St. Mary's Street, Post Office Box 12045, Raleigh, N.C. 27605
NORTH DAKOTA: Federal Building, Post Office Box 1458, Bismarck, N. Dak. 58501
OHIO: 311 Old Federal Building, Third and State Streets, Columbus, Ohio 43215
OKLAHOMA: Agriculture Center Building, Farm Road and Braumley Street, Stillwater, Okla. 74074
OREGON: Washington Building, 1218 Southwest Washington Street, Portland, Oreg. 97205
PENNSYLVANIA: Central Industrial Building, 100 North Cameron Street, Harrisburg, Pa. 17101
RHODE ISLAND: U.S. Post Office, East Greenwich, R.I. 02818
SOUTH CAROLINA: Federal Building, 901 Sumter Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201
SOUTH DAKOTA: 239 Wisconsin Avenue Southwest, Post Office Box 1357, Huron, S. Dak. 57350
TENNESSEE: 561 U.S. Courthouse, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
TEXAS: 16–20 South Main Street, Post Office Box 648, Temple, Tex. 76501
UTAH: 4012 Federal Building, 125 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
VERMONT: 19 Church Street, Burlington, Vt. 05401
VIRGINIA: 400 North Eighth Street, Post Office Box 10026, Federal Building, Room 7408, Richmond, Va. 23240
WASHINGTON: 360 U.S. Courthouse, West 920 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Wash. 99201.
WEST VIRGINIA: 209 Prairie Avenue, Post Office Box 865, Morgantown, W. Va. 26505
WISCONSIN: 4601 Hammersley Road, Post Office Box 4248, Madison, Wis. 53711
WYOMING: Tip Top Building, 345½ East Second Street, Post Office Box 340, Casper, Wyo. 82602

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE (State statisticians, usually located in State capital city.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Washington, D.C. 20230

Agencies Administering Programs of Assistance for Rural Development

BUSINESS SERVICE CENTERS AND FIELD OFFICES FOR

BUREAU OF DOMESTIC COMMERCE

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

PATENT OFFICE

U.S. TRAVEL SERVICE

ALBUQUERQUE: U.S. Courthouse, Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87101
ANCHORAGE: 306 Loussac-Sogan Building, Anchorage, Alaska 99501
ATLANTA: Fourth Floor, Home Federal Building, 75 Forsyth Street N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30303
BALTIMORE: 305 U.S. Customhouse, Gay and Lombard Street, Baltimore, Md. 21202
BIRMINGHAM: Suite 200–201, 908 S. 20th Street, Birmingham, Ala. 35205
BOSTON: Room 510, John F. Kennedy Federal Building Boston, Mass. 02203
BUFFALO: 504 Federal Building, 117 Ellicott Street, N.Y. 14203
CHARLESTON, S.C.: Federal Building, Suite 631, 334 Meeting Street, Charleston, S.C. 29403
CHARLESTON, W. VA.: 3000 New Federal Office Building, 500 Quarrier Street, Charleston, W. Va. 25301
CHEYENNE: 6022 O'Mahoney Federal Center, 2120 Capitol Avenue, Cheyenne, Wyo. 82001
CHICAGO: 1486 New Federal Building, 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604
CINCINNATI: 8028 Federal Office Building, 550 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
CLEVELAND: Room 600, Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
DALLAS: Room 1200, 1114 Commerce Street, Dallas, Tex. 75202
DENVER: 16419 Federal Building, 20th and Stout Streets, Denver, Colo. 80202
DES MOINES: 609 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
DETROIT: 445 Federal Building Detroit, Mich. 48226

GREENSBORO: 258 Federal Building, West Market Street, Post Office Box 1950, Greensboro, N.C. 27402

HARTFORD: Room 610–B, Federal Office Building, 450 Main Street, Hartford, Conn. 06103

HONOLULU: 286 Alexander Young Building, 1015 Bishop Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

HOUSTON: 5102 Federal Building, 515 Rusk Avenue, Houston, Tex. 77002

JACKSONVILLE: Post Office Box 35087, 400 West Bay Street, Jacksonville, Fla. 32202

KANSAS CITY: Room 2011, 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

LOS ANGELES: 11201 Federal Building, 11000 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024

MEMPHIS: Room 710, 147 Jefferson Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 28103

MIAMI: Room 821, City National Bank Building, 2 West Flagler Street, Miami, Fla. 33130

MILWAUKEE: Straus Building, 238 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis. 53203

MINNEAPOLIS: 306 Federal Building, 110 South Fourth Street, Minneapolis, Minn. 55401

NEW ORLEANS: 909 Federal Office Building South, 610 South Street, New Orleans, La. 70130

NEW YORK: 41st Floor, Federal Office Building, 26 Federal Plaza, Foley Square, New York, N.Y. 10007

PHILADELPHIA: Jefferson Building, 1015 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107

PHOENIX: 5413 New Federal Building, 230 N. First Avenue, Phoenix, Ariz. 85025

PITTSBURGH: 2201 Federal Building, 1000 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

PORTLAND: 217 Old U.S. Courthouse, 520 Southwest Morrison Street, Portland, Oreg. 97204

RENO: 2028 Federal Building, 300 Booth Street, Reno, Nev. 89502

RICHMOND: 2105 Federal Building, 400 N. Eighth Street, Richmond, Va. 23240

ST. LOUIS: 2511 Federal Building, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Mo. 63103

SALT LAKE CITY: 3235 Federal Building, 125 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

SAN FRANCISCO: Federal Building, Box 36013, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94102

SAN JUAN: Room 100, Post Office Building, San Juan, P.R. 00902

SAVANNAH: 235 U.S. Court House and Post Office Building, 125–29 Bull Street, Savannah, Ga. 31402

SEATTLE: 8021 Federal Office Building, 909 First Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98104

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES (For regional offices, see National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.)

BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE (No field offices.)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (Regional offices.)
ATLANTIC: 320 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Virgin Islands.)
MIDEASTERN: 517 Ninth Street, Chafin Building, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
(Serving Kentucky, North Carolina, Ohio, Virginia, and West Virginia.)
SOUTHEASTERN: 904 Bob Wallace Avenue, Acuff Building, Huntsville, Ala. 35801
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Tennessee.)
MIDWESTERN: 32 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. 60601
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.)
WESTERN: 415 First Avenue North, Seattle, Wash. 98109
(Serving Alaska, American Samoa, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.)
SOUTHWESTERN: 702 Colorado Street, Austin, Tex. 78701
(Serving Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming.)

MARITIME COMMISSION (Regional offices.)
EASTERN: Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 4012, New York City, N.Y. 10007
(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Florida (eastern half), Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, North Carolina, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Puerto Rico.)
CENTRAL: 600 South Street, Room 946, Post Office Box 30550, New Orleans, La. 70150
(Serving Alabama, Arkansas, Florida (western half), Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Missouri, Mississippi, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Tennessee, and Texas.)
WESTERN: 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Box 36067, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
(Serving Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.)

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (National Marine Fisheries Service regional offices.)
NORTHWEST: 6166 Arcade Building, 1319 Second Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98001
(Serving Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming.)
SOUTHEAST: Federal Office Building, 144 First Avenue South, St. Petersburg, Fla. 33701
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Puerto Rico, South Carolina, Texas, and Virgin Islands.)
NORTHEAST: Federal Building 14 Elm Street, Gloucester, Mass. 01390
(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, Maryland, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, and West Virginia.)

ALASKA: Post Office Box 2481, Juneau, Alaska 99801
SOUTHWEST: 300 South Ferry Street, Room 2016 Terminal Island, Calif. 90731
(Serving Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah.)

NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE (Regional offices.)

EASTERN
(Maine, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Hampshire, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Ohio, West Virginia, Virginia, Delaware, New Jersey, and District of Columbia.)
585 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

SOUTHERN
Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.)
Room 10E09, 819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Tex 76102

CENTRAL
(Colorado Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, Nebraska, Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wyoming, Indiana, Kentucky, and Michigan.)
Room 1836, 601 E. 12th Street Kansas City, Mo. 64104

WESTERN
(California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Oregon and Washington.)
Box 11188 Federal Building, 125 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

ALASKA
(Alaska)
632 Sixth Avenue, Anchorage, Alaska 99501

PACIFIC
(Hawaii and Pacific Islands of Guam, Johnston, Koror, Kwajalain, Majiero, Pongo Pongo, Ponape, Truk, Wake, and Yap.)
Box 3650, Honolulu, Hawaii 96811

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Washington, D.C. 20301

Agencies for Administering Programs of Assistance for Rural Development

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS (Division offices)

NEW ENGLAND: U.S. Army Engineer Division, New England, 424 Trapelo Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154
NORTH ATLANTIC: U.S. Army Engineer Division, North Atlantic, 90 Church Street, New York, N.Y. 10007
SOUTH ATLANTIC: U.S. Army Engineer Division, South Atlantic, 510 Title Building, 30 Pryor Street SW., Atlanta, Ga. 30303
OHIO RIVER: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Ohio River, Post Office Box 1159, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201
NORTH CENTRAL: U.S. Army Engineer Division, North Central, 536 South Clark Street, Chicago, Ill. 60605
LOWER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Lower Mississippi, Post Office Box 80, Vicksburg, Miss. 39180
MISSOURI RIVER: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Missouri River, Post Office Box 103, Omaha, Nebr. 68101
SOUTHWESTERN: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Southwestern, 1114 Commerce Street, Dallas, Tex. 75202
NORTH PACIFIC: U.S. Army Engineer Division, North Pacific, 210 Custom House, Portland, Oreg. 97209
SOUTH PACIFIC: U.S. Army Engineer Division, South Pacific, 630 Sansome Street, Room 1216, San Francisco, Calif. 94111
PACIFIC OCEAN: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean, Building 96, Fort Armstrong, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE (Regional offices)

REGION 1: Federal Regional Center, Maynard, Mass. 01754
(Serving Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
REGION 2: Olney, Md. 20832
(Serving Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, West Virginia, Virginia, Delaware and District of Columbia.)
REGION 3: Thomasville, Ga. 31792
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Canal Zone.)

REGION 4: Federal Center, Battle Creek, Mich. 49016
(Serving Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota.)
REGION 5: Federal Regional Center, Denton, Tex. 76201
(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico.)
REGION 6: Federal Regional Center, Building 710, Denver, Colo. 80225
(Serving Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Wyoming, and Colorado.)
REGION 7: Federal Center, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95403
(Serving California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, Hawaii, American Samoa, and Guam.)
REGION 8: Federal Regional Center, Bothell, Wash. 98011
(Serving Washington, Oregon, Montana, Idaho, and Alaska.)

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY INSTALLATIONS AND LOGISTICS (No field offices.)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Washington, D.C. 20201

Agencies Administering Programs of Assistance for Rural Development

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE
(Department regional centers, see appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

HEALTH SERVICE AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
(Department regional centers, see appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES
(Department regional centers, see appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH
(Field offices, structure varies.)

OFFICE OF EDUCATION
(Cooperative arrangements with State departments of education.)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
(Department regional centers, see appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE
(Department regional centers, see appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION
(Local offices in all major cities.)

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Washington, D.C. 20410

Agencies Administering Programs of Assistance for Rural Development

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT/FHA

FHA REGIONAL, AREA, AND INSURING OFFICES

REGION 1:
405 John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Boston, Mass. 02203
Bulfinch Building, 15 New Chardon Street, Boston, Mass. 02114
999 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, Conn. 06105
Davison Building, 1230 Elm Street, Manchester, N.H. 03101

REGION 2:
26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
Grant Building, 560 Main Street, Buffalo, N.Y. 14202
The Parkdade Building, 519 Federal Street, Camden, N.J. 08103.
Federal Building, 970 Broad Street, Newark, N.J. 07102
120 Church Street, New York, N.Y. 10007
New Pan Am Building, 255 Ponce de Leon Avenue, Hato Rey, Puerto Rico

REGION 3:
Curtis Building, Sixth and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
1000 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

REGION 4:
Peachtree Seventh Building, Atlanta, Ga. 30323
Daniel Building, 15 South 20th Street, Birmingham, Ala. 35233

REGION 5:
360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60601
Book Building, 10th Floor, 1249 Washington Boulevard, Detroit, Mich. 48226

REGION 6:
Federal Office Building, 819 Taylor Street, Forth Worth, Tex. 76102
1416 Commerce Street, Third Floor, Dallas, Tex. 75201
Union National Bank Bldg., One Union National Plaza, Little Rock Ark. 72201
Plaza Tower, 1001 Howard Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70113
301 North Hudson Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102
Callison Building, 410 South Main Avenue, San Antonio, Tex. 78204

REGION 7:
300 Federal Office Building, 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City Mo. 64106
One Gateway Center, Fifth and State Streets, Kansas City, Kans. 66117
Univac Building, 7100 West Center Road, Omaha, Neb. 68106
210 North 12th Street, St. Louis, Mo. 63101

REGION 8:
Samsonite Building, 1050 South Broadway, Denver Colo. 80209

REGION 9:
450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
2500 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90057
681 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

REGION 10:
Arcade Plaza Building, 1321 Second Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98101
520 Southwest Sixth Avenue, Portland, Ore. 97204

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Washington, D.C. 20240

AGENCIES ADMINISTERING PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS (Local agency and Indian reservation structure.)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

ALASKA: 555 Cordova Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501
ARIZONA: Federal Building, Room 3022, Phoenix, Ariz. 85020
CALIFORNIA: Federal Building, Room 4017, 650 Capital Mall, Sacramento, Calif. 95814
COLORADO: Federal Building, Room 50, Denver, Colo. 80225
IDAHO: Federal Building, Room 334, 550 West Fort Street, Boise, Idaho 83702
MONTANA: Federal Building, 316 North 26th Street, Billings, Mont. 59101
NEVADA: Federal Building, Room 3008, 300 Booth Street, Reno, Nev. 89502
NEW MEXICO: U.S. Post Office and Federal Building, South Federal Place, Post Office Box 1449, Santa Fe, N. Mex. 87501
OREGON AND WASHINGTON: 729 Northeast Oregon Street, Post Office Box 2965, Portland, Oreg. 97208
UTAH: 8217 Federal Building, Post Office Box 11505, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
WYOMING: U.S. Post Office and Court House Building, 2120 Capitol Avenue, Post Office Box 1828, Cheyenne, Wyo. 82001

BUREAU OF MINES

MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT (Field installations.)

4800 Forbes Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213
Post Office Box 880, Morgantown, W. Va. 26504
Post Office Box 3395, University Station, Laramie, Wyo. 82070
Post Office Box 1398, Bartlesville, Okla. 74003
Box 8213, University Station, Grand Forks, N. Dak. 58201
1429 Appraisers Building, San Francisco, Calif. 94111
University Campus, College Park, Md. 20740
Post Office Box 280, Rolla, Mo. 65401
1600 East First South Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

1605 Evans Avenue, Reno, Nev. 89505
Post Office Box 70, Albany, Ore. 97321
Post Office Box L, University, Ala. 35486
500 Date Street, Boulder City, Nev. 89005
Post Office Box 1660, Twin Cities, Minn. 55111
Building 20, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
North 1430 Washington Street, Spokane, Wash. 99201
West 222 Mission Avenue, Spokane, Wash. 99201
Post Office Box 550, Juneau, Alaska 99801

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION (Regional offices)

PACIFIC NORTHWEST: 1000 Second Ave., Seattle, Wash. 98104
(Serving Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.)
PACIFIC SOUTHWEST: Box 36062, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
(Serving Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Utah, American Samoa, and Guam.)
MID-CONTINENT: Building 41, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
(Serving Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas and Wyoming.)
LAKE CENTRAL: 3853 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, and Wisconsin.)
SOUTHEAST: 810 New Walton Building, Atlanta, Ga. 30303
(Serving Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
NORTHEAST: Federal Building, Seventh Floor, 1421 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19102
(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia, and District of Columbia.)

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION (Regional offices)

REGION 1: Post Office Box 8008, Boise, Idaho 83707
REGION 2: 2800 Cottage Way, Sacramento, Calif. 95825
REGION 3: Post Office Box 427, Boulder City, Nev. 89005
REGION 4: Post Office Box 11568, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
REGION 5: Post Office Box 1609, Amarillo, Tex. 79105
REGION 6: Post Office Box 2553, Billings, Mont. 59103
REGION 7: Building 20, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE (Regional offices)

REGION 1: Post Office Box 3737, 730 Northeast Pacific Street, Portland, Oreg. 97232
(Serving Alaska, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Guam.)

REGION 2: Post Office Box 1306, Federal Building, 517 Gold Avenue SW., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87103
(Serving Arizona, Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming.)
REGION 3: Federal Building, Fort Snelling, Twin Cities, Minn. 55111
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.)
REGION 4: 809 Peachtree-Seventh Building, 50 Seventh Street NE., Atlanta, Ga. 30323
(Serving Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands)
REGION 5: U.S. Post Office and Courthouse, Boston, Mass. 02109
(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and West Virginia.)

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (Regional offices.)
ALASKA SURVEY COMMITTEE
218 E Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501
PACIFIC COAST SURVEY COMMITTEE
345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
TOPOGRAPHY DIVISION
345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
Ninth and Pine Streets, Post Office Box 133, Rolla, Mo. 65401
1109 North Highland Street, Arlington, Va. 22210
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION
345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
Suite 212, West Port 104 Building, 2222 Scheutz Road, St. Louis, Mo. 63141
Room 317, Washington Building, Arlington Towers, Arlington, Va. 22209
GEOLOGIC DIVISION
345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (Regional offices.)
SOUTHEAST: Post Office Box 10008, Richmond, Va. 23240
(Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
MIDWEST: 1709 Jackson Street, Omaha, Nebr. 68102
(Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming.)

SOUTHWEST: Post Office Box 728, Santa Fe, N. Mex. 87501
(Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, and Utah.)
WESTERN: 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Post Office Box 36063, San Francisco Calif. 94102
(California, Nevada, and Hawaii.)
NORTHWEST: Fourth and Pike Building, Seattle, Wash. 98101
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.)
NORTHEAST: 143 South Third Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
(Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin.)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Washington, D.C. 20530

Agencies for Administering Programs of Assistance for Rural Development

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS (Cooperative arrangements with State and municipal governments.)

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION (Cooperative arrangements with State and municipal governments.)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Washington, D.C. 20460

REGION 1:
John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Government Center, Boston, Mass. 02203
(Serving Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.)

REGION 2:
Room 847, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
(Serving New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)

REGION 3:
Post Office Box 12900 Philadelphia, Pa. 19108
(Serving Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia.)

REGION 4:
Suite 300, 1421 Peachtree Street NE., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.)

REGION 5:
33 East Congress Parkway, Chicago, Ill. 60605
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin.)

REGION 6:
1114 Commerce Street, Dallas, Tex. 75202
(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas.)

REGION 7:
Room 702, 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
(Serving Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska.)

REGION 8:
Room 953, Lincoln Tower Building, 1860 Lincoln Street, Denver, Colo. 80202
(Serving Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.)

REGION 9:
760 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
(Serving Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, American Samoa, Guam, Trust Territories of Pacific Islands, and Wake Island.)

REGION 10:
1200 6th Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98101
(Serving Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Washington, D.C. 20210

AGENCIES ADMINISTERING PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

REGION 1: 1603-B Federal Office Building, Boston, Mass. 02203
REGION 2: 341 Ninth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001
REGION 3: Penn Square Building, Room 406, 1317 Filbert Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107
REGION 4: 1371 Peachtree Street NE., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
REGION 5: 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604
REGION 6: 411 North Akard Street, Room 337, Dallas, Tex. 75201
REGION 7: Federal Office Building, 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
REGION 8: 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Post Office Box 36107, San Francisco, Calif. 94102

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

BOSTON: Room 1703, John F. Kennedy Building, Government Center, Boston, Mass. 02203
(Serving Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.)
NEW YORK: 341 Ninth Avenue, Room 716, New York, N.Y. 10001
(Serving New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
PHILADELPHIA: Post Office Box 8796, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101
(Serving Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia.)
ATLANTA: 1371 Peachtree Street NE., Room 700, Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.)
CHICAGO: Federal Building, Room 2402, 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Minnesota, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin.)
DALLAS: Room 308, Mayflower Building, 411 North Akard Street, Dallas, Tex. 75201
(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas.)
DENVER: 16015 Federal Office Building, 1961 Stout Street, Denver, Colo. 80202
(Serving Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.)
KANSAS CITY: Federal Building, Room 3000, 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
(Serving Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.)
SAN FRANCISCO: Federal Building, Room 10064, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
(Serving Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, and Nevada.)
SEATTLE: Arcade Plaza, 1321 Second Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98101
(Serving Alaska Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Washington, D.C. 20590

AGENCIES ADMINISTERING PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (Regional offices)
NEW ENGLAND REGION
154 Middlesex St., Burlington, Mass. 01803
EASTERN REGION
JFK International Airport, Jamaica, N.Y. 11430
SOUTHERN REGION
3400 Whipple St., East Point, Ga. 30320
SOUTHWEST REGION
4400 Blue Mound Rd., Fort Worth, Tex. 76101
GREAT LAKES REGION
3166 Des Plaines Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018
CENTRAL REGION
601 East 12th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64016
ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION
10255 E. 25th Ave., Aurora, Colo. 80010
WESTERN REGION
5651 West Manchester Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90009
NORTHWEST REGION
FAA Building, Boeing Field, Seattle, Wash. 98108
ALASKAN REGION
632 Sixth Ave., Anchorage, Alaska 99501
PACIFIC REGION
FAA Bldg., 1833 Kalakaua Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96812
EUROPE, AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST REGION
Tour-Madou Bldg., 1 Place Madou, Brussels 3, Belgium
AIRPORT SERVICE—FEDERAL AID AIRPORT—REGIONAL OFFICES:
EASTERN: Federal Building, John F. Kennedy International Airport, Jamaica, N.Y. 11430
CENTRAL: Federal Building, 601 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
SOUTHERN: Post Office Box 20636, Atlanta, Ga. 30320
SOUTHWEST: Post Office Box 1689, Fort Worth, Tex. 76101
WESTERN: 92007 Worldway Postal Center, Los Angeles, Calif. 90009
ALASKAN: Headquarters Building, 632 Sixth Avenue., Anchorage, Alaska 99501
PACIFIC: Post Office Box 4009, Honolulu, Hawaii 96812

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (State highway departments.)

U.S. COAST GUARD (Coast Guard Stations.)

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

FIELD OFFICES

NEW MEXICO:
Albuquerque Operations Office, Post Office Box 5400, Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87115
ILLINOIS:
Chicago Operations Office, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, Ill. 60439
COLORADO:
Grand Junction Office, Post Office Box 2567, Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
IDAHO:
Idaho Operations Office, Post Office Box 2108, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401
NEVADA:
Nevada Operations Office, Post Office Box 14100, Las Vegas, Nev. 89114
NEW YORK:
New York Operations Office, 376 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10014
TENNESSEE:
Oak Ridge Operations Office, Post Office Box E, Oak Ridge, Tenn 37830
PENNSYLVANIA:
Pittsburgh Naval Reactors Office, Post Office Box 109, West Mifflin, Pa. 15122
WASHINGTON:
Richland Operations Office, Post Office Box 550, Richland, Wash. 99352
CALIFORNIA:
San Francisco Operations Office, 2111 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, Calif. 94704
SOUTH CAROLINA:
Savannah River Operations Office, Post Office Box A. Aiken, S.C. 29801
NEW YORK:
Schenectady Naval Reactors Office, Post Office Box 1069, Schenectady, N.Y. 12301

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

REGIONAL OFFICES

ATLANTA:
Atlanta Merchandise Mart, 240 Peachtree Street NW., Atlanta, Ga. 30303
BOSTON:
Post Office and Courthouse Building Boston, Mass. 02109
CHICAGO:
Main Post Office Building, 433 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill. 60607
DALLAS:
1114 Commerce Street, Dallas, Tex. 75202
DENVER:
Building 20, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
NEW YORK:
Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
PHILADELPHIA:
Customhouse, Second and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
ST. LOUIS:
1256 Federal Building, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Mo. 94102

SAN FRANCISCO:
Federal Building, Box 36010, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94102

SEATTLE:
3004 Federal Office Building, First Avenue and Madison Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

REGIONAL OFFICES

ATLANTA:
730 Peachtree Building, Room 500, Atlanta, Ga. 30308
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.)

CHICAGO:
610 South Canal Street, Room 1051, Chicago, Ill. 60606
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.)

FORT WORTH:
819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
(Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, and Wyoming.)

NEW YORK:
26 Federal Plaza, 22nd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10007
(Serving Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and West Virginia.)

SAN FRANCISCO:
555 Battery Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111
(Serving Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.)

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

CALIFORNIA:
11000 Wilshire Boulevard, Room 3209, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
450 Golden Gate Avenue, Box 36005, San Francisco, Calif. 94102

GEORGIA:
730 Peachtree Street N.E., Room 720, Atlanta, Ga. 30308

ILLINOIS:
Everett M. Dirksen Building, Room 486, 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604

LOUISIANA:
1000 Masonic Temple Building, 333 St. Charles Street, New Orleans, La. 70130

MASSACHUSETTS:
John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Government Center, Boston, Mass. 02203

MISSOURI:
2806 Federal Office Building, 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

NEW YORK:
22nd Floor, Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
OHIO:
Federal Office Building, Room 1339, 1240 East Ninth Street, Cleveland, Ohio, 44199
VIRGINIA:
450 West Broad Street, Falls Church, Va. 22046
WASHINGTON:
908 Republic Building, 1511 Third Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98101

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BUSINESS SERVICE CENTERS

SERVICE AREAS

REGION 1:
John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Boston, Mass. 02203
(Serving Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.)
REGION 2:
26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
(Serving Delaware, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
REGION 3:
Seventh and D Streets S.W., Washington, D.C. 20407
(Serving District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia.)
REGION 4:
1776 Peachtree Street N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.)
REGION 5:
219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin.)
REGION 6:
1500 East Bannister Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64131
(Serving Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota.)
REGION 7:
819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas.)
REGION 8:
Denver Federal Center, Building 41, Denver, Colo. 80225
(Serving Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.)
REGION 9:
49 Fourth Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94103
300 North Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Calif. 90012
(Serving California, Hawaii, and Nevada.)
REGION 10:
909 First Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98104
(Serving Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.)

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

REGIONAL OFFICES

REGION 1:
Post Office and Courthouse Building, Boston, Mass. 02109
(Serving Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.)
REGION 2:
26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007
(Serving New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
REGION 3:
Seventh and D Streets SW., Washington, D.C. 20407
(Serving Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia.
REGION 4:
1776 Peachtree Street NW., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(Serving Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.)
REGION 5:
219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604
(Serving Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin.)
REGION 6:
1500 East Bannister Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64131
(Serving Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota.)
REGION 7:
819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
(Serving Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas.
REGION 8:
Denver Federal Center, Building 41, Denver Colo. 80225
(Serving Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.)
REGION 9:
450 Golden Gate Avenue, Post Office Box 36084, San Francisco, Calif. 94103
(Serving California, Hawaii, and Nevada.)
REGION 10:
GSA Center, Auburn, Wash. 98002
(Serving Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

REGIONAL OFFICES

REGION 1:
John F. Kennedy Building, Government Center, Room 2211B, Boston, Mass. 02203
REGION 2:
1600 1518 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa., 19102
REGION 3:
Room 300, 1252 West Peachtree NW., Atlanta, Ga. 30309

REGION 4:
Everett McKinley Kirksen Building, Room 1086, 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604
REGION 5:
Room 9A27, Fritz Garland Lanham Federal Building, 819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
REGION 6:
13001 Federal Office Building, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Post Office Box 36004, San Francisco, Calif. 94102

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

(See appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

REGION 1:
Federal Regional Center, Maynard, Mass. 01754
(Serving Delaware, New York, New Jersey, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands.)
REGION 2:
Olney, Md. 20832
(Serving Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and District of Columbia.)
REGION 3:
Thomasville, Ga. 31792
(Serving North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Florida, Kentucky, and Canal Zone.)
REGION 4:
Federal Center, Battle Creek, Mich. 49016
(Serving Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio.)
REGION 5:
Denton Federal Center, Denton, Tex. 76201
(Serving Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, and New Mexico.)
REGION 6:
Denver Federal Center, Building 710, Denver, Colo. 80225
(Serving Colorado, Wyoming, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Iowa, Missouri, Montana, and Utah.)
REGION 7:
Post Office Box 1328, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95403
(Serving California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, and Trust Territory of the Pacific.)
REGION 8:
Bothell, Wash., 98011
(Serving Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, and Alaska.)

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

REGIONAL OFFICES

CALIFORNIA:
450 Golden Gate Avenue, Post Office Box 36043, San Francisco, Calif. 94102
GEORGIA:
730 Peachtree Street N.E., Room 980, Atlanta, Ga. 30308
ILLINOIS:
844 Rush Street, Chicago, Ill. 60611
MISSOURI:
Federal Building, Room 257, 601 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
NEW YORK:
341 Ninth Avenue, Room 931, New York, N.Y. 10001
OHIO:
New Federal Office Building, Room 493, Cleveland, Ohio 44199
TEXAS:
1114 Commerce Street, Room 1804, Dallas, Tex. 75202

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(See appendix page 523 under Multiservice Regional Offices.)

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

VETERANS ASSISTANCE CENTERS

ALABAMA:
Aronov Building, 474 South Court Street, Montgomery, Ala. 36104
ALASKA:
Loussac-Sogn Building, 429 D Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Federal Building, U.S. Post Office and Courthouse, 709 West Ninth Street, Juneau Alaska 99801
ARIZONA:
Federal Building, 230 North First Avenue, Phoenix, Ariz. 85025
ARKANSAS:
700 West Capitol Avenue, Little Rock, Ark. 72201
CALIFORNIA:
101 South Willowbrook Avenue, Compton, Calif. 90220
Federal Building, 11000 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
Wusaaw Medical Building, 2131 Third Avenue, San Diego, Calif. 92101
449 Fourth Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94103
COLORADO:
Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. 80225
CONNECTICUT:
450 Main Street, Hartford, Conn. 06103
DELAWARE:
1601 Kirkwood Highway Wilmington, Del. 19805
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:
2033 M Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20421
25 K Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20002

FLORIDA:
Post Office and Courthouse Building, 311 West Monroe Street, Jacksonville, Fla. 32201
51 Southwest First Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33130
Federal Building, 144 First Avenue South, St. Petersburg, Fla. 33701
GEORGIA:
730 Peachtree Street NE, Atlanta, Ga. 30308
HAWAII:
680 Ala Moana Boulevard, Honolulu Hawaii 96801
IDAHO:
Fifth and Fort Streets, Boise, Idaho 83707
ILLINOIS:
2030 West Taylor Street, Chicago, Ill. 60612
INDIANA:
36 South Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46204
IOWA:
Federal Office Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
KANSAS:
5500 East Kellogg, Wichita, Kansas 67218
KENTUCKY:
600 Federal Place, Louisville, Ky. 40202
LOUISIANA:
701 Loyola Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70113
510 East Stoner Avenue, Shreveport, La. 71101
MAINE:
26 Pearl Street, Portland, Maine 04111
Togus, Maine 04330
MARYLAND:
Federal Building, 31 Hopkins Plaza, Baltimore, Md. 21201
MASSACHUSETTS:
John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Government Center, Boston, Mass. 02203
1200 Main Street, Springfield, Mass. 01103
MICHIGAN:
801 West Baltimore and Third Streets, Detroit, Mich. 48232
MINNESOTA:
Federal Building, Fort Snelling, St. Paul, Minn. 55111
MISSISSIPPI:
1500 East Woodrow Wilson Drive, Jackson, Miss. 39216
MISSOURI:
Federal Office Building, 601 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
Federal Building, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Mo. 63103
MONTANA:
Fort Harrison, Mont. 59636
NEBRASKA:
220 South 17th Street, Lincoln, Nebr. 68508
NEVADA:
1000 Locust Street, Reno, Nev. 89502
NEW HAMPSHIRE:
497 Silver Street, Manchester, N.H. 03103

NEW JERSEY:
20 Washington Place, Newark, N.J. 07102
Federal Building, 970 Broad Street, Newark, N.J. 07102
NEW MEXICO:
500 Gold Avenue SW., Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87101
NEW YORK:
Executive Park North, Stuyvesant Plaza, Albany, N.Y. 12201
Federal Office Building, 1021 Main Street, Buffalo, N.Y. 14203
252 17th Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001
39 State Street, Rochester, N.Y. 14614
809 South Salina Street, Syracuse, N.Y. 13202
NORTH CAROLINA:
Wachovia Building, 301 North Main Street, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102
NORTH DAKOTA:
21st Avenue and Elm Street, Fargo, N. Dak. 58102
OHIO:
Federal Office Building, 550 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
1240 East Ninth Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44199
700 Bryden Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215
OKLAHOMA:
Second and Court Streets, Muskogee, Okla. 74401
Federal Building, 200 Northwest Fourth Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102
OREGON:
426 Southwest Stark Street, Portland, Oreg. 97204
PENNSYLVANIA:
5000 Wissahickon Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101
1000 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222
19–27 North Main Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 18701
PHILIPPINES:
1131 Roxas Blvd., Manila, Philippines
PUERTO RICO:
520 Ponce de Leon Ave., San Juan, P.R. 00901
RHODE ISLAND:
Davis Park, Providence, R.I. 02908
SOUTH CAROLINA:
1801 Assembly Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201
SOUTH DAKOTA:
2501 West 22nd Street, Sioux Falls, S. Dak. 57101
TENNESSEE:
U.S. Courthouse, 801 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
TEXAS:
2208 Main Street, Dallas, Tex. 75201
515 Rusk Avenue, Houston, Tex. 77061
1612–20 19th Street, Lubbock, Tex. 79401
410 South Main Street, San Antonio, Tex. 78204
1400 North Valley Mills Drive, Waco, Tex. 76710
UTAH:
125 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

VERMONT:
White River Junction, Vt. 05001
VIRGINIA:
211 West Campbell Avenue, Roanoke, Va. 24011
WASHINGTON:
Sixth and Lenora Building, Seattle, Wash. 98121
WEST VIRGINIA:
502 Eighth Street, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
WISCONSIN:
342 North Water Street, Milwaukee, Wis. 53202
WYOMING:
2360 East Pershing Boulevard, Cheyenne, Wyo. 82001

INDEX

A

Access permits, nuclear energy 196
Access roads, Appalachia 200
Access streets and roads, depressed areas 179
ACE (Active Corps of Executives) 153
Accident prevention 318
Adult education 363, 364
Advertising billboards 203
Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings and Monuments 212
Advocate services, minority enterprises 153
AFDC services 458
Aged, hospital insurance (Medicare) 462
Aged, medical insurance 462
Agency for International Development 82
Aging 470, 484
Aging, job opportunities 66
Agricultural Commodities and Marketing 21–34
Agricultural commodities, export 71–81
Agricultural commodities, marketing orders and agreements 27
Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) 434
Agricultural Credit 83–94
Agricultural crop insurance 24
Agricultural economic data 22
Agricultural extension programs (see Extension programs).
Agricultural labor 263, 483
Agricultural Library 504
Agricultural products 21–34, 78
Agricultural Research Service 29, 31, 33, 504
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service 23, 25, 30, 33, 34, 94, 111, 434, 435, 441, 524
Agricultural statistical reports 22
Agricultural trade development 78
Agriculture, Department of (see Department of Agriculture).
Aid to Families with Dependent Children 74, 458
Aid to Education 361–386
Aid to the blind 457, 468
Aid to the disabled 468
Air carrier payments 172
Airline operation, small business loans 172
Airplanes, surplus donation 166
Airplanes, surplus 167
Air Pollution 349–355
Air pollution control, grants 352–354
Air pollution, manpower training 351
Air pollution, training fellowships 350
Airport construction, small business loans 172
Airport operation, small business loans 172
Airports and Airways 165–172
Airports, Federal aid 170, 545
Airports, land for 171
Airports, loans 171, 172
Air Quality 349–355
Air raid shelters 389
Alaska Power Administration 195
Alaska remote housing 238
Aleuts (see Indians).
Alcoholic, counseling and recovery 471
Ambulance service, project grants 417
Anadromous fish conservation 98
Animal disease and pest control 31
"Announcement Services," science and technology 38
American flag vessels subsidiaries (See ships).
Antipoverty 473
Appalachia, access roads 200
Appalachia, development highways 201
Appalachia, housing fund 261
Appalachia, land stability and conservation 441
Appalachian Regional Commission 189, 200, 201, 261, 377, 441, 514
Appalachian regional development 512
Appalachia, supplementary grants 189
Appalachia, vocational schools 377
Apprenticeship 56, 57
Aquatic plant control 126
Arid lands reclamation (see Irrigation).

Army, Department of the (see Department of the Army).
Army Engineers (see Office of the Chief of Engineers).
Armed services, housing 271–273
Atomic Energy Commission 196, 197
  (Field Offices) 546
Aviation Administration 169, 170
  (Regional Offices) 545
Aviation, community relations 168
Aviation, education 169
Aviation, small business loans 172

B

Beautification of highways 202–204
Beautification of Public Areas 357, 358, 359
Beginning workers (see Apprenticeship).
Bicycle paths 291, 292, 297, 298
Bidder's lists 46–48
Bilingual education 366
Birth control 478, 479
Blind assistance 457, 468
Bonneville Power Administration 195
Breakfast program, schools 404
Broadcasting, cable TV 322
Broadcasting facilities, educational 321
Broadcasting regulation 320, 322
Buildings and Facilities 173–190
Building and remodeling 477
Building code, enforcement grants 506
Bureau of (the) Census 36
  (Regional Offices) 114
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries 98–103
  (Regional Offices) 532
Bureau of Domestic Commerce 114, 116, 504
  (Business Service Centers) 531
Bureau of Indian Affairs 89, 120, 158, 265, 438, 439, 461, 539
Bureau of International Commerce 80–82, 119, 532
Bureau of Labor Statistics 37, 505
  (Regional Offices) 544
Bureau of Land Management 53, 177, 178, 209, 212, 505
  (Regional Offices) 539
Bureau of Mines 134–137
  (Regional Offices) 539
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs 430
  (Regional Offices) 543
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation 291, 294, 295, 505
  (Regional Offices) 540
Bureau of Public Roads 202–205, 207, 209
Bureua of Reclamation 195, 328, 336
  (Regional Offices) 540
Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife 290, 299
  (Regional Offices) 540
Bureau of Standards 40
  (Field Offices) 531
Business and Defense Services 114
Business Data and Information 35–40
Business Economics 116
  (Field Offices) 531
Business, General 17–159
Business Service Centers, Dept. of Commence 114, 531
Business Service Centers, General Services Administration 548
Business Stimulation 17–159
Business with the Government 45–54
Buying government property 52–54, 110, 146

C

Cabinet Departments (appendix) 522–545
Cable, TV 322
Calibration service 40
Camp grounds 297, 298
CAMPS (see Cooperative Areas Manpower Planning System).
CAP (see Community Action Program).
Cartographic information 188
CCC, Export credit sales 79
Census, Bureau of the (see Bureau of the Census).
Census data 36, 504
Centers, neighborhood 287
Certificates of competency, small business 154
Chief of Engineers, Office of the (see Office of the Chief of Engineers).

Child care, work incentive 74
Child day care 74, 400, 407, 472
Child dental care 410, 415, 419, 420, 421, 425
Children, food program 407
Children, social services 480
Child welfare 472
Child welfare, Indian 461
Citizen Activities 345–488
Civil Aeronautics Board 168, 172
Civil Defense 388, 389, 392
Civil defense, Federal surplus property 187
Civil Defense, Office of (see Office of Civil Defense).
Civil Service Commission 61–64, 72, 73 (Regional Offices) 547
Civil works 193
Civil works, reservoirs 327
"Clearinghouse Announcements in Science and Technology" 38
Clearinghouse, community facilities 174
Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information 38
Coal deposits, fire control 134
Coastal Plains regional development 514
Coast Guard 126, 545
College facilities, construction 306
College housing 261, 302
"Commerce Business Daily" 45
Commerce, Dept. of (See Department of Commerce)
Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of (See Bureau of Commercial Fisheries)
Commissions (Federal government) (appendix) 522, 546, 547
Commodities and Marketing 21–34
Commodities, government purchase 25
Commodities, export 78–81
Commodities, marketing orders and agreements 27
Commodity distribution 400
Commodity grading 22
Commodity loans, price support 30
Commodity storage facilities 94
Communications 319–323
Communications, complaints 320
Community Action Program 473
Community centers 287
Community colleges 303
Community Development Corporations 123
Community Facilities 161–343
Community facilities, grants 179, 182, 190
Community facilities, lands for 175, 176–178
Community facilities, loans 179, 180, 182, 190
Community Functions, Services 345–488
Community health services 425
Community health services, planning 411, 413
Community hospitals, construction 216, 217
Community mental health centers 221, 222
Community Planning 493–510
Community planning, HUD Center 174
Community planning, personnel training 509
Community relations, aviation 168
Community renewal, planning grants 502, 506, 509
Community Services 345–488
Community service, University teams 510
Community shelters, civil defense 389
Comprehensive health planning 411–413
Comprehensive Planning Assistance 493–502
Concessions on Federal land 49
Conditional commitments, rural housing loans 240
Condominium housing 230
Conservation (Land use **programs)** 434–446
Conservation, emergency program 435
Conservation, Extension program 436
Conservation facilities 290–299
Conservation, fish 98
Conservation grants 291, 293, 434, 437
Conservation, Great Plains 437
Construction contracts 46
Construction, Schools 302–306

Consumer and Marketing Service 22, 23, 27–32, 34, 37, 38
(Regional Offices for plentiful foods program) 524
Consumer education 401, 477
Consumer price index 37
Continuing education, facilities 303, 306
Contract for construction 46
Contracts for design 46
Cooley loans 82
Cooperative Area Manpower Planning System (CAMPS) 58
Cooperative Extension Service (see Extension Service).
Cooperative housing 231, 253
Cooperatives 41–44
Corn (see Commodities).
Copyrights 142
Corps of Engineers (see Office of the Chief of Engineers).
Cotton, price support loans 30
Cotton, production stabilization 23
Cotton promotion 23
Cotton reserach 23
Cotton, warehouse licensing 23
Council of Economic Advisors 37, 522
County Agent (See Extension Service).
Crime (See Law Enforcement).
Crippled children 410, 415
Crop estimates 22
Crop insurance 24
Crops (See Commodities).
Cuban refugees 465, 485

D

Dairy, marketing orders and agreements 27
Dairy (see Commodities).
Dams and levies 131, 325–337
Data, census 36, 504
Data, Developmental Planning 504–505
Data, economic 37, 504, 505
Data, scientific and technical 39
Day care centers 74, 400, 407, 472
Defense community, economic adjustment 115
Defense, Dept. of (see Department of Defense).
Defense impact 115, 304, 372
Defense Installations 536
Defense Logistics Centers 52
Defense procurement 48
Defense production loan guarantee 116
Delaware River Basin 326
Delinquency, juvenile 429
Demonstration projects, new communities 183
Dental care, children 410, 425
Dental care, project grants 416, 420
Department of Agriculture 22–34 37, 42–44, 78–80, 84–88, 90, 92, 94, 106–111, 159, 175, 198, 210, 240, 245, 256–258, 263–265, 267, 290, 292, 297, 298, 311, 312, 323, 329, 337, 340, 343, 359, 382, 398, 400, 402–408, 434–437, 440–447, 477, 497, 500, 504
(Field Offices) 524
Department of (the) Army 49–51, 126, 131, 132, 327, 388, 389, 392, 393, 395
(Regional Offices) 535
Department of Commerce 37–40, 46, 47, 80–82, 98–103, 114, 116–119, 127–130, 139–142, 159, 179, 355, 494, 495, 504
(Regional Offices) 531
Department of Defense 48–51, 115, 126, 131, 132, 167, 327, 331, 388, 389, 392, 395
(Regional Offices) 535
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare 51, 74, 216, 217, 219, 222, 225, 226, 280, 281, 287, 303–306, 321, 363–376, 378–381, 384–386, 391, 397, 410–425, 429, 457–470, 472, 474, 478, 480, 482, 486, 487, 504, 510
(Regional Offices) 523, 536
Department of Housing and Urban Development 42, 51, 91, 174, 180–186, 190, 213, 218, 223, 224, 230–239, 241–255, 259, 260, 262, 266, 268–273, 293, 302, 308, 310, 340, 341, 358, 394, 396, 497, 501, 504, 506, 509
(Regional Offices) 523, 537
Department of (the) Interior 177, 178, 188, 195, 209, 212, 214, 290, 291, 294, 295, 299, 328, 336, 438, 439
(Regional Offices) 539
Department of Justice 428, 430, 431
(Regional Office) 543

Department of Labor 37, 56–60, 65, 67–71, 75, 505
  (Regional Offices) 523, 544
Department of Transportation 169, 170, 202–205, 209, 318, 465, 504
  (Regional Offices) 545
Depressed areas, industrial loans 117
Depressed areas, public facilities 179, 182, 190
Design contracts 46
Development company loans, State and local 144, 145
Development of neighborhoods 182, 187, 190
Diagnostic treatment centers, construction 216
Differential subsidies, ship construction 102, 127
Disabled assistance 469
Disabled veterans 273
Disability insurance 459
Disadvantaged workers 75
Disadvantaged youth 63–65
Disaster assistance, commercial fisheries 99
Disaster assistance, planning 398
Disaster loans, farm 84
Disaster loans, homes or businesses 147
Disaster loans, public facilities and buildings 180
Disaster loans, small business 147
Disaster relief 390
Disease control, forests 109
Displaced persons 465
Doing Business With the Government 45–54
Domestic commerce 37, 114, 116, 504
Domestic Commerce, Bureau of (see Bureau of Domestic Commerce).
Domestic market certificates, wheat 34
Domestic travel promotion 158, 159
Donation of Federal surplus property 187
Drainage projects 440, 442
Dropout prevention 65, 367
Drug abuse 430, 474
Drug control 430
Drug rehabilitation 475

E

Easements, public facilities 178
Economic data and statistics 37, 504
Economic Development Administration 117, 179, 495, 496
  (Regional Offices) 532
Economic opportunity loans 148, 149
Economic Opportunity, Office of (see Office of Economic Opportunity).
Economic Research Service 28, 37, 500, 504, 524
EDA (see Economic Development Administration).
Education 361–386
Education, adult 363, 364
Educational broadcasting facilities 321
Educational opportunity grants 381
Education, aviation 169
Education, bilingual 366
Education, consumer 401
Education equipment 304
Education Facilities 302–306
Education, Federal surplus property 187
Education, grants to States 363, 365, 378, 384
Education, Indians 383
Education, libraries 280–281
Education, museums 282
Education, nutrition 401, 403
Education, Office of (see Office of Education).
Electric coops 198
Electric generation, permits and licenses 192
Electric Power 191–198
Electric power, project construction 193
Electric power, wholesale service 194
Electric power, wholesale supply 195
Emergency conservation program 435
Emergency farm loans 84
Emergency fisheries loans 99
Emergency food 401, 476
Emergency health preparedness 391
Emergency health services 417
Emergency loans 84
Emergency medical services 476
Emergency Preparedness 387–398
Emergency Preparedness, Office of (see Office of Emergency Preparedness).

Emergency Relief ---------- 387–398
Emergency relief, highways ----- 395
Emergency telecommunications -- 392
Emergency water supply -------- 392
Emergency welfare assistance --- 460
Employment and Labor ------- 55–75
Employment Service, grants ----- 59
Enterprise loans, rural families -- 90
Environmental Health Service --- 448
(Regional Offices) ---------- 523
Environmental Protection Agency ----------- 350–354, 448, 450–454
(Regional Offices) ---------- 543
EOL (see Economic opportunity loans).
Equipment loans ---------------- 94
Equipment, school lunch -------- 405
Equipment, schools ------------- 304
Erosion control ------------- 442, 443
Eskimos (see Indians).
Exchange of government-owned land -------------------- 54, 175
Executive Office of the President (see Council of Economic Advisers; Office of Economic Opportunity; Office of Emergency Preparedness).
Experimental housing ------- 262, 266
Export credit sales, agricultural commodities ---------------- 79
Export-Import Bank ------------ 79
Export licenses ---------------- 80
Export marketing service ----- 78, 79
Export payments, agricultural commodities ---------------- 78
Export regulations -------------- 80
Exports and Trade ----------- 77–82
Export trade promotion --- 78, 80, 81
Extension education, facilities -- 303, 306
Extension program, agricultural marketing ------------------ 24
Extension program, community planning ----------------- 496
Extension program, conservation - 436
Extension program, cooperatives - 42
Extension program, family living - 477
Extension program, forestry ----- 106
Extension program, nutrition ---- 403
Extension program, recreation, wildlife, and natural beauty --- 290
Extension Service -------------- 24, 42, 106, 290, 382, 403, 436, 477, 497, (State Offices) ------- 524

F

Fallout protection, community shelters --------------------- 389
Family assistance --------------- 458
Family living, Social and Rehabilitations Service ------------ 480
Family living, Extension program ------------------------ 477
Family money management -- 477, 480
Family planning ------------ 477–479
Family social services ----------- 480
Farm Credit ---------------- 83–94
Farm Credit Administration ----- 90
Farm enterprise loans ---------- 85
Farm commodities ----------- 21–34
Farm commodities, export ----- 78–81
Farm fish ponds ------------ 99, 434
Farm homes, ownership loans - 87, 238
Farm labor, housing ------------ 263
Farm operating loans ----------- 86
Farm structure loans ----------- 91
Farm workers, seasonal --------- 483
Farmer Cooperative Service -- 44, 526
Farmers Home Administration -- 43, 84–90, 106, 108, 123, 147, 149, 238, 240, 245, 256–258, 263–267, 297, 298, 308, 311, 312, 342, 440, 442
(State Offices) ------------- 526
Federal aid, airports ----------- 170
Federal aid, highways ---------- 205
Federal Aviation Administration - 169, 170
(Regional Offices) ---------- 545
Federal Civil Service ----------- 61
Federal Communications Commission ------------------ 320, 322
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation ------------------------ 24
(Area Offices) -------------- 527
Federal employment ---------- 61–64
Federal Highway Administration ------------------------ 202–205, 207–209, 318, 545
Federal impact aid, schools -- 305, 371
Federal Insurance Administration ------------------------ 394
Federal job information ------- 61–64
Federal land, disposal ---- 53, 176, 177
Federal land, easements --------- 178
Federal land, leases for public works ----------------------- 178

Federal land, permits to use 49, 178
Federal Power Commission 192, 194, 285
(State Offices) 525
Federal procurement 47, 48, 51
Federal Reserve Board 37
Federal surplus personal property, donation and sale 187
Federal Trade Commission 118
(Regional Offices) 547
Federal Water Quality Administration 450–454
Feed grains (See Commodities).
Feed grains, direct payments 25
Fellowships, air pollution training 350
Fertilizer, TVA Development Center 121
Fertilizing farms 442
FHA (see Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA).
Fire defense 398
Fire prevention, forest 107
Fires, coal mines 134
Fish and game departments (State) 290, 299
Fish and game propagation 326–337
Fish conservation 98
Fisheries 97–103
Fisheries, loan fund 100
Fishery, marketing assistance 100
Fishery products, inspection 101
Fishing and Fisheries 97–103
Fishing, commercial 97–103
Fishing, market news 101
Fishing, recreational 290, 292, 297
Fishing statistics 101
Fishing vessel construction, differential subsidy 102
Fishing vessel, mortgage and loan insurance 103
Fish ponds 99, 434, 444
Flood Control 326–337
Flood control projects 179, 190, 337
Flood, damage repair 393
Flood, fighting and rescue 393
Flood insurance 394
Flood plain management 395
Flood prevention 443
Flood water pumping 392
Follow Through 369
Food assistance 400, 401
Food donations 400
Food, emergency 401, 476
Food program, children 407
Food stamps 402
Food and Nutrition Service 402, 404–408
(Regional Offices) 527
Foreign Agricultural Service 80
Foreign currency loans 82
Forest conservation assistance 107
Forest fire, prevention and control 107
Forestry assistance 108, 109, 111
Forestry cooperatives 43, 108
Forestry grants, tree planting 111
Forest highways and roads 207, 210
Forestry Production and Marketing 105–111
Forest Service 107–111, 159, 207, 210, 329, 398
(Regional Offices) 527
Forest Service, land exchange 175
Forest, water development projects 329
Foster grandparent program 66
Four Corners, regional development 515
FPC (see Federal Power Commission).
Fruits and vegetables (see Commodities).
Fruits and vegetables, marketing agreements 27

G

Gardening 477
Gas distribution systems, loans 179, 180
Gas, Natural 283–286
General Business 113–123
General Services Administration 166, 167, 176, 187
(Business Service Centers) 548
Property Management and Disposal Service, Regional Offices 549
Geographic Areas, Designated for Special Programs 511–520
Geological and mineral resources, surveys and mapping 135
Geological Survey 135, 138, 188
(Regional Offices) 541

GI farm loans 95
GI housing loans 274, 275
GI insurance 485
Government Agencies, Field Offices (Appendix) 521–554
Government contracts 45–54
Government-owned patents 141
Government personal property, sale and disposal 52, 187
Government Printing Office 37
Government procurement and sales 47, 48
Government publications 37
Government purchase, commodities 25
"Government Purchase and Sale Directory" 47
Government real property, sale 52
"Government Research and Development INDEX" 38
"Government Research and Development REPORTS" 38
GPO (see Government Printing Office).
Grading, commodities 22
Grain, export payments 78
Grants, access roads 179, 190, 200
Grants, adult education 363, 364
Grants, aging 470
Grants, air pollution 352–354
Grants, airports 170
Grants, Alaska remote housing 238
Grants, alcoholic counseling 471
Grants, Appalachian housing 261
Grants, Appalachia—supplemental 189
Grants, apprenticeship 57
Grants, arts and humanities 365
Grants, beautification 358
Grants, bilingual education 366
Grants, blind assistance 457, 468
Grants, broadcasting facilities 321
Grants, child health care 410, 415, 420, 421, 425
Grants, child welfare 472
Grants, civil defense 389
Grants. commodity distribution 400
Grants, community action 473
Grants, community colleges 303
Grants, community development 123
Grants, community renewal 494
Grants, comprehensive health care 425
Grants, comprehensive health planning 412, 413
Grants, comprehensive planning 498
Grants, conservation 293, 294, 434, 437, 439, 441, 443
Grants, crippled children 415
Grants, defense community 372
Grants, dental care projects 416, 420
Grants, disabled persons 469
Grants, disabled veterans 273
Grants, disaster planning 398
Grants, disaster relief 390, 395
Grants, drug abuse 474, 475
Grants, education 363–381, 384
Grants, employment service 59
Grants, export trade promotion 80
Grants, family planning services 420, 425
Grants, farm labor housing 263
Grants, fishing 290
Grants, fishing vessel construction 102
Grants, flood control projects 179, 190, 337
Grants, food distribution 400–408, 476
Grants, foster grandparents 66
Grants, health facilities 216–222
Grants, health planning 412
Grants, health services development 418, 420, 421, 425
Grants, highways 201–210
Grants, Hill-Burton 216
Grants, Hill-Rhodes 226
Grants, hiring and retraining unemployed 68
Grants, historic preservation 213, 214
Grants, hospitals 216
Grants, housing code enforcement 506
Grants, housing demonstration 266
Grants, housing rehabilitation 250, 251
Grants, housing self-help 267
Grants, immunizations 418, 420
Grants, industrial parks 179, 188
Grants, infant care 419, 420, 421
Grants, industrial development (Indian) 120
Grants, industrial development (TVA) 121
Grants, interest supplements on home mortgages 243–245

Grants, job bank 67
Grants, journeyman training 69
Grants, land and water conservation 291, 293, 434, 437
Grants, law enforcement 428–431
Grants, legal services 481
Grants, libraries 280, 281
Grants, manpower development 70, 71
Grants, manpower planning 58
Grants, marketing services 28
Grants, maternity care 420, 421, 425
Grants, mental health centers 221
Grants, mental hospitals 422
Grants, mental retardation 482
Grants, migrants 424, 483
Grants, migratory birds 299
Grants, model cities 181
Grants, neighborhood centers 287
Grants, neighborhood development 182
Grants, neighborhood health centers 425
Grants, new communities 186
Grants, nuclear energy 197
Grants, nursing schools construction 225
Grants, older persons 484
Grants, open space 293, 294
Grants, parks 293, 358
Grants, pediatric clinics 420, 421
Grants, planning 311, 494, 497
Grants, port facilities 179
Grants, public facilities 179, 190, 312, 313, 318, 341, 343
Grants, public health 413–425
Grants, public health nursing 420
Grants, public housing 246–248
Grants, railroad sidings and spurs 179
Grants, reclamation projects 336
Grants, recreation facilities 179, 293, 294, 358
Grants, rent supplements 255
Grants, restoration 213
Grants, school breakfast 404
Grants, school equipment 304
Grants, school health 420
Grants, school impact aid 305, 372
Grants, school lunch 405, 406
Grants, self-help housing 267
Grants, sewers 179, 310, 312, 313
Grants, soil conservation 434, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443
Grants, solid waste disposal 448
Grants, street improvement 318, 358
Grants, supplemental (Appalachia) 189
Grants, technical schools 303
Grants, tourism facilities 179
Grants, tree planting 111
Grants, TVA industrial development 121
Grants, universities 306
Grants, urban renewal 190
Grants, vocational rehabilitation 486, 487
Grants, vocational schools 179, 377–379
Grants, wastewater treatment 313
Grants, water quality 452, 453
Grants, water quality planning 454
Grants, water resources planning 332
Grants, watershed improvement 337
Grants, water systems 179, 190, 340–343
Grants, wildlife management 299
Grants, work training 56, 57, 65, 70, 71, 75
Grants, youth employment 65
Grazing association loans 88
Grazing permits 49
Great Lakes Basin Commission 335
Great Lakes fisheries 98
Great Plains conservation 437
Green Thumb 71
Group practice medical facilities 218

H

Headstart 371
Health Care Facilities 215–225
Health care, children 410, 415, 419–421, 425
Health care, low income 410, 416, 425
Health, Education, and Welfare; Department of (see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).
Health, Indian 419
Health, infant care 419–421, 425
Health, long-term care facilities 216, 224
Health, maternity clinics 420, 421, 425

Health, migrants 424
Health planning, demonstrations 413
Health planning training studies 413
Health preparedness, emergency 391
Health program, school 420
Health Services 409–425
Health Services and Mental Health Administration 216, 217, 221, 397, 410–422, 424, 474, 478
  (Regional Offices) 523
Health services, emergency 417
Health services, development 418, 421, 425
Health services, planning 411–413
Health services, grants 414, 418, 421, 425
Health services, youth 410, 425
HEW (see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).
Higher Education Facilities 303, 306
Highways and Roads 199–210
Highways, Appalachia 201
Highway beautification 202–204
Highway construction, Federal aid 205
Highway construction, Indian reservations 206
Highway construction, National Forests 207, 210
Highway construction, new communities 208
Highway construction, public domain 209
Highways, emergency relief 395
Highways, landscaping 204
Highways, planning 208
Highways, rights-of-way 210
Hiking trails 291, 292, 297, 298
Hill-Burton program 216, 217
Hill-Rhodes grants 226
Historic monuments 212
Historic preservation grants 213, 214
Home, building and remodeling 477
Home equipment 477
Home furnishings 477
Home improvements 234, 251, 252, 477
Home landscaping 477
Homes (see Housing).
Homes, disaster victims 256, 390, 396
Horseback riding 298
Hospital Construction 216, 217, 223
Hospital, emergency service 417
Hospital insurance 462
Hospitals, mental 422
Hospitals, mental retardation 422
Hospitals, teaching 410
Hospital, training 423
Housing 227–275
Housing and Urban Development, Department of (see Department of Housing and Urban Development).
Housing, armed services 271–273
Housing Assistance Administration 238, 261, 268
Housing code enforcement grants 506
Housing, college 261, 302
Housing, condominium 230
Housing, cooperative 231
Housing, experimental 262
Housing, farm family 87, 256, 257
Housing, farm labor 263
Housing, interest supplements 243–245
(Housing) Office of Research and Technology 262, 266
Housing Production and Mortgage Credit/FHA 91, 185, 218, 223, 224, 230–237, 239, 241–244, 249 250, 253–255, 259, 260, 269–273, 396
  FHA State regional offices Insuring Offices 537
Housing projects 230, 231, 233, 235, 239, 240, 243, 246–248, 250, 253–255, 257–259, 261–263, 266–270, 272
Housing rehabilitation 250–253, 270
Housing, rent supplements 243–245
Housing, rural 256–258
Housing, self-help 267
Housing, senior citizen 268, 269
Housing, servicemen 273
Housing, veterans 274, 275
HUD (see Department of Housing and Urban Development).
HUD Clearinghouse service 174
HUD 701 grants 498
Hunger, commodities 400
Hunting facilities 298
Hydroelectric power development 326–328, 330, 334, 335
Hydroelectric projects 192

I

ICC (see Interstate Commerce Commission).
I–D program 123
Immediate participation loans, small business 151
Impact aid, schools 305, 371
Impact program, community development 123
Income Expansion 21–156
Independent agencies (Federal government) 522, 546–554
Indian Affairs, Bureau of (see Bureau of Indian Affairs).
Indian health 419
Indian Health Service 419
(Regional Centers) 523
Indian reservations, highway construction 206
Indians, child welfare 461
Indians, farm loans 89
Indians, general assistance 461
Indians, housing 265
Indians, industrial development 120
Indians, irrigation projects 438
Indians, soil conservation 439
Indians, tourism enterprises 158
Indians, water conservation 438
Indians, water use projects 438
Industrial development, loans 117, 151
Industrial development, special impact 123
Industrial development, TVA 121
Industrial loans, depressed areas 117
Industrial Parks 278
Industrial parks, loans and grants 179, 180
Industrial wastes, management 447, 448
Industry 21–159
Infant care, project grants 419–421
Insect control 31, 109
Insurance, crops 24
Insurance, disability 459
Insurance, floods 394
Insurance, hospital (Medicare) 462
Insurance, housing mortgages 227–275
Insurance, medical 462
Insurance, retirement 466
Insurance, unemployment 466
Interest supplements, home mortgages 243, 244
Interior, Department of the (see Department of (the) Interior).
Intermodal transport systems 130
International commerce 82, 119
International Commerce, Bureau of (see Bureau of International Commerce).
International fairs 80, 81
International visitor service 159
Interstate Commerce Commission 122
(Regional Offices) 550
Investment company loans, small business 155
Investment (foreign), in United States 119
Investment Projects Group 82
Investment ventures 123
Irrigation 326–337
Irrigation projects 440, 442

J

Jail construction, loans 179, 180
Job Bank 67
Jobs Creation 21–156
Job opportunities 68
Journeyman training 69
Junkyards, control 202
Justice, Dept. of (see Department of Justice).
Juvenile delinquency 429

L

Labor, Department of (see Department of Labor).
Labor Programs 55–75
Labor statistics 37, 504
Labor Statistics, Bureau of (see Bureau of Labor Statistics).
Lakes and ponds, recreation 298, 434, 437, 442, 443, 444
Land for airports 171
Land and water conservation fund, grants 291, 293
Land, community facilities 175–178
Land conservation 434, 442
Land conservation, Appalachia 441
Land diversion 25
Land diversion, fee grains 25
Land diversion payments, wheat 34

Land easements, public works 178
Land grant colleges and universities, community planning 497, 509
Land grant colleges and universities, cooperative extension service 496
Land grant colleges and universities, feasibility studies for rural development 496
Land leases, public works 178
Land Management, Bureau of (see Bureau of Land Management).
Land, permits to use 49, 178
Land, public domain 177
Landscaping, highways 204
Land use planning 443
Law Enforcement 427–431
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration 428, 430, 431, 543
Law enforcement, planning 428
Law enforcement, project grants 430, 431
Lease guarantee, small business 150
Leases, Federal land 49
Leases, public facilities 178
Leasing space to government 50
Legal services, for low-income 481
Libraries 280, 281
Library, Agricultural 528
Library construction 280
Library of Congress 39
Library services 281
Licenses, cotton and grain warehouses 23
Licenses, electric generation 192
Licenses to use government-owned patents 141
Licensing merchants, dealers, and brokers 31
Literacy training 363
Livestock estimates 22
Livestock market supervision 26
Liming on farms 442
Loan guarantee, export 79
Loan guarantee, new communities 184
Loan guaranty plan, small business 151
Loans, access roads 179, 180
Loans, armed forces housing 271, 272
Loans, college housing 302
Loans, commercial fisheries 100
Loans, cooperatives 43, 90
Loans, defense community 115
Loans, defense production 116
Loans, depressed areas 116, 117
Loans, disaster 84, 99, 147
Loans, disaster (small business) 147
Loans, displaced persons (small business) 146
Loans, economic opportunity (small business) 148, 149
Loans, emergency 84
Loans, equipment 84
Loans, experimental housing 262
Loans, export 79, 82
Loans, Farm Credit Administration 90
Loans, farm enterprise 85
Loans, farm fish production 85, 86, 442
Loans, farm operating 86
Loans, farm ownership 87
Loans, farm structure 91
Loans, fishing vessels 100, 103
Loans, foreign currency 82
Loans, forestry production and marketing 106
Loans, flood control projects 179, 190
Loans, gas distribution systems 179, 180
Loans, grazing association 88
Loans, housing 230–275
Loans, housing rehabilitation 250, 252
Loans, housing repair 264
Loans, immediate participation (small business) 151
Loans, Indian farm 89
Loans, industrial 117, 151
Loans, industrial parks 179
Loans, local development company (502) 144
Loans, medical facilities 218, 223
Loans, mineral discovery 138
Loans, mobile homes 259, 260
Loans, natural disaster 84, 99, 147
Loans, neighborhood development 182, 190
Loans, new communities 184, 185
Loans, nonfarm enterprise 149
Loans, nonrecourse (commodities) 30
Loans, nonrecourse (exports) 79
Loans, opportunity 85, 86
Loans, port facilities 179, 180

Loans, price support (commodities) 30
Loans, public buildings 179, 180, 190
Loans, public facilities 179, 180, 190
Loans, public housing 246–248
Loans, railroad sidings and spurs 179, 180
Loans, reclamation projects 336
Loans, recreation facilities 297, 298
Loans, rehabilitation of property 182, 190
Loans, rural electric 198
Loans, rural housing 256–258
Loans, rural recreation 298
Loans, rural telephone systems 323
Loans, sewer systems 179, 180, 190, 312
Loans, ship construction 129
Loans, small business 144–149, 151, 152, 155, 156
Loans, small business investment companies 155
Loans, small business pools 156
Loans, State development company (501) 145
Loans, storage facilities 94
Loans, student 385, 386
Loans, telephone systems 323
Loans, tourism facilities 179, 180
Loans, urban renewal 190, 270
Loans, veterans farm 95
Loans, veterans housing 274, 275
Loans, vocational schools 179
Loans, water systems 179, 180, 190, 341, 342
Local development company (small business) 144
Low income, family assistance 458
Low income, health care 410, 416, 425
Low income housing 238–258
Lunch program, school 406

M

Mainstream, Operation 71
Management assistance, small business 153
Map information 135, 188, 504–505
Manpower Administration 37, 56, 59, 65, 67–71, 74, 75, 466
(Regional Offices) 544
Manpower development 70
Manpower planning systems 58
Manpower training, air pollution 351
Marinas 291, 292
Maritime Administration 127–130
Maritime Commission
(Regional Offices) 533
Maritime Industry 125–132
Marketing agreements 27
Marketing assistance, agricultural commodities 28
Marketing assistance, fisheries 100
Marketing assistance, forestry products 106, 108, 109
Marketing Commodities 26–29
Marketing orders 27
Marketing research 28
Marketing services 28
Market news 29
Mass transportation, rural 189
Maternity clinics 420, 421, 425
Meat inspection 30
Medicaid 463
Medical assistance program 463
Medical facilities, group practice 218
Medical insurance 462
Medical Services 409–425
Medical services, emergency 476
Medical schools 410
Medical stockpiles 397
Medicare 462
Mental health care 425
Mental health care centers, construction 221, 422
Mental health care centers, staffing 222
Mental hospitals 422
Mental retardation 482
Mental retardation facilities 219, 220
Mental retardation, hospitals 422
Metropolitan Planning and Development 183, 184, 186, 208, 213, 282, 284, 287, 340, 358, 498, 501, 508
(Regional Offices) 523
Migrant health grants 424
Migrants 263, 483
Military base closing 115
Military procurement 48

Milk (see Commodities).
Milk, marketing orders and agreements 27
Milk, special school program 408
Mine health and safety 135
Mineral development, Tennessee Valley 136
Mineral discovery, loan program 138
Mineral research 136, 137
Mineral research information 540
Mineral resources 135, 136
Minerals and Mining 133–138
Mines, Bureau of (see Bureau of Mines).
Mining and Minerals 133–138
Minority business enterprise 122, 153
Mobile homes 259, 260
Model cities 181
Monopolistic practices and control 118
Mortgage insurance, disaster victims 396
Mortgage insurance, fishing vessel 103
Mortgage insurance, housing 230–237, 241, 242, 245, 249, 250, 253–255, 258–260, 262, 269–273, 275
Mortgage insurance, medical facilities 218, 223, 224
Mortgage insurance, new communities 185
Mortgage insurance, non-profit hospitals 223
Mortgage insurance, nursing homes 224
Mortgage insurance, public facilities 179, 180, 190
Mortgage insurance, ships 103, 129
Multiservice Regional Offices (Federal government Departments) 523
Museums 282

N

Narcotics 430
Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Bureau of (see Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs).
National Agricultural Library 528
National airport program 170–172, 545
National Alliance of Businessmen 68
National Bureau of Standards 40
(Field Offices) 531
National defense student loans 386
National emergencies 387–398
National Forests 107–111, 210
National Forests, highway construction 207, 210
National Forests, timber sales 110
National Institutes of Health 217, 224
(Field Offices) 536
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 98–103
(Regional Offices) 533
National Parks 212
National Park Service 158, 214, 295
(Regional Offices) 542
National Technical Information Service 38
Natural disaster, loans 84, 99, 147
Natural Gas Distribution Systems 284–285
Naval stores 22, 28, 30
Navigation 125–132, 326–337
Navigational projects, rivers and harbors 131
Navigation projects, small 132
Neighborhood centers 287
Neighborhood development 182, 190
Neighborhood youth corps 65
New communities 183–186, 208
New England Regional Economic Development 517
New England River Basin Commission 335
New Town in Town program 183–186
NIH (see National Institutes of Health).
Nonprofit hospitals, mortgage insurance 223
Nonprofit housing 239
Nonrecourse loans, commodities 30
Nonrecourse loans, exports 79
Nuclear energy, access permits 196
Nuclear energy, grants 197
Nursing homes 216, 217, 224
Nurses, public health 420
Nursing schools, construction 225

O

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 98–103
  (Regional Offices) 533
OEO (see Office of Economic Opportunity).
Office of Business Economics 37
  (Field Offices) 531
Office of Chief of Engineers (Department of the Army) 50, 126, 131, 132, 327, 331, 393, 395
  (Division Offices) 535
Office of Civil Defense 388, 389, 392
  (Regional Offices) 535
Office of Economic Opportunity 123, 189, 401, 425, 471, 473, 475, 476, 479, 481, 483, 484, 487
  (Regional Offices) 523
Office of Education 363–370, 372–376, 378–382, 384–386, 510, 536
Office of Emergency Preparedness 390, 392, 398, 522
Office of Research and Technology (HUD) 262, 266
Old age assistance 464
Old age insurance 466
Older persons, assistance 484
On-the-job training 69
Open space 293, 294
Operation Mainstream 71
Opportunity loans 85, 86
Outdoor advertising, control 203
Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of (see Bureau of Outdoor Recreation).
Outdoor recreation facilities 290–299, 443
Outdoor recreation loans 297, 298
Outdoor recreation, planning 294
Outdoor recreation, technical assistance 295, 444
Ozarks regional economic development 518

P

Pacific Northwest River Basin Commission 335
Packers and Stockyards Administration 26
  (Regional Offices) 528
Parks and Recreation 289–299
Parks and recreation loans, rural 297
Parks and recreation, technical assistance 295
Park facilities 290–299
Park facilities, grants 293
Parks, industrial 278
Park Service 158, 214
  (Regional Offices) 541
Patent Office 139–141
  (Field Offices) 531
Patents 139–141
Patents, government-owned 141
Payment subsidies, air carrier 172
Payment subsidies, commodities 23, 25, 33, 34
Peanuts (see Commodities).
Pediatric clinics 420, 421
Pensions (Social Security) 459, 466, 467
Perishable agricultural commodities 31
Permits, electric generation 192
Permits for public facilities 178
Permits on Federal land 49
Personal property donation 187
Personnel management assistance 72
Pest control 30, 109
Pesticide monitoring, registration, regulation 450
Picnic areas 291, 292, 297, 298
Pipelines, rights-of-way on public land 286
Planning, air pollution control 352
Planning, Comprehensive 493–502
Planning, Data and Information 504
Planning, depressed areas 495, 496
Planning, disaster assistance 398
Planning, extension program 497
Planning, grants 495, 498
Planning, health services 411–413
Planning, highways 208
Planning, intergovernmental relations 508
Planning, labor and manpower 58
Planning, law enforcement 428
Planning, outdoor recreation 293
Planning, personnel training 509
Planning, sewer systems 311
Planning, technical assistance 497 498
Planning, water development 335

Planning, water quality 451
Plant and animal disease control 31, 109
Plant convtrol, aquatic 126
Plentiful foods 32
Pollution (see Air quality; Water quality; Solid waste management).
Pools, small business 156
Port facilities, loans and grants 179, 180
Ports 130
Post Office Department, leasing 50
Poultry inspection 30
Poultry market supervision 26
Power line, rights-of-way 193
Price Support 23, 25, 30, 33, 34
Price support loans 30
Processing agricultural products 24
Procurement assistance, small business 154
Procurement, Federal 47, 48, 51
Project grants, neighborhood development 182, 190
Property improvements 236
Property Management and Disposal Service (GSA) 54
(Regional Offices) 549
Public Assistance 345–488
Publications, Superintendent of Documents 37
Public buildings, contracting 46
Public buildings, loans for 179, 180
Public domain, highway construction 209
Public domain, land for public facilities 177
Public Facilities 173–190
Public facilities, grants and loans 179, 180, 190
Public health centers, construction 216
Public Health Facilities 215–225
Public health, Federal surplus property 187
Public health nursing 420
Public health schools 226
Public health services, grants 414, 418, 421, 425
Public land, highways 209, 210
Public lands, historic monuments 177, 212
Public Roads, Bureau of (see Bureau of Public Roads).
Public Utilities 191–194, 283–286

R

Radio station licenses 322
Railroad Retirement Board 72, 459, 466
(Regional Offices) 551
Railroad sidings, loans and grants 179, 180
Railroad workers 72, 459, 466
Rat control 418
Real estate farm loans 87, 90
Reclamation, Bureau of (see Bureau of Reclamation).
Reclamation projects 328, 336
Recreation Association loans 297
Recreation Facilities 290–299
Recreation facilities, grants 293
Recreation facilities, loans 180, 190
Referral Center for Science and Technology 38
Reforestation, assistance to private landowners 106, 111
Refugees 465, 485
Regional development, planning 511–520
Regional Offices (Department of Labor; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Office of Economic Opportunity; Small Business Administration) 523
Rehabilitation loans and grants 182, 189, 190
Rehabilitation, vocational 486, 487
Relief disaster 390
Relocation assistance 465
Renewal and Housing Management 182, 190, 246–248, 251, 506
(Regional Offices) 523
Rent supplements, housing 255
Repatriated U.S. Nationals 465
Reports, economic 39, 504
Research and development contracts 51
Reservoirs, water 326–337

Resource conservation and development 443
Restoration grants 213
Retirement insurance 466
Rice (see Commodities).
Rights-of-way, gas distribution systems 284
Rights-of-way, highways 210
Rights-of-way, power lines 193
River Basin Commissions 326, 335
River basin water development 333, 335
River basin, water quality planning 454
Rivers and harbors 131
Roads, access to industrial parks 179, 180
Roads and Highways 199–210
Roads and trails, National Forests 210
Roads, Appalachia 200
Rubella control 418
Rural Electrification Administration 122, 198, 323, 529
Rural fire defense 398
Rural housing 256–258
Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust funds 93
Rural sewer systems 312
Rural telephones 323
Rural water systems 342

S

Sale of government personal property 52
Sale of government real property 53
Scenic enhancement, highways 204
School breakfasts 404
School Construction 302–306
School equipment 304
School health program 420
School lunch 406
School lunch equipment 405
School milk program 408
School remodeling 304
Schools, Federal surplus property 187
Schools of Nursing, construction grants 225
Schools, public health 226
Schools, special milk program 408
Science and technology search, Library of Congress 39
Science information exchange, Smithsonian Institution 39
Scientific information 38, 39
SCORE (Service Corps of Executives) 153
Sedimentation control 443
Seeding on farms 442
Seed marketing regulation 32
Self-help housing 267
Senior citizen housing 256, 258, 268, 269
Service Corps of Executives 153
Servicemen, housing 273
"Set-aside" program, small business 154
Sewer construction (HUD) 310
Sewer construction (USDA) 312
Sewer Systems 308–312
Sewer systems, loans and grants 179, 312
Shelters, civil defense 389
Ships, construction 127
Ships, differential subsidies 128, 129
Ships, mortgage insurance 129
Shooting preserves 298, 443
Ski areas 291, 292, 443
Small Business 143–156
Small Business Administration 144, 145, 148, 150–156
  (Regional Offices) 523
Small business, immediate participation loans 151
Small business investment company loans 155
Small business, lease guarantee 150
Small business, loans, aviation 172
Small business, loan guaranty plan 151
Small business, management assistance 153
Small business pools 156
Small business, procurement assistance 154
Small business, technology utilization 151
Small navigation projects 332
Small reclamation projects 336
Small watershed protection projects 337

Smithsonian Institution 39, 282
Social and Rehabilitation Service 66, 219, 220, 423, 429, 457, 458, 463, 464, 468–470, 472, 480, 482, 486, 487
(Regional Centers) 523
Social Security Administration 459, 460, 462, 466, 536
Social Security (Disability Insurance) 459
Social Security (Medical and Hospital Insurance) 462
Social Security (Retirement Insurance) 466
Social Services and Welfare 457–487
Soil Conservation Service 188, 299, 337, 359, 437, 443–445
(State Offices) 529
Soil maps 445
Soil survey 188, 445
Solid Waste Disposal 447–448
Souris-Red-Rainey River Basin Commission 335
Southeastern Power Commission 195
Southwestern Power Administration 195
Soybeans (see Commodities).
Special Impact Program 123
Specifications and Standards, Guide 47
Sports Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of (see Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife).
Stamps, food 402
State Departments of Education 384
State development company 145
State planning grants, disaster assistance 398
State rural rehabilitation trust funds 93
State water development plans 332, 333, 335
Statistical Reporting Service 22, 37, 530
Statistical Reports (Agriculture) 22
Statistics, business 36–40
Statistics for planning 504
Stockpiles, medical 397
Storage facilities, loans 94
Stream pollution abatement 326–337
Streets 316–318
Student aid 381
Student loans 385, 386
Student, work-study 379
Subdivisions (new communities) 183–186
Subsidy, agriculture 23–25, 29–34
Subsidy, air carrier 172
Subsidy, fishing vessel construction 102
Subsidy, housing 243–245
Subsidy, ship construction 127
Sugar, direct payments 33
Superintendent of Documents 37
Supplemental grants, Appalachia 189
Supplemental grants, Model Cities 181
Supplemental grants (New Communities) 186
Surplus airplanes, disposal 166, 167
Surplus land, disposal 176
Surplus personal property 52, 187
Surplus real property 54
Surveys, historic 214
Swimming pools 291, 292, 297, 298

T

Teacher Corps 376
Technical assistance, conservation 443, 444
Technical assistance, cooperatives 44
Technical assistance, law enforcement 431
Technical assistance, outdoor recreation 295
Technical assistance, water quality 451
Technical and scientific information 38, 39
Technical schools 303
Technology utilization, small business 151
Telecommunications 392, 451
Telephone rates 320
Telephone service, loans 323
Television station licenses 322
Tennessee River Basin, forestry 111
Tennessee River waterway transportation 132
Tennessee Valley Authority 111, 121, 132, 136, 195, 330

Tennessee Valley Region, general resources development 520
Timber sales 110
Tobacco, marketing orders and agreements 27
Tobacco (see Commodities).
Tourism 157–159
Tourist services 49
Trade and Exports 77–82
Trademarks 142
Traffic operations, street improvements 318
Transportation, Department of (see Department of Transportation).
Transportation services, commodities 33
Transportation systems, rural 189
Travel promotion 158
Travel Service, U.S. 159
(Field Offices) 531
Treatment plants, waste disposal 313
Tree planting grants 111
Turnkey, public housing 246
TVA (see Tennessee Valley Authority).
Two-year colleges 303

U

Unemployment compensation 74
Unemployment insurance 466
University facilities, construction 306
University teams, community service 510
Upper Great Lakes regional economic development 519
Upward Bound 376
Urban beautification 358, 359
Urban renewal projects 190
U.S. Coast Guard 545
USDA (see Department of Agriculture).
USDA grades 22
U.S. Travel Service 159
(Field Offices) 531
Utilization of agricultural products 24

V

Vacation cottages 298
Vegetables (see Commodities).
Vegetables, marketing orders and agreements 27
Vessels, fishing 102, 103, 129
Vessels, construction and operation 127–129
Veterans Administration 273–275, 467, 485
(Assistance Centers) 552
Veterans assistance 485
Veterans compensation 467
Veterans, farm loans 95
Veterans, job assistance 61
Veterans, housing 273–275
VISTA 487
Vocational education 377–379
Vocational education, work-study 379
Vocational rehabilitation 486, 487
Vocational schools, loans and grants 179, 190, 377–379
Volunteers in Service to America 487

W

Wage and industrial relations data 37
Warehouse licensing (cotton and grain) 23
Wastewater treatment, construction grants 313
Water and sewer, areawide planning grants 311
Water Conservation 326–337
Water Development for Multiple Purposes 325–337
Water development planning 335
Water pollution abatement 326–337
Water Quality 326–337, 450–454
Water Quality Administration, Federal (see Federal Water Quality Administration).
Water quality data 451
Water quality, manpower development 450
Water quality planning 451
Water quality, program grants 452, 453

Water quality, technical assistance ---------- 451
Water, recreation------- 326–337, 443
Water reservoirs------------ 326–337
Water Resources Council-------- 332, 333, 335
Water resources, planning grants- 332, 443
Watershed improvement works-- 337
Water supply, emergency------- 392
Water systems construction (HUD) ---------------------- 340
Water systems construction (USDA) --------------------- 343
Water systems, loans and grants- 179, 190, 343
Weather Bureau (National Weather Service)------------------ 355
(Regional Offices)---------- 534
Weather forecasts and warnings -------------------------- 355
Weights and Measures---------- 40
Welfare and Social Services- 457–487
Welfare, child----------------- 472
Welfare, payments to aged------ 464
Wheat programs---------------- 34
Widows survivors insurance (Social Security)--------------- 466
Wildlife ------------------- 290, 299
WIN (see Work Incentive).
Wool and mohair--------------- 34
Workable program for community development ------------- 501, 502
Work incentive-------------- 74, 75

Y

Youth development, 4–H-------- 382
Youth employment------------ 62–65